The American Museum of Natural History

1869

THE LIBRARY

The Natural History Museum.

New York.

from H. B. Kristman.

July 1891

29.82:0
H C

CATALOGUE

OF A

COLLECTION OF BIRDS

BELONGING TO

H. B. TRISTRAM, D.D., LL.D., F.R.S.

DURHAM :

PRINTED AT THE "ADVERTISER" OFFICE, 48, SADDLER STREET.

1889.

THE PAGES IN THIS VOLUME HAVE
BEEN INTERLEAVED WITH AN ACID
FREE PAPER TO PERMIT BINDING
AND TO REDUCE FURTHER DETERI-
ORATION.

P R E F A C E .

THE gradual formation of this collection, which I trust may not hereafter be dispersed, has been the occupation of the limited leisure of 45 years. The few specimens of my schoolboy days, gathered under the auspices of William Proctor, the sub-curator of Durham Museum, have disappeared.

My present collection dates from 1844—with specimens obtained in Switzerland and North Italy. But, like most ornithologists, I began with the attempt to collect the birds of my own country. Then a three years' residence in Bermuda, and a visit to North America, led me to add the birds of the Nearctic region. Circumstances afterwards afforded me special opportunities for personally investigating during several years the natural history of the Mediterranean, of the North African littoral, the Great Sahara; and subsequently, more especially that of Palestine and Syria.

For the last 20 years I have more particularly directed my attention to the fauna of Oceanic Islands—above all, those of the Pacific and Indian Oceans. In this research I have derived much assistance from the kindness of Naval Officers, Missionaries and Consuls, and the collection thus amassed has been most valuable in the study of the modification

of types under changed conditions, and especially in isolation. The birds of the Neotropical region alone I have not attempted to collect, excepting to illustrate the genera, as in a field already occupied by my friends Messrs. Sclater, O. Salvin, and Godman, it were hopeless to attempt to add anything to the fruits of their labours. In my collection of over 17,000 specimens there are about 128 types; and I have been fortunate enough to secure specimens of several extinct species, *e.g.*, *Nestor productus*, *Camptolæmus labradorius*, *Monarcha dimidiata*, which, so far as I can ascertain, do not exist in any other private collection in Europe.

But on nothing do I look with more satisfaction than on the names of the naturalists, explorers, and travellers, whose labours have aided in enriching the collection. Among these, the following are but a few:—A. L. Adams, d'Albertis, A. Anderson, C. J. Andersson, Audebert, Beavan, Sir E. Belcher, Bernstein, Biddulph, Blakiston, Blanford, E. Blyth, Boie, Brehm, W. E. Brooks, Bryant, Sir W. Buller, du Chaillu, Coues, Dall, Danford, Charles Darwin, Père David, Dresser, Elwes, Emin Pasha, Eversmann, Eyton, Fielden, O. Finsch, H. O. Forbes, Frazer, Gätke, Giglioli, Godman, J. H. Gurney, sen. and jun., Gould, Sir J. von Haast, Habel, Hancock, Harting, Hartlaub, Hector, von Heuglin, G. Henderson, Br. Hodgson, A. Hume, Sir. W. Jardine, Jerdon, Jesse, Sir J. Kirk, Klein-smidt, Krüper, Kubary, E. L. Layard, Legge, Lord Lilford, J. J. Lister, Mandelli, W. T. Marsh, J. Motley, A. Newton, Sir E. Newton, E. W. Oates, Petherick, Prjevalsky, Rädde, Wardlaw-Ramsay, G. E. Richards, Ridgway, Rüppell, Salvadori, O. Salvin, H. Saunders, St. John, Schlegel, Sclater, H. Seebohm, Severtzof, G. E. Shelley, P. J. Selby, Sir A. Smith,

R. Swinhoe, Stoltzka, Theobald, the Marquis Tweeddale, Ussher, Van Dam, J. Verreaux, A. R. Wallace, Lord Walsingham, Wheelwright, Whitmee, Wimberley, Woodford, &c., &c., &c.

In the Catalogue, the letters in italics, (*a, b, c*), after the specific names denote the number of specimens. Then follow the sex, locality, date, and, lastly, the original collector, or in the cases in which he is not known, the museum or collector whence the specimen was obtained by me.

College, Durham,

31st August, 1889.

ERRATA.

- Page 33, l. 1, for "gariepennis" read "gariepensis."
,, 154, l. 3, for "Cryptolopha" read "Culicicapa."
,, 200, l. 15, for "Machærorhynchus" read "Machærirhynchus."
,, 217, l. 24, for "Diglossopsis" read "Diglossopis."
,, 268, l. 19, for "Arborophila" read "Arboricola."

INDEX.

A.	PAGE
Abeillia ...	109
Abroornis ...	154
Acanthiza ...	154
Acanthochaera ...	209
Acanthorhynchus ...	206
Accentor ...	159, 276
Accipiter ...	60, 271
Acestrura ...	108
Acredula ...	162
Acridotheres ...	251
Acrocephalus ...	151
Acropternis ...	114
Actinodura ...	134
Actiturus ...	15
Adamastor ...	5
Adelomyia ...	109
Ædon ...	146
Ægialitis ...	18, 266
Ægithalus ...	163
Ægithina ...	180
Ægotheles ...	99
Æluroedus ...	256
Æsacus ...	24, 267
Æthomyias ...	197
Æthopyga ...	212
Æthorhynchus ...	180
Agapornis ...	76
Agelæus ...	249
Agelastes ...	31
Agelaiactis ...	109
Agriornis ...	122
Agyrtria ...	109
Aithurus ...	108
Aix ...	50
Alario ...	228
Alauda ...	243
Alaudula ...	244
Alca ...	2
Alcedo ...	90, 273
Alcippe ...	136

	PAGE
Alcurus ...	177
Alcyone ...	91
Alectrenas ...	43
Alethe ...	132
Alophonerpes ...	102
Alseonax ...	194
Amadina ...	239
Amaurornis ...	27
Amazilia ...	110
Amblycercus ...	248
Amblyospiza ...	242
Amblyramphus ...	249
Ammodromus ...	233
Ammomanes ...	244
Ammoperdix ...	35
Ampelio ...	121
Ampelis ...	202
Amphispiza ...	232
Amydrus ...	254
Amytis ...	158
Anæretes ...	123
Anaplectes ...	242
Anarhynchus ...	18
Anas ...	49
Anastomus ...	53
Andigena ...	88
Andropadus ...	178
Anous ...	10
Anser ...	51
Anseranas ...	52
Anthodiæta ...	215
Anthornis ...	208
Anthothreptes ...	215
Anthus ...	170
Antrostomus ...	113
Anuropsis ...	136
Aphanapteryx ...	25
Aphantachroa ...	106
Aphriza ...	18
Aplonis ...	254

	PAGE
Aprosmictus ...	75
Aptenodytes ...	2
Apteryx ...	1
Aquila ...	61
Arachnothera ...	216
Aramides ...	29
Aramus ...	25, 267
Arboricola ...	33, 268
Archibuteo ...	61
Ardea ...	53, 270
Ardetta ...	55
Argusianus ...	31
Argya ...	132
Arremon ...	222
Arses ...	200
Artamia ...	189
Artamus ...	257
Artomyias ...	195
Asio ...	68, 271
Astur ...	59, 271
Asturina ...	61
Asturinaula ...	62
Atelornis ...	99
Athene ...	71
Atrichia ...	114
Attagis ...	17
Atthis ...	108
Atticora ...	205
Attila ...	120
Augastes ...	109
Aulacorhamphus ...	88, 273
Auripasser ...	228
Automolus ...	117

B.	
Balearica ...	25
Barbatula ...	87
Basilornis ...	251
Batara ...	115
Batrachostomus ...	99

	PAGE
Baza ...	64
Bernicla ...	51
Bernieria ...	155
Bhringa ...	184
Bias ...	195
Biziura ...	46
Blacicus ...	124
Bonasa ...	35
Botaurus ...	55
Bourcieria ...	107
Brachypteracias ...	99
Brachypternus ...	106
Brachypteryx ...	146
Brachyrhamphus ...	3, 265
Bradyornis ...	188
Bradypterus ...	153
Brotogeris ...	79
Buarremon ...	222
Bubo ...	70
Bucco ...	89, 273
Buceros ...	95
Buchanga ...	184
Bucorax ...	95
Bulweria ...	6
Buphaga ...	255
Burnesia ...	156
Buteo ...	60
Buthraupis ...	220
Butorides ...	54, 270

C.

Cacatua ...	72
Caccabis ...	35, 268
Cacomantis ...	81, 272
Cactornis ...	231
Calamanthus ...	173
Calamospiza ...	234
Calandrella ...	245
Calicalicus ...	189
Calidris ...	14
Callacanthis ...	227
Callene ...	146
Callipepla ...	34
Calliphlox ...	108
Calliste ...	219
Callocephalon ...	72
Calocitta ...	260
Caloenas ...	41
Caloperdix ...	34
Calopsitta ...	73

	PAGE
Calorhamphus ...	88, 273
Calornis ...	254
Calypte ...	108
Calyptomena ...	118
Calyptophilus ...	222
Calyptorhynchus ...	72
Camarhynchus ...	231
Camaroptera ...	159
Campephaga ...	185
Campephilus ...	102
Campothera ...	103, 274
Camptokemus ...	47
Campylopterus ...	106
Campylorhynchus ...	167
Cancroma ...	55
Capito ...	88, 272
Caprimulgus ...	112, 275
Carcineutes ...	94
Cardinalis ...	231
Carduelis ...	229
Caridonax ...	94
Carpodacus ...	224
Carpophaga ...	42, 269
Cassicus ...	248
Cassidix ...	248
Cassinia ...	202
Catamblyrhynchus ...	231
Cathartes ...	57
Catharus ...	129
Celeus ...	105
Centrites ...	122
Centropus ...	85, 272
Centurus ...	104
Cephalolepis ...	109
Cephalopterus ...	121
Ceratorhina ...	3
Cercomacra ...	115
Cercotrichas ...	132
Cerionis ...	32
Cerorhyncha ...	3
Certhia ...	165
Certhidia ...	218
Certhilauda ...	247
Certhiola ...	218
Certhiparus ...	163
Ceryle ...	91, 273
Cettia ...	153
Ceyx ...	92
Chemepelia ...	39
Chetops ...	130

	PAGE
Chætorhynchus ...	183
Chætura ...	111
Chalcophaps ...	41, 269
Chalcopsitta ...	73
Chalcostetha ...	213
Chamæospiza ...	233
Chamæza ...	116
Chaptia ...	184
Charadrius ...	21, 266
Charmosyna ...	74
Chasmorhynchus ...	121
Chelidon ...	203
Chelidoptera ...	89
Chelidorhynch ...	197
Chenalopex ...	51, 270
Chettusia ...	22
Chibia ...	183
Chimarrhornis ...	131
Chionis ...	17
Chiromachæris ...	121
Chiroxiphia ...	121
Chlamydodera ...	256
Chloronerpes ...	104, 274
Chlorophanes ...	218
Chlorophonia ...	218
Chlorospingus ...	222
Chondestes ...	234
Chordeiles ...	113
Chrysococcyx ...	81, 272
Chrysocolaptes ...	105
Chrysolampis ...	109
Chrysomitris ...	229
Chrysophlegma ...	103
Chrysoptilus ...	104, 274
Chrysotis ...	79
Chrysuronia ...	109
Chthonicola ...	154
Cichladusa ...	147
Cicinnurus ...	255
Ciconia ...	53
Cinclodes ...	115
Cincloramphus ...	173
Cinclosoma ...	135
Cinclus ...	138, 275
Cinnyris ...	213, 278
Circaetos ...	62
Circus ...	58
Cissa ...	259
Cissopis ...	222
Cisticola ...	156

ix.

	PAGE
Cistothorus ...	167
Cittocinclæ ...	131
Cittura ...	95
Clangula ...	47
Climacteris ...	165
Clytoceyx ...	95
Clytolæma ...	107
Coccothraustes ...	229
Coccytes ...	82
Coccyzus ...	84
Cochoa ...	167
Coeligena ...	106
Cœreba ...	218
Colaptes ...	104
Colius ...	99
Coliuspasser ...	240
Collocalia ...	111, 275
Collyriocinclæ ...	188
Columba ...	37, 269
Colymbus ...	3
Compsocoma ...	220
Conirostrum ...	217
Conopophaga ...	122
Conostoma ...	242
Contopus ...	124
Conurus ...	79, 272
Copsychus ...	131
Copurus ...	122
Coracias ...	98, 274
Coracopsis ...	78
Coriphilus ...	74
Corvinella ...	192
Corvultur ...	257
Corvus ...	257
Corydon ...	118
Corythaix ...	80, 272
Corythopsis ...	122
Corythornis ...	91
Cosmopsarus ...	253
Cossypha ...	130
Cotile ...	203
Cotinga ...	121
Coturnix ...	33, 268
Coua ...	83
Cracticus ...	256
Cranorrhinus ...	273
Crateropus ...	132
Creadion ...	262
Crex ...	28
Criniger ...	177, 277

	PAGE
Crithagra ...	230
Crossleyia ...	155
Crossoptilon ...	32, 268
Crotophaga ...	84, 272
Crypsirhina ...	260
Cryptolopha ...	155
Cryptorhina ...	260
Crypturus ...	2
Cuculus ...	80, 272
Culicicapa ...	199
Curæus ...	249
Cursorius ...	22, 267
Cutia ...	166
Cyanocitta ...	260
Cyanocorax ...	261
Cyanoliseos ...	79
Cyanopica ...	259
Cyanorhamphus ...	77
Cyanospiza ...	232
Cyanotis ...	123
Cybernetes ...	122
Cyclopsittacus ...	78
Cyclorhis ...	183, 277
Cygnus ...	51
Cymbilanius ...	115
Cymbirhynchus ...	118
Cynanthus ...	109
Cyornis ...	202
Cypseloides ...	111
Cypselus ...	110, 275
Cyrtonyx ...	34

D.

Dacelo ...	94
Dacnis ...	217
Dafila ...	50
Damophila ...	110
Daption ...	6, 265
Dasylophus ...	83
Dasyptilus ...	78
Dendrocinclæ ...	117
Dendrocitta ...	259
Dendrocolaptes ...	117
Dendrocyena ...	50, 270
Dendroeca ...	174, 277
Dendropicus ...	103, 274
Dendroplex ...	117
Dendroornis ...	117
Dicæum ...	216
Dicranostreptus ...	184

	PAGE
Dicrurus ...	183
Didunculus ...	46
Didus ...	37
Diglossa ...	217
Diglossopsis ...	217
Dilophus ...	252
Dinornis ...	1
Diomedea ...	6, 265
Diphyllodes ...	255
Diplopterus ...	84
Dissemuroides ...	184
Dissemurus ...	184
Diuca ...	232
Docimastes ...	107
Dolichonyx ...	249
Donacicola ...	239
Donacobius ...	167
Dorica ...	108
Drepanis ...	210
Drepanoptera ...	45
Dromas ...	18
Dromæocercus ...	158
Dromæococcyx ...	84
Drymocataphus ...	136
Drymocheira ...	155
Drymœca ...	156
Drymœdus ...	135
Dryocopus ...	102
Dryodromas ...	158, 276
Dryoscopus ...	190
Dryotriorchis ...	62
Dubusia ...	220
Dulus ...	203
Dumetia ...	136
Dysithamnus ...	115

E.

Eclectus ...	76
Ectopistes ...	38
Edoliisoma ...	185
Edolius ...	184
Elainea ...	123
Elanoides ...	63
Elanus ...	64
Elaphornis ...	136
Ellisia ...	155
Emberiza ...	234
Embernagra ...	233
Empidias ...	124
Empidonax ...	124

X.

	PAGE
Enodes ...	251
Entomophila ...	207
Entomyza ...	209
Eopsaltria ...	191
Eos ..	73
Ephthianura ...	160
Epimachus ...	255
Eremomela ...	159
Ereunetes ...	13
Eriocnemis ...	109
Erismatura ...	47
Erithacus ...	142, 275
Eroessa ..	158
Erythrogonys ...	20
Erythrospiza ...	224
Erythrura ...	240
Estrela ...	239
Eudromias ...	20
Eudynamis ...	82
Eudyptula ...	2
Eudyptes ...	2
Eugenes ...	107, 274
Eulabeornis ...	29
Eulampis ...	107
Eumomota ..	98
Eupetes ...	135, 275
Eupetomena ...	106
Euphema ...	76
Eupherusa ...	110
Euphonia ...	218, 278
Euplocamus ...	32
Eupodotis ...	267
Eurocephalus ...	192
Eurostopodus ...	114
Euryceros ...	187
Eurylæmus ...	118
Eurynorhynchus ...	266
Eurypyga ...	267
Eurystomus ...	99, 274
Euscarthmus ...	123
Euspiza ...	236
Eustephanus ...	108
Euthyrhynchus ...	210
Eutrygon ...	40
Excalfactoria ...	34, 268
F.	
Falco ...	65
Falculia ...	262
Falcunculus ...	190

	PAGE
Florisuga ...	107
Formicarius ...	116
Formicivora ...	115
Foudia ...	241
Francolinus ...	32, 268
Fraseria ...	188
Fratercula ...	3, 265
Fregata ...	57
Fringilla ...	266
Fringillaria ...	237
Fulica ...	26
Fuligula ...	48
Fulmarus ...	5

G.

	PAGE
Galbula ...	89
Galeoscoptes ...	130
Galerita ...	246
Gallicrex ...	27
Gallinula ...	26
Gallirex ...	80
Galloperdix ...	32, 260
Gallus ...	32
Gampsonyx ...	64
Gampsorhynchus ...	134
Garrulax ...	133
Gauropicoides ...	103
Gecinulus ...	105
Gecinus ...	102
Geocichla ...	124
Geococcyx ...	84
Geoffroyius ...	78
Geopelia ...	41
Geophaps ..	40
Geositta ...	116
Geospiza ...	231
Geothlypis ...	175
Geotrygon ...	40
Geranospizias ...	58
Gerygone ...	196
Glareola ...	23, 267
Glaucidium ...	72
Glaucis ...	106
Glaucopis ...	261
Glossiptila ...	218
Glossopsitta ...	74
Glyciphila ...	207
Glyphorhynchus ...	117
Goura ...	37
Gracula ...	251

	PAGE
Grallaria ...	116
Grallina ...	256
Graminicola ...	155
Grammatoptila ...	134
Granatellus ...	175
Graucalus ...	184, 277
Grus ...	26, 267
Guiraca ...	231
Gygis ...	10
Gymnobucco ...	88
Gymnocorax ...	258
Gymnokitta ...	261
Gymnomystax ...	250
Gymnorhina ...	256
Gymnoscops ...	70
Gymnostinops ...	248
Gypaëtus ...	61
Gyps ...	57

H.

	PAGE
Hæmatopus ...	18
Haliaëtus ...	63
Haliastur ...	63, 271
Halodroma ...	4
Hapaladerma ...	89
Hapalis ...	158
Haplopelia ...	40
Harelda ...	47
Harpactes ...	89
Harpagus ...	85
Harpe ...	65
Harporhynchus ...	130
Hartlaubia ...	251
Hedymeles ...	231, 278
Heliangelus ...	108
Helianthea ...	107
Helicura ...	121
Heliochera ...	121
Heliodoxa ...	107
Heliornis ...	25
Heliothrix ...	109
Heliotrypha ...	107
Helminthotherus ...	174
Helotarsus ...	63, 271
Hemicercus ...	105
Hemichelidon ...	194
Hemipus ...	189
Hemixus ...	176
Henicopernis ...	64
Henicorhina ...	168

	PAGE
Henicurus ...	138
Herpetotheres ...	62
Herpornis ...	166
Herpsilochmus ...	115
Heteralocha ...	262
Heteropelma ...	122
Heterura ...	173
Hieracidea ...	66
Hierax ...	71
Hierococcyx ...	80
Himantopus ...	14
Himantornis ...	26
Hirundo ...	204, 277
Homorus ...	116
Hoplopterus ...	21, 267
Hydrochelidon ...	8
Hydrocissa ...	95, 273
Hydrophasianus ...	23
Hydropsalis ...	113
Hydrornis ...	119
Hyatornis ...	84
Hylacola ...	159
Hylactes ...	114
Hylocharis ...	110
Hylomanes ...	98
Hylophilus ...	183
Hymenokemus ...	48
Hypergerus ...	133
Hyphantornis ...	242
Hypochera ...	240
Hypocnemis ...	115
Hypolais ...	151
Hypopyrrhus ...	250
Hypositta ...	165
Hypotaenidia ...	28
Hypothymis ...	197
Hypoxanthus ...	104
Hypsipetes ...	176

I.

Ianthocincla ...	134
Ibidorhynchus ...	17
Ibis ...	52, 270
Ibyster ...	57
Icteria ...	176
Icterus ...	250
Ictinia ...	65
Indicator ...	85
Iole ...	177
Irena ...	181

	PAGE
Iridornis ...	220
Irrisor ...	96, 273
Ispidina ...	92
Ithaginis ...	32
Ixulus ...	166
Iynx ...	100

J.

Jacamarops ...	273
Juliamya ...	110
Junco ...	233

K.

Kelaartia ...	179
Kenopia ...	137
Ketupa ...	69, 271

L.

Lafresnaya ...	107
Lagonosticta ...	239
Lagopus ...	36, 268
Lalage ...	186
Laletes ...	183
Lampornis ...	106
Lamprocolius ...	253
Lamprocorax ...	254
Lamprolæma ...	106
Lamprolia ...	135
Lamprotes ...	222
Lamprotoruis ...	253
Laniarius ...	189
Laniellus ...	192
Lanio ...	221
Lanioturdus ...	197
Lanius ...	192, 277
Larus ...	7, 266
Lathamus ...	77
Lathria ...	120
Legatus ...	123
Leistes ...	249
Leptasthenura ...	116
Leptopoeile ...	151, 276
Leptopterus ...	189
Leptoptila ...	40
Leptoptilos ...	273
Leptornis ...	209
Leptostomus ...	99
Lerwa ...	35
Lesbia ...	108
Leucochlorus ...	109

	PAGE
Leucomelæna ...	43
Licmetis ...	72
Ligurinus ...	227
Limonidromus ...	170
Limosa ...	16
Linota ...	225
Liothrix ...	165
Locustella ...	152
Lophoceros ...	95
Lophokemus ...	43
Lophophorus ...	32
Lophornis ...	108
Lophortyx ...	34
Lophostrix ...	71
Loriculus ...	76, 272
Lorius ...	73
Loxia ...	223
Loxigilla ...	231
Loxops ...	210
Luscinola ...	152
Lycocorax ...	256
Lyncornis ...	114

M.

Machærirhynchus ...	200
Machæropterus ...	121
Machetes ...	14
Machetornis ...	122
Macragelæus ...	250
Macrocorax ...	258
Macrodipteryx ...	113
Macropteryx ...	111
Macropygia ...	39, 269
Macrorhamphus ...	12
Macruropsar ...	254
Majaqueus ...	6
Malacocincla ...	136
Malacopternum ...	135
Malacoptila ...	89
Malacorhynchus ...	48
Malimbus ...	242
Malurus ...	158
Manorrhina ...	209
Manucodia ...	256
Mareca ...	50
Margaroperdix ...	33
Margarornis ...	117
Masius ...	121
Megacephalon ...	30
Megalæma ...	86, 272

	PAGE
Megaloprepia ...	43
Megalurulus ...	133
Megalurus ...	133
Megapodius ...	30, 268
Megarhynchus ...	120
Meiglyptes ...	105
Melenornis ...	188
Melanerpes ...	104, 272
Melanocharis ...	217
Melanocorypha ...	246
Melanopyrrhus ...	251
Melanotis ...	130
Meleagris ...	31
Melidectes ...	209
Melidora ...	95
Melierax ...	59
Meliornis ...	205
Melirrhophetes ...	210
Melithreptus ...	206
Melliphaga ...	207
Mellisuga ...	108
Melocichla ...	156
Melopelia ...	40
Melophus ...	273
Melopsittacus ...	76
Melopyrrha ...	231
Melospiza ...	233
Menura ...	114
Mergulus ...	3
Mergus ...	46
Merops ...	96, 274
Merulaxis ...	114
Mesites ...	25
Metabolus ...	197
Metallura ...	108
Metopiana ...	48
Metriopelia ...	40
Micrastur ...	58
Microeca ...	194
Microglossum ...	73
Microhierax ...	65, 271
Micropelama ...	14
Micropternus ...	105
Micropus ...	180
Milvulus ...	124
Milvus ...	63, 271
Mimocichla ...	129
Mimus ...	130
Minla ...	166
Mino ...	251

	PAGE
Mirafr ...	247
Miro ...	196
Mixornis ...	135
Mniotilta ...	173, 277
Molothrus ...	249
Momotus ...	98
Monacha ...	200
Monachella ...	197
Monasa ...	89
Monticola ...	129
Montifringilla ...	226
Motacilla ...	168, 276
Munia ...	238
Muscipula ...	195
Muscipeta ...	195, 277
Muscisaxicola ...	122
Muscivora ...	124
Muscylva ...	196
Musophaga ...	79
Mycteria ...	53
Myiadectes ...	160
Myiagra ...	199
Myiarchus ...	124
Myiobius ...	124
Myiodynastes ...	123
Myiolestes ...	188
Myiophoneus ...	130
Myiotheretes ...	122
Myiozetetes ...	123
Myrmeciza ...	115
Myrmecocichla ...	139, 275
Myrmotherula ...	115
Mystacornis ...	155
Myzomela ...	206
Myzornis ...	166

N.

	PAGE
Naenia ...	9
Nasica ...	117
Nectarinia ...	212, 278
Nemosia ...	221
Neodrepanis ...	212
Neophron ...	57, 270
Neopus ...	62
Nesocentor ...	85
Nesopsar ...	249
Nestor ...	79
Nettapus ...	51
Newtonia ...	195
Nicator ...	189

	PAGE
Nilaus ...	189
Niltava ...	202
Ninox ...	71, 271
Nisaetus ...	62
Notauges ...	254
Notodela ...	147
Nucifraga ...	258
Numenius ...	17, 266
Numida ...	31, 268
Nyctala ...	69
Nyctea ...	71
Nyctibius ...	112
Nycticorax ...	55
Nyctidromus ...	113
Nyctornis ...	96, 274
Nymphicus ...	77

O.

	PAGE
Oceanites ...	5, 255
Ocyalus ...	248
Ocydromus ...	27
Ocyphaps ...	40
Odontophorus ...	268
Oedemia ...	47
Edicnemus ...	24
Oena ...	41
Oestrelata ...	5
Oligura ...	166
Oncostoma ...	123
Opisthocomus ...	29
Oporornis ...	175
Oreocincl ...	125
Oreoica ...	191
Oreoperdix ...	33
Oreophasis ...	31
Oreoscoptes ...	130
Origma ...	146
Oriolus ...	181
Ortalida ...	31
Orthogonys ...	221
Orthonyx ...	114
Ortygornis ...	33
Ortygospiza ...	240
Ortyx ...	34
Oryzoborus ...	231
Osculatia ...	269
Ostinops ...	248
Otidiphaps ...	40
Otis ...	24
Otocompsa ...	179

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Otocorys ...	243	Petrochelidon ...	205	Pinicola ...	223
Otogyps ...	57	Petrœca ...	145	Pionias ...	272
Oxylabes ...	155	Petronia ...	228	Pionus ...	79
Oxypogon ...	109	Peucæa ...	233	Pipilo ...	234
Oxythamphus ...	125	Pezophaps ...	37	Pipra ...	121, 275
Oxyurus ...	116	Pezoporos ...	76	Pipridea ...	219
P.		Phabotreron ...	41	Piprisoma ...	217
Pachycare ...	192	Phæolæma ...	107	Pitangus ...	123
Pachycephala ...	191	Phæthron ...	57	Pithys ...	116
Pachyrhamphus ...	120	Phæthornis ...	106	Pitta ...	119
Pagodroma ...	6	Phainopepla ...	203	Pitylus ...	222
Pagophila ...	7	Phalacrocorax ...	56	Pityriasis ...	256
Palæornis ...	75	Phalaropus ...	10	Platalea ...	52
Pandion ...	58	Phaps ...	40	Platycercus ...	77
Panoplites ...	107	Phasianus ...	31, 268	Platylophus ...	188
Panurus ...	190	Phedina ...	203	Platyrhynchus ...	123
Panychlora ...	110	Pheucticus ...	231	Platysmurus ...	260
Panyptila ...	111	Phibalura ...	120	Platystira ...	195, 277
Paradigalla ...	255	Philemon ...	209	Plectorhynchus ...	206
Paradisea ...	255	Philentoma ...	199	Plectrophanes ...	237
Paradoxornis ...	242	Philepitta ...	118	Plocepasser ...	241
Pardalotus ...	217	Philetærus ...	238	Ploceus ...	241
Pareudiastes ...	27	Philydor ...	117	Plotus ...	56, 270
Parisoma ...	197	Phlegenas ...	41, 269	Pluvianus ...	23
Parotia ...	256	Phlexis ...	153	Pnoepyga ...	168
Parra ...	23	Phlogothraupis ...	221, 278	Podager ...	113
Parula ...	173	Phodilus ...	69	Podargus ...	99
Parus ...	160, 276	Phœnicophæus ...	83	Podica ...	25, 267
Passer ...	227	Phœnicophilus ...	222	Podiceps ...	3, 265
Passerculus ...	232	Phœnicopterus ...	52	Podilymbus ...	4
Passerella ...	233	Phœnicothraupis ...	221, 278	Podoces ...	261
Pastor ...	251	Pholidauges ...	253	Poecilodryas ...	197
Patagona ...	107	Phonipara ...	232	Pœcilothraupis ...	220
Pelargopsis ...	91, 273	Phonygama ...	256	Pogonorhynchus ...	86, 272
Pelecanus ...	56	Phrygilus ...	232	Pogonornis ...	208
Peliperdix ...	33	Phyllolais ...	158	Polioaëtus ...	63, 271
Pellorneum ...	136	Phyllornis ...	180	Poliohierax ...	65
Peltops ...	201	Phylloscopus ...	148, 276	Polionis ...	63, 271
Penelope ...	30	Phyllostrephus ...	178	Poliospiza ...	228
Penelopides ...	95	Physocorax ...	255	Polioptila ...	160
Pentholæa ...	145, 276	Phytotoma ...	120, 275	Polophilus ...	85
Perdica ...	34	Piaya ...	84	Polyboroides ...	58
Perdix ...	33	Pica ...	259	Polyborus ...	57
Pericrocotus ...	186	Picathartes ...	261	Polyplectron ...	31
Perisoreus ...	260	Picoides ...	102	Polytelis ...	75
Perissoglossa ...	174	Picolaptes ...	117	Polytmus ...	110
Peristera ...	40	Pictorhis ...	137	Pomatorhinus ...	137
Pernis ...	64	Picumnus ...	100, 274	Poecetes ...	232
Petasophora ...	107	Picus ...	101, 274	Poospiza ...	232
		Pilorhinus ...	254	Porphyrio ...	26, 267

	PAGE
Porzana ...	27, 267
Pratincola ...	143, 276
Prinia ...	157
Prion ...	6, 265
Prioniturus ...	75
Prionochilus ...	217
Prionops ...	189, 277
Procarduelis ...	229
Procellaria ...	5
Procnias ...	218
Progne ...	205
Promerops ...	212
Propyrrhula ...	223
Prothemadera ...	208
Protonotaria ...	174
Psolidoprocne ...	205
Psaltia ...	163
Psaltiriparus ...	163
Psamathia ...	155
Psarisomus ...	118
Psephotus ...	77
Pseudobias ...	200
Pseudoleistes ...	249
Psilopogon ...	88
Psilorhinus ...	261
Psittacula ...	78
Psittacus ...	78
Psittoteles ...	74
Psittinus ...	76, 272
Psittirostra ...	210
Psittospiza ...	222
Psophodes ...	133
Pterocles ...	36, 269
Pteroglossus ...	88, 273
Pterophanes ...	107
Pterodocys ...	184
Pteroptochus ...	114
Pterorhinus ...	134
Pterythrins ...	166
Ptilogonyx ...	203, 277
Ptilopachys ...	32
Ptilopus ...	43, 269
Ptilorhis ...	255
Ptilorhynchus ...	256
Ptilotis ...	207
Ptychorhamphus ...	3
Pucrasia ...	31
Puffinus ...	5, 265
Pycnonotus ...	178, 277
Pygarrhicus ...	117

	PAGE
Pyranga ...	221, 278
Pyrenestes ...	239
Pyriglena ...	115
Pyrocephalus ...	124, 275
Pyroderus ...	121
Pyromelena ...	241
Pyrrhocorax ...	261
Pyrrhoplectes ...	224
Pyrrhospiza ...	224
Pyrrhula ...	223
Pyrrhulauda ...	245
Pyrrhulopsis ...	78
Pyrrhuloxia ...	23
Pyrrhuphonia ...	219
Pyrrhura ...	79
Pytelia ...	239

Q.

Quelea ...	241
Querquedula ...	48, 270
Querula ...	121
Quiscalus ...	251

R.

Rallina ...	27
Rallus ...	29, 267
Ramphodon ...	106
Rectes ...	188
Recurvirostra ...	266
Regulus ...	150, 276
Rhabdornis ...	165
Rhamphastes ...	88
Rhamphocænus ...	115
Rhamphocoelus ...	221
Rhamphocorys ...	247
Rhamphomicron ...	109
Rhinocætus ...	25
Rhinopomastes ...	96
Rhinortha ...	83
Rhipidura ...	198
Rhizothera ...	33
Rhodinocichla ...	130
Rhodopis ...	108
Rhopodytes ...	83
Rhopophilus ...	158
Rhynchœa ...	12, 266
Rhynchocyclus ...	123
Rhyncops ...	10
Rhyncotus ...	2
Rimator ...	138

	PAGE
Rissa ...	7
Rollulus ...	34
Rubigula ...	180
Rupicola ...	120
Rupornis ...	61, 271
Ruticilla ...	144, 276

S.

Salpinctes ...	167
Saltator ...	222, 278
Sarcidiornis ...	50
Sarcops ...	251
Saraglossa ...	251
Sasia ...	100
Saurothera ...	84, 272
Saxicola ...	139
Scardafella ...	39, 269
Schistes ...	108
Schistochlamys ...	222
Schizorhis ...	80
Schlegelia ...	255
Scissirostrum ...	255
Scolecophagus ...	250
Scolopax ...	11, 266
Scops ...	70, 271
Scopus ...	53
Scotornis ...	113, 275
Scytalopus ...	114
Scythrops ...	82
Seisura ...	200
Seiurus ...	173
Selasophorus ...	108
Selenidera ...	88
Seleucides ...	255
Semioptera ...	256
Sericornis ...	154
Sericossypha ...	222
Sericulus ...	256
Serilophus ...	118
Serinus ...	230
Serpophaga ...	123
Sialia ...	145, 276
Sibia ...	134
Sigmodus ...	159
Simorhynchus ...	3
Sittella ...	165
Sitta ...	164
Sittasomus ...	117
Siva ...	166
Smicrornis ...	196

XV.

	PAGE
Smithornis ...	200
Somateria ...	47
Spatula ...	48
Speotyto ...	71
Spermestes ...	238
Spermophila ...	231
Spermospiza ...	239
Sphecotheres ...	182
Spheniscus ...	2
Sphenoproctus ...	106, 274
Sphenura ...	123
Sphyrapicus ...	101, 274
Spilornis ...	62
Spindalus ...	220
Spizaetus ...	62, 271
Spizixus ...	180
Sporadinus ...	100
Sporopipes ...	241
Spreo ...	254
Squatarola ...	21, 267
Stachyris ...	137
Staphidia ...	166
Steatornis ...	99
Steganura ...	108
Stelgidopteryx ...	205
Stenopsis ...	113
Stenostira ...	197
Stephanophorus...	220
Stercorarius ...	6
Sterna ...	8, 266
Stictonetta ...	50
Stiphrornis ...	159
Stoparola ...	201
Strepera ...	256
Strepsilas ...	18, 266
Strix ...	68
Struthidea ...	261
Struthio ...	1
Sturnella ...	249
Sturnopastor ...	252
Sturnus ...	252
Sula ...	56, 270
Surnia ...	71, 271
Surniculus ...	81
Suthora ...	243
Suya ...	157
Sylvia ...	147, 276
Sylviella ...	159
Sylviorthorhynchus	116
Syma ...	92

	PAGE
Symmorphus ...	186
Symphemia ...	16
Symplectes ...	242
Synallaxis ...	116
Synceus ...	34
Syrnium ...	69, 271
Syrnhaptes ...	36

T.

Taccocua ...	83
Tachyercs ...	47
Tachyphonus ...	221
Tadorna ...	50, 270
Tallegalla ...	30
Tanagra ...	220, 278
Tanagrella ...	219
Tantalus ...	53, 270
Tanygnathus ...	76
Tanyptera ...	94
Tarsiger ...	146
Telephonus ...	190
Temenuchus ...	252
Tephrodornis ...	187
Terekia ...	16
Terpsiphone ...	198, 277
Tetrao ...	35, 268
Tetraogallus ...	35, 268
Textor ...	242
Thalassornis ...	46
Thalurania ...	108
Thamnistes ...	115
Thamnobia ...	145
Thamnolea ...	131
Thamnophilus ...	115, 275
Theristicus ...	53
Thinocorus ...	17
Thriponax ...	102
Thryophilus ...	167
Tichodroma ...	165
Tiga ...	106
Tigrisoma ...	270
Timelia ...	135
Tinamus ...	2
Tinnunculus ...	66, 271
Tockus ...	95, 273
Todirhamphus ...	94
Todirostrum ...	123
Todopsis ...	197
Todus ...	98
Totanus ...	15, 266

	PAGE
Trachycomus ...	177
Trachyphonus ...	88
Treron ...	45, 270
Tribonyx ...	26
Trichixus ...	130
Trichoglossus ...	74
Tricholæma ...	86
Tricholestes ...	177
Trichostoma ...	136
Trichothraupis ...	221
Tringa ...	12, 266
Tringoides ...	15, 266
Trochalopterum...	134
Trochilus ...	108
Troglodytes ...	167
Trogon ...	89
Trupialis ...	249
Tryngites ...	14
Turdinus ...	136
Turdus ...	125, 275
Turnagra ...	135
Turnix ...	29
Turtur ...	38, 269
Tylas ...	179
Tyranniscus ...	123
Tyrannus ...	124

U.

Upucerthia ...	116
Upupa ...	95, 273
Uragus ...	223
Uranomitra ...	109, 274
Uria ...	2
Uribitinga ...	61
Urocissa ...	259
Urocynchramus...	234
Urogalba ...	89
Urolestes ...	192

V.

Vanellus ...	22
Vanga ...	189
Venilia ...	105
Vidua ...	240
Vireo ...	182
Vireolanius ...	183
Vivia ...	100
Volatinia ...	232

xvi.

X.	PAGE
Xanthocephalus...	249
Xantholæma ..	87
Xanthopygia ...	197
Xema ...	8
Xenopirostris ...	189
Xenops ...	117
Xerophila ...	163
Xiphocolaptes ...	117

	PAGE
Xipholena ...	121
Xiphorhamphus...	138
Xiphorhynchus ...	118
Xylobucco ...	87
Y.	
Yuhina ...	166
Yungipicus ...	100
Yunx ...	100

Z.	PAGE
Zanclostomus ...	83, 272
Zenaida ...	39
Zenaidura ...	40
Zeocephus ...	198
Zonotrichia ...	232
Zosterops ...	210, 278

CATALOGUE

OF THE

COLLECTION OF BIRDS

BELONGING TO

H. B. TRISTRAM, D.D., F.R.S.

RATITÆ.

IMMANES.

DINORNIS

- casuarinus* Owen.....pelvis, femur, tibia, tarsus-metatarsus. 12 phalanges, fibula.
Sir W. Fox.
- didiformis* Owen.....tibia, tarsus-metatarsus. 2 sets.—Sir W. Fox.
- dromoides* Owenfemur, tarsus-metatarsus.—Sir W. Fox.
- elephantopus* Owen.....femur.—Sir W. Fox.
- giganteus* Owen.....2 vertebræ.—Sir W. Fox.
- ingens* Owen.....femur, tibia, tarsus-metatarsus, pelvis.—Sir W. Fox.
- robustus* Owen.....tibia, tarsus-metatarsus. 12 phalanges complete, pelvis,
fibula.—Sir W. Fox.
- struthioides* Owen.....femur, one cervical vertebra.—Sir W. Fox.

APTERYGES.

APTERYX

- australis* Shaw.....a. South Island, New Zealand, 1876.—Sir W. Fox.
b. do.
c. do. 1872. Skeleton articulated
by Gerrard. Leeds Phil. Soc.
- mantelli* Bartl.....a. North Island, New Zealand.—G. Marriner, 58th regt.
b. do. Rev. R. Taylor.
- oweni* Gld.a. South Island, New Zealand, 1874.—Sir W. Fox.
b. ♀ do. 1873.—Sir J. von Haast.
c. do. 1885.—C. Hastings Snow.

STRUTHIONES.

STRUTHIO

- camelus* L.a. ♂ North Arabia. Imperfect skin, given me by Aghyle
Agha, 1864. Taken by him when hunting with the
Beni Sakk'r.

CARINATÆ.
CRYPTURI.

TINAMUS

major Gm.a. Brazil.—Eyton mus.
variegatus Gm.a. British Guiana.

RHYNCHOTUS

rufescens (Temm.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

CRYPTURUS

pileatus (Bodd.) *...n.* Demarara, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.

IMPENNES.

Spheniscidæ.

SPHENISCUS

demersus (L.).....*a, b.* Off the Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.

EUDYPTES

chrysocome (Forst.)a. ♂ Falkland Isles, January, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.

EUDYPTULA

undina Gld. *a.* New Zealand.—J. Burton.

APTENODYTES

pennanti Gr.....*a.* Kerguelen's Land.—Mrs Barclay, Montrose.

PYGOPODES.

Alcidæ.

ALCA

impennis L. *a.* Funk Island, Newfoundland. Skeleton nearly complete.
torda L. *a.* Farne Islands, June, 1868.—J. H. Gurney, jr. Summer.
 b. Off Plymouth, 10-2-68.—Gatcombe. Winter plumage.
 c. do. 10-2-68.—Gatcombe. Changing plumage.
 d. juv. Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.

URIA

bruennichi Sabine*a, b.* Iceland.—W. Proctor.
grylle (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkney, 1852.—J. Begg.
 c. juv. Northumberland.
 d. Winter change. Northumberland.
 e. ♂ Stromness, 16-1-68.—Dunn.
 f. ♂ juv. Stromness, 11-4-67.—Dunn.
mandti Licht.....*a, b, c.* Melville Island, Summer, 1852.—H. Piers, R.N.,
 H.M.S. *Investigator*.
troile (L.).....*a, b, c.* ♂ ♀ Bamborough, 2-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 d. ♂ Flamborough Head, 25-7-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 e. Greatham, Durham, Winter.—H. B. Tristram.
 f. Eastbourne, 29-12-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 g. pull. Heligoland, 12-6-82.—L. Gätke.
 h, i. pull. Farne Islands, 13-8-74.—F. Raines.
var rhingvia Bränn.....*a, b.* Farne Islands, 1866.
 c. do. 26-4-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 d. ♂ do. 14-11-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

MERGULUS

- alle* (L.) *a, b.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
c. Iceland, Winter.—W. Proctor.
d. Orkneys, 7-10-52.—J. Begg.
e. ♀ juv. Greatham, Durham, Nov., 1861.—H. B. Tristram.

BRACHYRHAMPHUS

- antiquus* (Gm.) *a.* N.E. Coast of Japan, 1874.—R. Swinhoe.
b. S.W. Nippon, February, 1883.—Henson.
c. Younga, Nippon, February, 1884.—Henson.
kittlitzii Brandt *a.* ♀ Hakodati, May.—Blakiston.
marmoratus Brandt *a.* Queen Charlotte's Island, Dec., 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.

FRATERCULA

- arctica* (L.) *a.* Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
b. Bambro', Northumberland, 25-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
cirrhat (Gm.) *a.* Kamtschatka.—Brandt.
b. J. H. Gurney, jun.
corniculata (Naum.) *a.* Kamtschatka.—Brandt.
glacialis (Steph.) *a.* Grimsey Island, 1859.—W. Proctor.

CERATORHINA

- monocerata* (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Hakodati.—Blakiston.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Hakodati.—Henson.

SIMORHYNCHUS

- cristatellus* (Pall.) *a.* Kamtschatka.—Brandt.
tetracula (Pall.) *a.* ♂ 40 N. lat. 142 E. long., East of Japan, 19-2-65.
R. Swinhoe.

PTYCHORAMPHUS

- aleuticus* (Pall.) *a.* Behring's Straits.

CERORHYNCHA

- microceros* Brandt. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Hakodati, 2-3-83.—Henson.
c. ♀ Hakodati, 2-3-83.—Henson.

Colymbidæ.**COLYMBUS**

- arcticus* L. *a.* Off Bodø, Norway, June, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Greatham, Durham, January, 1861.—H. B. Tristram.
glacialis L. *a.* Niagara, breeding, May, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Greatham, Durham, January, 1865.—H. B. Tristram.
septentrionalis L. *a.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
b. ♀ Greatham, Durham, 17-9-62.—H. B. Tristram.
c. do. December, 1867.—H. B. Tristram.
d. do. 31-1-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

Podicipedidæ.**PODICEPS**

- auritus* (L.) *a, b, c.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
d, e. Orkneys, June, 1853.—J. Begg.
f. Teemouth, Winter, 1869.—H. B. Tristram.
californicus Heerm. *a.* Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
cristatus (L.) *a.* Norfolk.
b. ♀ Lake of Galilee, 29-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.

- cristatus** (L.)*c.* ♂ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♂ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
e. Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
- dominicus** (L.)*a.* Duenas, Guatemala, 13-10-59.—O. Salvin.
- fluviatilis** (Tunstall).....*a.* Greatham, Durham, Summer.—H. B. Tristram.
b. *c.* The Tay, Winter.—J. W. Wedderburn.
d. ♂ 9-1-67.—Leadenhall Market.
e. ♂ Lake Phiala, Mount Hermon, 7-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
g. Ceylon, 1886.—*e. don.* Miss O'Keden.
- var capensis** Bp.*a.* ♀ Vaal River, South Africa, 1867.—T. Ayres,
- griseigena** (Bodd.)*a.* Breeding plumage, Sweden.
b. Winter plumage, Sweden.
c. *d.* ♂ ♂ Volga River, May, 1876.—H. E. Dresser.
e. ♀ 4-12-76.—Leadenhall Market.
- major** (Bodd.).....*a.* Chili, breed. plumage.—Bridges. Mus. T. C. Eyton.
- micropterus** Gld.....*a.* Lake Titicaca, Bolivia, 1852.—Warcewicz. Mus. T. C. Eyton.
- nestor** Gld.....*a.* ♀ West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
- nigricollis** Brehm.....*a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 11-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ Lake of Galilee, 29-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Tunis, 9-3-57.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Transvaal, Summer.—T. Ayres.
- novæ-hollandiæ** Steph...*a.* West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
b. *c.* New Caledonia, 1885.—E. L. Layard.
- occidentalis** Lawr.*a.* Winter plumage, N. W. America.—Lord Walsingham.
b. ♀ Breeding plumage, Vancouver's Island.—Burn. Mus. Sir W. Jardine. Specimen described "Ibis," 1887, p. 98.
- occipitalis** Less.....*a.* ♂ Tinta, Chili, 5-6-69.—H. Whitely.
b. ♀ Chili.—Santiago Museum.
c. Tom Bay, Magellan, 19-4-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.
- philippensis** (Bonn.).....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. S. W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- rollandi** Q. and G.....*a.* *b.* Falkland Islands, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
- rufipectus** G. R. Gr.....*a.* Canterbury, New Zealand, June, 1873.
- tricolor** G. R. Gr.*a.* Bourn, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

PODILYMBUS

- podiceps** (L.)*a.* *b.* New Jersey, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
c. North America.—Lord Walsingham.

TUBINARES.

Procellariidæ.

Pelicanoidinæ.

HALODROMA

- urinatrix** (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Borja Bay, Magellan, 24-2-80.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.

Procellariinæ.

PUFFINUS

- anglorum** (Tem.)*a, b.* Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
.....*c.* West Coast, Scotland, 1868.
.....*d.* Plymouth Sound, 1868.—Gatcombe.
.....*e. ♂* May, 1867.—Leadenhall Market.
- baroli** Bonelli.....*a.* Constantinople, 1866.—Robson.
- brevicaudus** Brandt.....*a.* Australia.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- chlororhynchus** Less.....*a, b.* Seychelles Islands, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- dichrous** Finsch.....*a.* Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
- kuhlii** Boie.....*a, b.* Algiers, April, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
- leucomelas** Tem.*a.* Hakodati, 19-5-83.—Henson.
- major** Fab.....*a.* Greenland.—Kjørbolling.
- obscurus** (Gm.).....*a.* Castle Harbour, Bermuda, 17-5-49.—Sir J. W. Orde.
.....cf. Jones, Naturalist in Bermuda, p. 96.
.....*b.* Pelew Islands.—Dr. Finsch.
- sphenurus** Gld.....*a, b, c.* Eimeo, Society Islands, 1881.—J. L. Green.
- tenuirostris** (Tem.)*a.* Hakodati, 19-5-83.—Henson.

ADAMASTOR

- flavirostris* Bp.....a. Southern Ocean.—Kjærbolling, 1851.
b. Australian Seas.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

PROCELLARIA

- homochroa** Coues*a.* ♂ Japan, July, 1874.—Lt. G. Gunn, R.N.
leucorrhoea Vieill....*a.* St. Kilda, 1851.
 b. Pt. Esperance, N. Brunswick, 1863.—H. E. Dresser.
 c. ♀ Nova Scotia,—Wedderburn.
pelagica L. ,.....*a.* Algiers, 29-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♂ Flamborough Head, 8-10-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 c. Woolwich, 12-11-67.—One of five killed by one shot on
 the beach.
 d. Greatham, Durham, December, 1871.—H. B. Tristram.
 e. Natal, 1886.

OCEANITES

- fregata* (L.).....*a.* ♀ Island off Cape Lewin, W. Australia, 6-12-42.—Eyton
Museum.
furcata (Gm.)*a.* Barclay Sound, Vancouver's Island, March, 1859.—H.
Piers, R.N.
melanogastra (Gld.)....*a.* South Pacific.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. Australia.—Strange.
oceanica (Kuhl.)..... *a.* ♀ Nova Scotia.—Wedderburn.
b. Bay of Fundy.—H. E. Dresser.

FULMARUS

- [illegible]

ÆSTRELATA

- defilippiana** Gigl.*a.* ♀ St. Ambrose Island, South Pacific, 21-7-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*. Ibis, 1881, p. 177.
jamaicensis (Bancroft) ...*a.* ♂ Chincona Point, Jamaica, 17-11-79.—E. Newton, C.M.G.

- rostrata* (Peale).....*a.* pull. N. Caledonia, 11-4-77.—E. L. Layard.
torquata (Macgill).....*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Viti Levu, Fiji, 1-5-78.—Kleinsmidt.

PAGODROMA

- nivea* (Gm.)....*a.* Antarctic Continent, 78° S. Lat.—Dr. W. Gunn, R.N.,
H.M.S. *Terror*. Shot from the shore by himself.

DAPTION

- capensis* (L.).....*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. do. H. Piers, R.N.
c. Off St. Ambrose Island, So. Pacific, 22-7-79.—G. Gunn,
R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.

BULWERIA

- columbina* (Webb).....*a.* Madeira, 1849.—Dr. Frere.
macgillivrayi (Gr.).....*a.* Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Green, Ibis, 1881,
p. 252.

MAJAEQUEUS

- æquinoctialis* (L.).....*a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
parkinsoni (Gr.).....*a.* juv. Wellington, New Zealand, March, 1873.—J. Burton.

PRION

- banksi* (A. Smith).....*a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.
turtur Gld.*a.* *b.* Chatham Island, December, 1872.—Sent with the eggs.
c. Wellington, New Zealand, 1875.
d. Sydney Heads, New South Wales.

Diomedeinæ.

DIOMEDEA

- exulans* L.*a.* South Atlantic.—E. L. Layard.
fuliginosa Gm.*a.* Japanese Seas.—R. Swinhoe.
melanophrys Temm.*a.* South Atlantic.—E. L. Layard.

GAVIÆ.

Laridæ.

Stercorariinæ.

STERCORARIUS

- catarrhactes* (L.).....*a.* Shetland Isles.—Dr. Saxby.
crepidatus (Banks).....*a—e.* Iceland.—W. Proctor.
f—h. Iceland.—T. Benzon.
i. ♂ Orkney, 1852.—J. Begg.
j. pull. Hoy, Stromness, 1867.—Dunn.
k. ♀ Flamborough Head, 13-7-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
l. Flamborough Head, 21-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
m. Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
parasiticus (L.).....*a.* Nordland, Norway, 1851.—F. Boie.
b. Galway Bay.—Dublin Market.
c. Wellington Channel, 1853.—Dr. Lyall, R.N., Arctic
Expedition, H.M.S. *Assistance*.
pomatorhinus (Temm.)..*a.* Norway, 1852.—Kjærboelling.
b. juv. Flamborough Head, 1868.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

Larinæ.

PAGOPHILA

- eburnea* (Phipps) *a*, *b*. ad. and spotted, Melville Island, 1853.—H. Piers, R.N., H.M.S. *Investigator*.
c. Wellington Channel, 1853.—Dr. Lyall, R.N., H.M.S. *Assistance*.
d. Spitzbergen, Magdalena Bay, Aug., 1881.—A. Chapman.

RISSA

- tridactyla* (L.) *a*. Farne Islands.
b. Iceland.—W. Proctor.
c. Castle Eden, Durham, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Greatham, Durham, 1869.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Norfolk, August, 1874.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. British Columbia, 1853.—Dr. Lyall, R.N.

LARUS

- argentatus* Gm. *a*. Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Farne Islands.
c. Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
d. St. Leonards, January, 1861.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
atricilla L. *a*. New Jersey, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
b. North America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
cachinnans Pall. *a*. Off Acre, 1863.—H. B. Tristram.
canus L. *a*. Castle Eden, Durham, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Castle Eden, January, 1859.—H. A. Hamilton.
c. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 16-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♀ Bambo', Northumberland, 26-4-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♀ Hémpstead, Norfolk, 19-1-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. River Kishon, Palestine, 12-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
g. Judæan Wilderness, 5-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
crassirostris Vieill. *a*. Hakodati, Japan, 9-3-65.—H. Whitely.
b. Salec River, North Korea, 5-8-84.—G. Guun, R.N.
delawarensis Ord ... *a*. immature, Bermuda, 1847.—Wedderburn.
dominicanus Licht. *a*. Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
fuscus L. *a*, *b*. Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Pegwall Bay, 1866.
d. Ailsa Crag, 5-10-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Boulac, Nile, 15-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Beyrout, Syria, 20-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Lake of Galilee, 28-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
gelastes Licht. *a*. ♀ Tunis, 13-1-58.—H. B. Tristram.
glaucodes Meyen. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Falkland Isles, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
glaucus Fabr. *a*, *b*. Iceland.—W. Proctor.
c. Balta Sound, Shetland.—Dr. Saxby.
d. ♀ Bridlington Quay, 14-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. Wellington Channel, 1853.—Dr. Lyall, R.N., Arctic Expedition.
hartlaubi (Bruch) *a*. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
hemprichi (Bp.) *a*. ♂ Gwader, Mekran Coast, India, 18-2-72.—A. Hume.
ichthyæus Pall. *a*. ♂ Lake of Galilee, 29-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Caspian Sea.
leucopterus Fab. *a*, *b*. Iceland.—W. Proctor.
c. ♀ Burrafirth, Shetland, 17-4-68.—Dr. Saxby.

- marinus* L.a. Bodø, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. Orkneys, 1851.—J. Begg.
 c, d. Greatham, Durham, 1866.—H. B. Tristram.
- melanocephalus* Natt.a. Levant.—Robson.
 b. Malta, December, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
- minutus* Pall.a. Teesmouth, Winter, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. Bridlington, 4-9-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 c. ♂ Tunis, 14-1-58.—H. B. Tristram.
 d, e. Lake Onega, Russia, breeding, with the eggs.—H. E. Dresser.
- novæ-hollandiæ* Steph.a. ♀ Anseвата, New Caledonia, 15-9-77.—E. L. Layard.
 b. ♂ Noumea, New Caledonia, 15-8-76.—E. L. Layard.
- occidentalis* Aud.a. immature, California.—Col. Wedderburn.
- phæocephalus* Sw.a. Coast of Natal, 1886.
- philadelphia* Orda. Vancouver's Island, September 1.—J. G. Bell.
- ridibundus* L.a—f. Northumberland.—H. B. Tristram.
 g. ♂ 19-4-67.—Leadenhall Market.
- saundersi* (Swinh.)a. ♀ Osukeo, Japan, 23-2-58.—R. Swinhoe.
- scopulinus* Forst.a. New Zealand.
 b. Wellington, New Zealand, 1876.—J. Burton.
- scoresbii* Trail.a. ♂ Trinidad Channel, Magellan, 22-10-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.,
 H.M.S. *Alert*.

XEMA

- sabinii* (Sabine)a. immature, Arctic America.

Sterninæ.

HYDROCHELIDON

- hybrida* (Pall.)a. ♀ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 6-5-56, with nest.—H. B. Tristram
 b. ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 11-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
- leucoptera* (Schinz.)a. ♂ Worsholmla, Baltic, 24-6-51.—Kjærboilling.
 b. Damietta.—Filliponi.
 c. Potchefstroom, Transvaal, November, 1877.—T. Ayres.
 d. South Australia.—S. White.
- nigra* (L.)a. Norfolk.
 b. ♀ Waterbrash, Cambridge, 1866.
 c. Littleport, March, 1867.
 d. May, 1867.—Gatcombe.
 e. Flamborough Head, September, 1872.—Bailey.
 f. Lac Halloula, Algeria, May, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
 g. Algiers, 9-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.

STERNA

- anæstheta* Scop.a. East Ceram, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
- anglica* Mont.a. Dobruška.—W. H. Huddleston.
 b. ♂ Smyrna, 1851.
 c. Bermuda, 1868.—H. B. Tristram.
- antarctica* Wagl.a. New Zealand.
 b. Canterbury, New Zealand, July, 1873.—J. Burton.
- balænarum* Strickl.a. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
 b. Robben Island, South Africa, 22-11-69.—E. L. Layard.
- bergii* Licht.a. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
 b. Malacca.

- bergi** Licht.c. Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
d. ♂ Rendova, Solomon Islands, 18-8-80.—G. E. Richards,
R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 140.
e. Aneityum, New Hebrides, 1876.—J. Inglis.
f. Hualheine, Society Islands, August, 1877.—A. Garrett.
- cantiaca** Gm.a, b. ♂ ♀ Bamborough, 22-7-65, 26-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Flamborough Head, 31-7-67.
d. Teesmouth, 29-5-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- caspia** Pall.a. Frisian Isles, Denmark, 1852.—Kjærbølling.
b. Amoy, January, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
c. The Nile, 1874.—J. Murray, jun.
- dougalli** Mont.a. juv. Castle Harbour, Bermuda, June, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Off Minorca, 24-5-58.—H. B. Tristram. Flew into my
breast while steering yacht *Gondola* at midnight.
c. ♂ Walwich Bay, South Africa, 4-11-53 —C. J. Andersson.
d. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- (gracilis** Gld.)e, f. ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 21-9-78.—E. L. Layard.
g. ♂ do. 4-10-78. do.
h. ♀ do. 2-10-79. do.
- fluviatilis** Nauma, b. Greatham, Durham, 18-9-63.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Bamborough, 21-9-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ 30-4-67. do.
e. juv. Leadenhall Market. do.
f. Lake of Antioch, Syria, 25-6-81.—H. B. Tristram. Ibis,
1882, p. 418.
- frontalis** Gr.a, b. adult and juv., New Zealand, May, 1873.—J. Burton.
- fuliginosa** Gr.a, b. South Atlantic.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Samoa Islands.—S. J. Whitmee.
d, e. juv. Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Green.
Ibis, 1881, p. 252.
- longipennis** Nordm.a. Kurile Islands, September.
b. Kamtschatka, 1883.—H. Seebohm.
- macrotarsa** Gld.a. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
- macrura** Naum.a, b. ♂ ♂ Sauday, Orkney, 11-6-52.—J. Begg.
c. Bamborough, 22-7-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- media** Horsf.a. Algiers, November, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
- melanauchen** Temm.a. ♀ Morohai, 21-9-61.—Bernstein.
b. ♂ South Andamans, 11-7-53.—R. J. Wimberley.
c. ♂ Arafura Sea, 9-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
d. ♂ Torres Straits, 17-6-81. do.
e, f, g. do. S. White.
- melanogastra** Temm.a. Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
- minuta** L.a. Greatham, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Algiers, 9-10-56. do.
- nereis** (Gld.)a, b. ♂ ♀ Anseвата, New Caledonia, 21-8-77.—E. L. Layard.
- seena** Sykesa. Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
- sinensis** Gm.a, b, c. S.W. Formosa, August, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.

NŒNIA

- inca** (Less)a. West Coast, South America.—Jardine sale

GYGIS

- candida** (Gm.)*a.* ♂ St. Anne's, Seychelles, 7-3-82.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b. ♀ Eooa, Tonga Islands, 21-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
c. Marquesas, 1880.—Rev. J. Green. Ibis, 1881, p. 251.
d. Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
f, g. juv. and pull. Norfolk Island, 14-1-86.—W. M. Crowfoot.
microrhynca Saunders...*a.* Marquesas Islands, 1880.—J. Green. Ibis, 1881, p. 252.

ANOUS

- cæruleus** (Bennett)*a.* Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Green. Ibis, 1881, p. 252.
b. Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
cinereus Gld.*a.* St. Ambrose Island, South Pacific, 21-7-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*. Ibis, 1881, p. 177.
leucocapillus Gld.*a.* Pelew Islands.—Kubary.
melanogenys Gr.....*a.* Fiji, 21-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
stolidus (L.)*a.* Samoa Islands, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
b. Tortugas Keys, Florida, 1848.
c. Mozambique Channel.—H. Piers, R.N.
d. New Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis. Ibis, 1876, p. 266.
e, f, g. Huaheine, Society Islands, August, 1877.—A. Garrett.
h. juv. Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Green. Ibis, 1881, p. 252.

Rhyncopsinæ.**RHYNCOPS**

- albicollis** Swains*a.* India.
b. Thaetmu, Burmah, 13-12-77.—A. Hume.
flavirostris V.*a.* The Nile, 1870.—Shelley.

LIMICOLÆ.**Scolopacidæ.****Phalaropodinæ.****PHALAROPUS**

- fulicarius** (L.)*a.* Grimsey Island, Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
b. Bermuda, Winter, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Off Lisbon, 14-11-57.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Iceland, Summer, 1859, with 4 eggs.—W. Proctor.
hyperboreus (L.).....*a, b, c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Stennes, Orkney, 10-6-52.—J. Begg.
d. ♀ Shetland, July, 1866.—Dr. Saxby.
e. ♂ North Uist, 27-6-68.—H. J. Elwes.
f, g, h. ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say Valley, E. Siberia, 19-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
i, j. Kurile Islands, August, 1881.—Owston and Snow.
k. Japan.—Owston and Snow.
l. Duénas, Guatemala, 19-8-59.—O. Salvin.
wilsoni Sabine*a.* Arctic America.—J. Gould.
b. do.

Scolopacinae.

SCOLOPAX

- æquatorialis** Rüpp *a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. Natal.—J. E. Harting.
c. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. ♀ Isikungo Flat, October, 1878.—Goodge.
e. Central Africa, 1853.—Leyland.
- aucklandica** (Gr.) *a.* The Snares, 62 miles S.W. of New Zealand, 23-11-74.
 Baron A. von Hügel.
b, c. Mt. Teviot, Auckland Islands, Dec., 1874.—Baron A. von Hügel.
- australis** Lath. *a.* Queensland.—J. E. Harting.
b, c. Yokohama, November, 1880.—Henson.
- bernieri** (Puch.) *a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
- brasiliensis** Swains *a.* Brazil.—Dr. Such.
- burka** (Lath.) *a.* ♀ Amoy, January, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Dumfriesshire, 1852.—J. W. Wedderburn.
- gallinago** L. *a.* Castle Eden, Durham, 1850.—R. Burdon.
b. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 16-12-66.—T. H. Tristram.
c, d, e. ♂ ♀ Orkneys, June, 1852.—J. Begg.
f. Moscow, 18-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ El Bussah, Palestine, 8-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
h. Takow, China, 22-3-65.—R. Swinhoe.
i. ♂ juv. Durham, 8-7-74.—F. Raines.
j. pull. Denmark, 1862.—A. Benzon.
- gallinula** L. *a.* Anglesea, August, 1852.
b. Castle Eden.—R. Burdon.
c. ♀ Moscow, 29-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♀ Plain of Esdraelon, 25-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- japonica** (Bp.) *a.* Shanghai, January, 1874.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Hakodati, 6-3-84.—Henson.
c. Japan, 1878.—Owston and Snow.
- jamesoni** (Bp.) *a, b.* Quito, 1850.—Coll. W. Jameson. **TYPES.** Jardine sale. See Sir W. J.'s notes.
- major** Gm. *a.* Sedgfield, Durham, 1850.—W. Vaux.
b. Denmark, 26-1-66.—A Benzon.
c. ♂ Natal, 1864.—T. Ayres.
d, e, f, g. ♂ ♂ ♀ Yen-e-say Valley, E. Siberia, 12—15-6-77.
 H. Seeböhm.
h. pull. Norway.—A Benzon.
- megala** (Swin.) *a.* Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Hakodati.—W. Dening.
- minor** Gm. *a.* Nova Scotia, 1848.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. North America.—J. G. Bell.
- nemoricola** (Hodg.) *a.* Nepal.—B. Hodgson.
b. India.—Jardine sale.
- nobilis** (Sclat.) *a.* New Grenada.—H. Whitely.
- rusticula** L. *a.* ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
b. ♂ El Bussah, Palestine, 7-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Yokohama, Japan, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
- solitaria** (Hodg.) *a, b.* Nepal.—B. Hodgson, coll. Jardine sale.
- stenura** Bp. *a.* India.—E. Blyth.

- stenura* Bp. *b.* ♀ Amoy, 1-12-68.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 12-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
d. Java.—Jardine sale.
e. ♀ Bustenzorg, Java, 11-1-82.—H. O. Forbes.
- stricklandi* (Gr.)..... *a.* Puerto Bueno, Magellan, February, 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.
- undulata* (Gr.) *a.* Guiana.—Jardine sale.
- wilsoni* Temm. *a.* Vera Paz, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
b. ♀ Cuba, 18-1-61.—Smithsonian Institute.
c. Tobago.—Coll. J. Kirk. Jardine sale.

RHYNCHŒA

- australis* Gld. *a.* ♀ South Australia.—Peele.
- bengalensis* Bp. *a.* ♀ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♀ Japan, 1876.—Lt. G. Gunn, R.N.
c. ♀ Japan.—H. E. Dresser.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Yokohama, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
- capensis* (L.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♂ Madagascar, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
- semicollaris* Vieill. *a.* ♀ Chili, July, 1872.—H. Seebohm.

Tringinae.

MACRORAMPHUS

- griseus* Bp. *a, b.* North America, Summer.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♀ New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
- scolopaceus* Lawr. *a.* North America, Summer.—J. G. Bell.
b. Florida, Winter. do.

TRINGA

- acuminata* Horsf..... *a.* Takow, Formosa, August, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♂ Shanghai, April, 1873. do.
c. ♂ Hakodati, 29-10-83.—Henson.
d, e. Yokohama. do.
- albescens* Gr. *a, b.* S.W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
c, d. Amoy, May, 1860. do.
e. Morty Island, 19-9-61.—Bernstein.
f. Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
g. Australia.—J. E. Harting.
- alpina* L. *a—d.* Durham Coast.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Orkneys, Winter.—J. Begg.
g. Seaton Carew, Durham, 9-7-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
h. Lancing, Sussex, 28-9-65. do.
i. ♂ Holland, 10-8-62.—Schlegel.
j. Archangel, 1874.—F. C. Kraemar.
k. pull. Denmark.—A. Benzon.
l—n. ♂ ♂ ♀ Algiers, 9-10-56 and 12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
o. ♀ Navarino, Greece, 12-2-58. do.
p. Formosa, February, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
q. Yokohama, 12-5-82.—Owston and Snow.
r. ♀ Tyre, 3-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
- bairdi* Coues. *a.* Santiago, Chili.—Leybold.
b. Concepcion, Chili, 27-9-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.

- canuta** L.....*a, b.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
c, d. Winter.—Leadenhall Market.
e. ♂ 23-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♀ Shanghai, 4-4-73.—R. Swinhoe.
- fuscicollis** Vieill.*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
- maculata** Vieill.*a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. North America.—J. H. Gurney.
d. ♂ Buenos Ayres, 3-11-82.—E. W. White.
- maritima** Brünn.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
c. Greatham, Durham, May, 1865.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Bambro', Northumberland, 27-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Plymouth, 1-2-68.—Gatcombe.
- minuta** Leisl.....*a, b.* Summer plumage.
c. Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. St. Petersburg, 25-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♀ Aboufadah, Egypt, 6-5-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♀ Temaçin, Sahara, 29-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Sebkha Safieh, Dead Sea, 28-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Natal, 1864.—T. Ayres.
j. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
k, l. Etawah, N.W. India, 25-9-69.—W. E. Brooks.
m. ♂ 9-2-71.
- minutilla** Vieill.*a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Fort Tijou, California.—Smithsonian Institute.
- platyrhyncha** Temm. ...*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. do. Eyton Museum.
- ruficollis** Pall.*a.* S.W. Formosa, August, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Yokohama, 7-5-83.—Henson.
d. Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Hakodati.—11-9-83.—Henson.
g. ♀ Hakodati, 24-5-83.—Henson.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Yokohama, 25-10-81.—Blakiston.
- subarquata** Temm.*a.* Summer plumage.
b. Winter.—Troughton.
c. Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
d. Algiers, 9-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Denmark, change.—A. Benzon.
g. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- temmincki** Leisl.*a.* Shore of Dead Sea, January, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. Etawah, N.W. India, 23-11-68.—W. E. Brooks.
d—k. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say Valley, Eastern Siberia,
8—26-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
- tenuirostris** Horsf.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Shanghai, April and May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Yokohama, 16-10-79.—Henson.

EREUNETES

- petrificatus** Ill.*a—d.* Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Nova Scotia.—H. Buckley.
f. Brazil.—Mrs. Embleton.
g. ♀ Spanish Town, Jamaica, 3-10-62.—Smithsonian Instit.
h. Fort Tijou, California.—Smithsonian Institute.

CALIDRIS

- arenaria** (L.) *a.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
b, c. Durham, Winter.
d. Orkneys, 11-6-52.—W. B. Kinnear.
e. ♀ Bøjask, Iceland, 21-5-58.—A. Newton.
f. ♀ Natal, 1864.—T. Ayres.
g. ♂ Japan, 29-3-74.—Blakiston.
h, i, j. Yokohama, 12-5-82.—Henson.

MICROPELAMA

- himantopus** (Bp.) *a.* New York.—Rev. Chas. Fox.

MACHETES

- pugnax** (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Holland.—J. Hancock.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ Holland.—J. Baker.
g. ♂ Holland, 12-4-61.—Schlegel.
h. pull. Denmark.—A. Benzon.
i. ♂ 24-4-67.—Leadenhall Market.
j. ♂ Hastings, 10-4-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
k. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
l. ♀ Tuggurt, Sahara, 26-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
m. ♀ Moscow, 13-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
n. ♂ Egypt, 5-3-68.—G. E. Shelley.

Himantopinæ.**RECURVIROSTRA**

- americana** Gm. *a.* Florida, 1848.
b. ♂ Huamuchal, Guatemala, February, 1863.—O. Salvin.
c. ♂ Utah, 17-8-58.—L. H. Simpson, Smithsonian.
avocetta L. *a.* Holland.
b. ♂ Navarino, 12-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Port Said, 4-2-81.—H. B. Tristram.
d. pull. Denmark.—A. Benzon.
pectoralis Du Bus. *a.* Tasmania.
b, c. South Australia.—S. White.
rubricollis Temm. *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
b. Australia.

HIMANTOPUS

- brasiliensis** Brehm. *a.* Chili.—Bridges.
candidus Bonn. *a.* ♂ Metidja Plain, Algeria, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Djendeli, Sahara, 1-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♀ Saharumpur, 26-1-71.—G. F. Marshall.
e. ♀ juv. Gidhun, India, 22-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.
leucocephalus Gld. *a.* North Australia, Cape York.
mexicanus Ord. *a.* North America.
novæ zealandiæ Gld. *a.* New Zealand, 1865.—Chas. J. Langlands.

Totantinæ.**TRYNGITES**

- rufescens** (Vieill.) *a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Ucayale, Upper Amazon.—E. Bartlett.

ACTITURUS

- longicauda* (Bechst.) } *a.* North America.
(bartramius)..... } *b.* Duênas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

TRINGOIDES

- hypoleucus* (L.) *a, b, c.* The Coquet, Northumberland.
d. Norfolk, 11-5-68.—J. H. Gurney.
e. ♂ Algiers, 10-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Sidon, 1-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♀ Gennesaret, 1-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 14-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
i. ♀ Moroda, Duke of York Island, 14-7-79.—G. E. Richards,
R.N.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Java, January, 1879.—H. O. Forbes.
macularius (L.) *a, b, c.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
d. New Jersey.—H. E. Dresser.
e. ♂ Ohio, 1883.—Walton.

TOTANUS

- brevipes* Vieill. *a.* S.W. Formosa, 1-9-61.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Amoy, November, 1866. do.
c. ♀ Nagasaki.—H. Whitely.
d—f. Yokohama.—Henson.
g. ♀ Hakodati, 16-5-84, breeding.—Henson.
calidris (L.) *a.* ♀ Durham Coast, 23-1-67.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Summer, 1-5-67.—Leadenhall Market.
d. ♂ Algiers, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Navarino, 10-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Safieh, Dead Sea, February, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
canescens (Gm.) *a.* Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Navarino, 13-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Plain of Acre, 12-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Samanhud, Egypt, 5-11-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. Yokohama, 6-5-82.—Blakiston.
f. S.W. Korea, September, 1884.—G. Gunn, R.N.
flavipes (Gm.) *a.* St. John's, New Brunswick, 1864.—H. E. Dresser.
fuscus (L.)..... *a.* ♀ Kjoerringoe, Norway, July, 1852, on nest, with eggs.
H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ 6-11-69.—Leadenhall Market.
c. Yokohama, 20-9-81.—Henson.
d. do. 5-4-83.—Blakiston.
glareola (Gm.) *a, b.* Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Algiers, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
d. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
e. ♂ Sahampur, India, 3-2-80.—W. E. Brooks.
f. Ceylon, 1885.—Miss Okeden.
g—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say Valley, Siberia, 13—16-6-77.
H. Seebohm.
k. pull. Alexierka, E. Siberia, 30-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
l, m. pull. Denmark.—A Benzon.
incanus Vieill. *a, b.* Samoa, 1873-4.—S. J. Whitmee.
c, d. Marquesas Islands, 1880.—J. Green. Ibis, 1881,
p. 251.

- incanus** Vieill *e, f.* Huaheine, Society Islands, 1878.—A. Garrett.
g. Gardiner's Island, Phoenix Group, South Pacific, 1881.
J. V. Arundel.
h. Sidney Island, Phoenix Group, 1884.—J. V. Arundel.
- melanoleucus** Vieill. ... *a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. North America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ Texas, 10-4-64.—H. E. Dresser.
e. ♂ Chili.—Santiago Museum.
- ochropus** (L.) *a.* ♂ Brancepeth, Durham, June, 1859.—Lord Boyne's keeper.
b. ♂ Temagin, Sahara, 30-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Genesaret, 4-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Rabbath Ammon, 14-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
f. pull. Gardsgo, Sweden, 30-7-63.—H. Wheelwright.
- solitarius** (Wils.) *a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—J. W. Wedderburn.
c. St. Croix River, New Brunswick, 1864.—H. E. Dresser.
d. British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
- stagnatilis** Bechst. *a.* ♀ Memphis, 18-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. The Nile, March, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Etawah, India, 7-11-67.—W. E. Brooks.

SYMPHEMIA

- semipalmata** (Temm.)... *a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.

Limosinæ.

TEREKIA

- cinerea** (Güldenst) *a.* Siberia.—Kjærbolling.
b. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c—g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say, Eastern Siberia, 16-6-77.
H. Seebohm.
h, i. ♂ ♂ Yokohama, 4-10-81.—Henson..
j, k. Japan, 17-5-82.—Henson.

LIMOSA

- ægocephala** (L.) *a.* Castle Eden, Durham, Winter.
b. ♂ 4-4-67, Summer plumage.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- baueri** Naum. *a, b.* Nelson, New Zealand, June, 1873.
c. Solomon Islands.—G. E. Richards, R.N. Ibis, 1879,
p. 444.
- brevipes** Gr. *a.* ♂ Shanghai, May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. Yokohama, 24-9-80.—Owston and Swan.
- fedoa** (L.) *a.* ♀ New York, 18-5-47.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ireland Isle, Bermuda, 1862.—Mrs Mantach.
- hudsonica** Lath. *a.* North America, Summer, 1848.
- lapponica** (L.) *a.* Bodoe, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Durham, Winter.—W. Proctor.
c. May, 1870.—Leadenhall Market.
d. ♂ Norfolk, Summer, 17-5-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. Greatham, Durham, 9-9-65. do.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Yokohama, 21-4-82.—Blakiston.
- uropygialis** Gld. *a.* ♂ Shanghai, April, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
b—g. Aneityum, New Hebrides, 1874.—Rev. J. Inglis.
Ibis, 1876, p. 265.

NUMENIUS

- arquata* (L.)*a.* ♀ Orkney, 12-1-52.—J. Begg.
b. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 14-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Damietta, May, 1875.—E. Filippini.
d. Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
e. ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 9-10-75.—T. Ayres.
f. Amoy, February, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
g. Yokohama, October, 1879.—Blakiston.
h. pull. Wiek, Caithness, 1-6-81.—F. Raines.
- australis* Gld.*a.* Yokohama, 28-10-81.—Blakiston.
- borealis* (Forst.)*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
- femoralis* Peele.....*a.* Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—James Green. Ibis,
 1881, p. 281.
b. Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
- hudsonicus* Lath.*a.* Brazil.—H. E. Fox.
b. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
- lineatus* Cuv.*a.* Amoy, February, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Yokohama, October, 1879.—Owston and Snow.
- longirostris* Wils.*a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.
- minor* Müll.*a.* ♀ Shanghai, May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ Lake Baikal, 22-8-69.—Dubowsky.
- phæopus* (L.)*a.* Pagham Harbour, August, 1866.—J. E. Harting.
b. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. Rodriguez Island.—Sir D. Barclay.
- tenuirostris* Vieill.*a.* ♂ Constantine, Algeria, 3-2-57.—H. B. Tristram.
- uropygialis* Gld.*a.* Halmahera, 24-11-61.—Bernstein.

IBIDORHYNCHUS

- struthersi* Vig.....*a.* ♂ Goumtong, Sikkim, 13-9-70.—H. J. Elwes.
b. East Sikkim, 1875.—Mandelli.

Thinocoridæ.

Thinocorinæ.

THINOCORUS

- orbignyianus* Less.*a.* Chili.—e mus. T. C. Eyton.
- rumicivorus* Eschs.*a.* ♂ do. H. Whitely.
b. ♀ do. Santiago Museum.
c. ♂ do. Bridges.

ATTAGIS

- gayi* Geoffr.*a.* Chili.—e mus. T. C. Eyton.

Chionididæ.

Chionininæ.

CHIONIS

- alba* (Gm.)*a.* 78° S. Lat., H.M.S. *Terror*.—Dr. W. Gunn, R.N.

Hæmatopodidæ.

Hæmatopinæ.

HÆMATOPUS

a. Straits of Magellan, February, 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N.
a. Canterbury, New Zealand, June, 1873.
♂ Puerto del Morro, Magellan, 16-10-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
a, b. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
♂ N.W. Korea, 30-6-84.—G. Gunn, R.N.
♂ Orkneys, 29-2-51.—J. Begg.
b, c. ♀ Teesmouth, 29-9-67.—H. B. Tristram.
d. St. Michael's Bay, France, Jan., 1868.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
a. Chiapam, Guatemala, January, 1863.—O. Salvin.

Strepsilinæ.

STREPSILAS

interpres (L.)*a*, *b*. ♀ Greatham, Durham, 27-7-63.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Thornham, Norfolk, 11-2-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♀ 5-2-68.—Leadenhall Market.
e. ♀ Orkneys, 10-6-51.—J. Begg.
f. Isle of Harris, June, 1868.—H. J. Elwes.
g. Kurile Islands, August, 1881.—Owston and Snow.
h—*j*. Yokohama, 21-5-83.—Owston and Snow.
k. ♂ Melville Island, Summer, 1852.—H. Piers, R.N.,
H.M.S. *Investigator*.
l. Bindloe Island, Gallapagos, 1874.—A. Habel.
m—*o*. Bermuda, 1848, Winter.—H. B. Tristram.
p. Phoenix Island, South Pacific, 1885.—J. V. Arundel.

melanocephalus Vig.*a*. Semiakmoo Bay, Br. Columbia, 49° N. Lat.—H. Piers, R.N.
b. ♂ Hiniiahmoo, N.W. America, 3-10-58.—Dr. Kennedy,
Smithsonian.

APHRIZA

virgata (Gm.)a. Chili.—Bridges.

Dromadinæ.

DROMAS

ardeola Payk.a. ♂ Natal, Winter.—T. Ayres.

Charadriidæ.

Charadrinæ.

ANARHYNCHUS

frontalis Qu. and Gaim...*a.* adult. Port Lyttleton, New Zealand. Specimen figured in Ibis, 1869, p. 304.—e don. H. Seebohm.

ÆGIALITIS

bicinctus (Jard. & Selby) *a.* New Zealand.—Sir W. Fox.
b—c. Canterbury, New Zealand, July, 1873.
cantiana (Lath.) *a.* Algiers, February, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Tuggurt, Sahara, 27-12-56. do.
c. ♀ Pylos, Greece, 12-2-58. do.

- cantiana** (Lath.) *d, e.* ♂ ♀ Tyre, 3-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♂ ♀ River Kishon, 19-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
h, i. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
j, k. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
l. ♂ Loire Inferieure, 14-5-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- collaris** (Vieill.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Upper Ucayale, Brazil, 5-9-65.—E. Bartlett.
c. South America.—Jardine sale.
d. San Francisco, 1858.—J. Hepburn.
- curonica** (Gm.)..... *a.* Geneva, 1852.
b. Sussex.—G. D. Rowley.
c. ♀ Algiers, 13-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Egypt.—Sir W. Medlicott.
e. Amoy, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- dubia** (Scop.)..... *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. S.W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
- falklandica** (Lath.) *a.* ♀ Coast near Valparaiso.—e mus. T. C. Eyton.
b. Chili.—Tucker. Jardine sale.
- geoffroyi** Wagl..... *a.* ♀ Plain of Acre, 9-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ River Kishon, 13-3-64. do.
c. Beersheba, February, 1864. do.
d. Madagascar.—J. E. Harting.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Shanghai, May, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
g. Silan Borneo.—Coll. Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
h. ♀ Morolai.—Schlegel.
- hiaticula** (L.)..... *a.* Mounted.—Belonged to T. Bewick.
b. ♀ Pagham, 21-9-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♀ Ipswich, 12-9-67. do.
d. ♀ Gennesaret, 23-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. River Kishon, 11-12-63. do.
f. Tripolis, Syria, 18-5-81. do.
g. Carchemish, Euphrates, June, 1881.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
i. Walwich Bay, So. Africa, 20-10-63.—C. J. Andersson.
- marginata** (V.)..... *a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b, c. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
d. South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
- meloda** (Ord)..... *a.* Bermuda, 1848.—Wedderburn.
b. North America.—Swainson.
c. do. J. G. Bell.
- minuta** (Pall.) *a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Futteghur, 8-10-73.—A. Anderson.
- monacha** (Geoffr.)..... *a.* Tasmania.
- mongola** (Pall.)..... *a.* India, Winter.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Kurakash, Ladakh, 2-8-70.—G. Henderson.
c. ♀ South Andamans, 17-2-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
d. Shanghai, May, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
e. ♂ Yasly Tach, Kung, Asia Minor, 11-5-56.—C. G. Danford.
f, g, h. Yokohama, 21-4-82.—Henson.
i, j, k. Kurile Islands, July, 1881.—Owston and Snow.
- nigrifrons** Cuv..... *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
b. Brisbane.

- nigrifrons* Cuv.....*c.* Queensland, 1867.—J. E. Harting.
- nivosa* (Cass.)*a, b.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
 c. India.—B. Hodgson.
- placida* Gr.....*a.* ♂ Hakodati, April.—Blakiston.
 b, c. Yokohama.—Owston and Swan.
- ruficapilla* (Cuv.)*a.* South Australia.—Peele.
- sanctæ-helenæ* Harting *a—e.* St. Helena, 1885.—Mr Deason, Longwood, St. Helena.
 e don. Rev. G. Bennett.
- semipalmata* (Bp.)*a, b, c.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
 d. Barbadoes, 5-8-50.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 e. San Domingo, 1883.—G. C. McGrigor.
 f. juv. St. Stephens, N. Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
 g. ♀ Coquimbo, Chili, 1880.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.
 h. Beaver Harbour, 1852.—J. Murray, R.N.
 i. Nulato, Lower Yucon, Alaska, 17-5-67.—W. H. Dall.
- tricollaris* (V.)*a.* South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
 b. Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
 c. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
 d. ♂ Potchefstroom, 24-3-75.—T. Ayres.
- varia* (V.)*a.* The Nile, 1864.—E. Cavendish Taylor.
 (*pecuaria*)*b.* Gow, Egypt, 8-3-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 c. Cape Colony.—Dr. Dyce.
 d. ♀ Knysna, South Africa, 5-12-65.—C. J. Andersson.
 e. Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
 f, g. juv. and pull. South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
- vocifera* (L.)*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
 c. Nova Scotia.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 d. ♀ Ohio, 1883.—Walton.
 e. North America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- wilsonia* (Ord)*a.* ♀ Fort Macon, N. California, 10-6-69.—Coues.

ERYTHROGONYS

- cinctus* Gld.*a.* South Australia.—Peele.
 b. Swan River, 1862.—G. J. Bostock.

EUDROMIAS

- asiaticus* (Pall.)*a.* ♀ Tartary, 20-6-58.—Von Schrenck.
 b. ♂ Potchefstroom, 18-8-77.—T. Ayres.
 c. juv. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
- australis* Gld.*a.* South Australia.—S. White.
 b. Australia.—Eyton mus.
- modestus* (Licht.)*a.* ♀ Gregory Bay, Magellan, 1-1-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.,
 H.M.S. *Alert*.
 b. ♂ Pto. Bueno, Magellan, 6-11-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- montanus* Brehm.....*a.* ♂ San Antonio, Texas, December, 1863.—H. E. Dresser.
- morinellus* (L.).....*a.* Cross Fell, Cumberland, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♀ Lincolnshire, 30-4-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Epworth, 13-5-67. do.
 e. ♀ Bou Guizoon, Sahara, 1-11-57.—H. B. Tristram.

- morinellus* (L.).....*f.* ♂ Sudeid, Dead Sea, 1-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♀ Hhora, Wilderness of Judæa, 5-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
h, i. ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say Valley, E. Siberia, 9-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
veredus Harting*a.* ♂ Shanghai, 28-3-74. Breeding.—A. Mitchie.

CHARADRIUS

- fulvus* Gm.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Yen-e-say Valley, E. Siberia, 5—21-7-77.
 H. Seebohm.
d. ♂ Yarkand, 20-10-70.—Dr. G. Henderson. First specimen
 of the year.
e. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
f. Foochow, October, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
g. S.W. Formosa, 1861. do.
h. Yokohama, 19-10-80.—Blakiston.
i. ♀ Andamans, 2-11-70.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
j. Cape York, North Australia.—S. White.
k. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
l. Aneityum, New Hebrides, 1875.—J. Inglis.
m. Aniwa, New Hebrides, 1875.—R. Paton.
n—p. Samoa, 1872-4.—L. J. Whitmee.
q. Fanning Island, South Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
r. Sidney Island, South Pacific, 1884. do.
s, t. Marquesas Islands, 1880.—J. Green. Ibis, 1881, p. 251.
obscurus Gm.*a.* Nelson, New Zealand, June, 1873.
b, c. New Zealand, March, 1850.—J. Gould.
pluvialis L.*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Orkney, Winter, 1852.
d. Cheviot Hills, Summer.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Plain of Acre, 9-12-63. do.
f. ♀ Ust Zylma, Siberia, 24-5-75.—H. Seebohm.
g. pull. Denmark.—A. Benzon.
virginicus Borkh*a—d.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.

SQUATAROLA

- helvetica* (L.)*a.* Labrador, 1848. Full breeding plumage.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Navarino, 9-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Pagham Harbour, 27-9-69.—J. E. Harting.
d, e. Japan, 12-1-74.—Owston and Snow.

HOPLOPTERUS

- albiceps* (Temm.)*a.* River Niger, s.s. *Henry Venn*, 1879.—R. Smith.
b. West Africa, 1867.—Jardine sale.
coronatus (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 6-9-64 and 20-12-64.
 C. J. Andersson.
c. ♀ Natal, 1868.—T. Ayres.
malabaricus (Bodd.) ...*a.* Calcutta.—E. Blyth.
pectoralis (Cuv.)*a.* West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
speciosus (Licht.)*a.* Damaraland, 27-2-65.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♀ Transvaal, 1868.—T. Ayres.
spinosus (L.).....*a.* ♀ Gennesaret, 27-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Khartoum, August, 1848.—Baron Müller.
c. ♂ Sabat, Central Africa, 26-6-82.—Emin Pasha.

- spinosus** (L.).....*d.* ♂ Lado, Central Africa, 20-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
ventralis (Cuv.)*a.* ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 28-10-67.—W. E. Brooks.

CHETTUSIA

- atronuchalis* (Blyth) ...*a.* ♀ Moulmein, 25-3-74.—W. Davison.
cinerea Blyth*a.* Bengal.—E. Blyth.
 b. Yokohama, 17-10-82.—Owston and Swan.
flavipes (Sav.)*a.* Upper Nile.—Sir W. Medlycott.
gregaria (Pall.)*a.* Volga river.—Seidensacher.
indica (Bodd.)*a, b.* India.—E. Blyth.
lateralis (Smith)*a.* Damaraland, 26-6-69.—C. J. Andersson.
lobata (Lath.)*a.* South Australia.—Peele.
 b. New South Wales.
miles (Bodd.)*a, b.* Port Moresby, New Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
senegalla (L.)*a.* Gambia.—J. E. Harting.

VANELLUS

- cayennensis** (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Bogota, Autumn, 1868.—J. E. Harting.
b. Monte Video.
c. ♂ Concepcion, Chili, 27-9-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- cristatus** (Mey.)*a.* Castle Eden, Durham, 1850.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Maison Carrée, Algiers, 10-10-56. do.
c. ♀ N'Goussa, Sahara, 20-12-56.—H. B. Tristram. On desert sand hills.
d. ♂ Engedi, Palestine, 23-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Greatham, Durham, 18-11-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. Kobi, Japan, February, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
- resplendens** (Tsch.)*a.* ♀ Tinta, Peru, 4-5-68.—H. Whitely.

Cursorinæ.

CURSORIUS

- bicinctus** Tem.*a.* South Africa.—e mus. T. C. Eyton.
bitorquatus Jerd.....*a.* India, 1850. do.
chalconotus Tem.*a.* ♂ Otjimbinque, Damaraland, 19-3-65.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Ondonga, Ovampoland, 21-1-67. do.
coromandelicus (Gm.)..*a.* Madras, 23-11-42.—H. W. Fox.
b. India.—Jervis.
c. do. J. W. Wedderburn.
gallicus (Gm.)*a.* Near Bradford, Yorkshire.—Shot by Mr J. W. Farrar,
 son of the surgeon attending Mr Waterton in a field
 near his house, and left to me by him, 1874.
b, c. Algeria.
d. Djendeli, Algeria, November, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Plain of Acre, March, 1872. do.
rufus Gld.*a.* Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Transvaal, 1868.—T. Ayres.
senegalensis Licht.....*a.* Retaret, Solloff, 23-4-65.
b. Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. Transvaal, 1868.—T. Ayres.

- chirurgus* (Scop.).....*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Kashin, July, 1862.—T. C. Jerdon.
c—e. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
f, g. do. C. H. Harford.

Ædicnemidæ.

Ædicneminae.

ÆDICNEMUS

- capensis* Licht.....*a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 2-9-64.—C. J. Andersson.
crepitans Tem.....*a.* Norfolk.
b—d. Ain Djendeli, Sahara, 2—4-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Jericho.—31-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Maunbhoom, C. India, March, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
grallarius (Lath.).....*a.* South Australia.—Peele.
vermiculatus Cuv.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.

ÆSACUS

- magistrostris* (Geoffr.)...*a.* Fly River, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
b. ♂ Rendova Island, Solomons, 18-8-80.—G. E. Richards,
 R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 140.
recurvirostris (Cuv.) ...*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.

ALECTORIDES.

Otididæ.

Otidinae.

OTIS

- afroides* Smith*a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 25-11-64.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
aurita Lath.*a.* ♂ Kurrachee.—W. J. Surtees.
b. ♂ Secunderabad, July, 1869.—W. Park.
bengalensis Müll.....*a.* ♂ North India.—J. L. Hurdis.
cærulescens Vieill.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Transvaal, 1871.—T. Ayres.
cristata Scop.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Transvaal, 1869 (with the eggs).—T. Ayres.
edwardsi Gray.....*a.* Sirsa, Punjaub, 1870.—G. Henderson.
houbara Gm.....*a.* ♂ Ain Boudijah, Sahara, 3-6-56.—H. B. Tristram. [Taken
 by a trained Saker falcon.
b. ♀ El Aghouat, Sahara, 29-3-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
ludvigi Rüpp.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Transvaal, 1869.—T. Ayres.
macqueeni Gr.....*a.* ♂ Scinde.—G. Henderson.
b. Sirsa, Punjaub, 31-12-69.—G. Henderson.
scolopacea Temm.*a.* Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
senegalensis Vieill.*a.* ♂ Potchefstroom, 1870.—T. Ayres.
tarda L.*a.* ♂ Pomerania, May, 1869.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. ♀ Southern Russia.
tetrax L.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Djendeli, Sahara, 18-5-57.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.

Rhinochætidae.**Rhinochaetinae.****RHINOCHÆTUS**

- jubatus* Verr.....*a.* ♂ Boulau, New Caledonia, 2-11-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ New Caledonia, 4-7-78.—E. L. Layard.

Gruidae.**Gruinae.****GRUS**

- communis* Bechst.....*a.* ♂ Sweden, 1852.—Kjærbolling.
leucogeranus Pall.*a.* ♂ Juggernathpur, N.W. India, 8-1-69.—W. E. Brooks.
virgo (L.)*a.* Tunis, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 20-3-68.—W. E. Brooks.
c. South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.

BALEARICA

- regulorum* (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.

Aramidæ.**Araminae.****ARAMUS**

- scolopaceus* (Gm.)*a.* South America.—Jardine sale.

FULICARIÆ.**Mesitidæ.****Mesitinae.****MESITES**

- variegata* Is. Geoffr.....*a.* ♂ Savary, Madagascar, 2-4-78.—Audebert.

Heliornithidæ.**Heliornithinae.****HELIORNIS**

- fulica* (Bodd.).....*a.* South America.

PODICA

- senegalensis* Vieill.....*a.* Liberia, 22-1-87.—J. Büttikofer.

Rallidæ.**APHANAPTERYX**

- broeckei* Milne Edwards *a.* tibia. Mauritius.

americana Gm.....*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
armillata Vieill.....*a.* Chili.—Bridges. Jardine sale.
atra L.....*a.* Hempstead, Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 b. ♂ River Jordan, 6-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 c. pull. Orkney, 1852.
 d, e. pull. Lincolnshire, 30-5-81.—F. Raines.
australis Gld.....*a, b.* Australia —S. White.
cristata Gm.*a, b.* ♀ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 7-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
 c. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
 d. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

alleni Thomps. *a.* ♂ Rabba, Niger, Aug., 1859.—Baikie. Niger Expedition.
 Specimen figured by Dresser, "Birds of Europe."
aneiteumensis Tristr. *a.* Aneityum, New Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis. **TYPE.**
 Ibis, 1876, p. 265.
bellus Gld. *a.* ♂ New Caledonia, 21-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
b. Fly River, New Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
cæruleus (Vandilli) *a.* ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, June, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. do. June, 1857. do.
indicus Horsf. *a.* ♀ Makassar, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.
martinicus (L.) *a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Tobago.—J. Kirk.
melanonotus Temm. *a.* Norfolk Island.—P. Metcalf.
b. New Zealand.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Canterbury, New Zealand, June, 1873.—Sir J. von Haast.
neglectus Schleg. *a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
pelewensis Finsch *a.* Pelew Islands.—e mus. Godeffrey.
samoensis Peale *a.* ♀ Marualii, Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.
b. *c.* Samoa, 1872-74. do.
smaragnotus Temm. *a.* ♂ Fayoom, Egypt, June 7.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. (Madagascariensis) Madagascar.—Gerrard.
vitiensis Peale *a.* Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

mortieri Du Bus.a. Tasmania, 1873.
ventralis Glda. Australia.—e mus. T. C. Eyton.

hæmatopus Temm.*a.* Gold Coast, 1881.—Swanzy.

angulata Sundev.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 6-2-67.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
chloropus (L.)*a*. ♂ Castle Eden, Durham, 7-5-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- chloropus* (L.)*b.* ♂ Greatham, 18-12-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 c. Darlington, 4-1-68. do.
 d—f. pull. Orkney, 1852.—J. Begg.
galeata (Licht.)*a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
 c. Chili.—Santiago Museum.
kioloides Pucher.....*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 b. ♂ Savary, Madagascar, 28-1-76.—Audebert.
melanops Vieill.....*a.* Chili.—Bridges. Jardine sale.
phœnicura (Penn.)*a.* ♂ N.W. Formosa, March, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
 c. Ceylon, 1876.—Legge.
pyrrhorhoa Newt.....*a.* ♀ Madagascar, 8-11-73.—A. M.

AMAUORNIS

- moluccana* (Wall.)a. ♀ Kabakadai, N. Britain, February, 1879.—G. Brown.
olivacea (Meyen)a. ♀ Monte Alban, Philippines, Feb., 1877.—A. Everett.

GALLICREX

- cinereus* (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Foochow, 23-5-67.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ Hankow, Summer. do.
c. ♂ China.

PAREUDIASTES

- pacificus* Hartl.....*a.* ♀ Punai, Samoa, 1872.—S. J. Whitmee.
b. Samoa, 1873. do.

Rallinæ.

OCYDROMUS

- australis* (Sparrm.)*a.* New Zealand.
 b. Canterbury, New Zealand.—Mrs. C. Prince.
earli Gr.*a.* Wellington, New Zealand, March, 1873.—J. Burton.
 b. ♂ do. 1875. do.

RALLINA

- euryzonoides Latr.a. Ceylon.—Whitely.
 b. India.—E. Blyth.
 fasciata (Rafll.).....a. Java.
 mandarina Swinh.....a. ♀ Chefoo, May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
 plumbeiventris Gr.....a. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
 pæcilopecta Hartl.a. Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—Victor Williamson.
 rufigenys Wall.....a. ♂ Bedi, Borneo.
 tricolor Gr... ..a, b. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.

PORZANA

- akool (Sykes).....*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
 bailloni (Vieill.).....*a.* Valencia, Spain, 13-4-72.—H. Saunders.
 (pygmæa) *b.* ♂ Algiers, 10-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 7-9-67.—W. E. Brooks.
d, *e.* Chusan.—R. Swinhoe.
f. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
g. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
 bicolor Wald.....*a.* Muddapur.—W. E. Brooks.
 carolina (L.)*a—c.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
d, *e.* ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
 cayennensis (Gm.)*a.* Brazil.—H. E. Fox.

- cinerea* (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Java.—Schlegel.
b. ♂ Ampara, Philippines, July, 1877.—A. Everett.
- exquisita* Swinh.*a.* ♀ Chefoo, 12-10-70.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Japan.—Blakiston.
- fusca* (L.)*a.* Bengal.—W. E. Brooks.
b. India, 1886.—J. E. Harting.
c. Ceylon, 1877.
- maruetta* (Leach).....*a.* Morchard Bishop, Devon, 1846.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Near Metz, 1871.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c, d. Moscow, 20-9-69. do.
- mosambica* (Peters).....*a.* River Shire, East Africa, March, 1863.—Sir J. Kirk.
 Zambesi Expedition.
b. Ribè, East Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
- nigra* (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♂ immature, Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
c. Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♂ Faradjah, C. Africa, September, 1881.—Emin Pasha.
- novæ-hollandiæ* (Cuv.)...*a.* Adelaide.—Anslow.
- noveboracensis* (Gm.)...*a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.
- parva* (Scop.).....*a.* Balbriggan, Ireland, July, 1859.—H. A. Hamilton.
 Received by me in the flesh, and the only specimen
 recorded from Ireland.
- rubra* Schl. and Salv.*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1862.—O. Salvin.
- spilonota* (Gld.)*a.* ♂ Indefatigable Island, Galapagos, 16-10-68.—A. Habel.
- tabuensis* (Gm.)*a.* New Zealand.—Whitely.
b. ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, 12-1-76.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ do. 12-3-76. do.
d. Norfolk Island, 1887.—W. M. Crowfoot.
 ? *a.* ?

CREX

- dimidiata* (Temm.)*a.* ♂ Omanbondi, Damaraland, 17-11-58.—C. J. Andersson.
- egregia* Peters*a.* Potchefstroom, 25-2-85.—T. Ayres.
- insularis* (Sharpe).....*a.* Madagascar.
- pratensis* Bechst.*a.* ♂ Greatham, Durham, 29-4-62.—H. B. Tristram. Killed
 by telegraph wire.
b. Moscow, 17-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Sidon, 30-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Bermuda, 25-10-47. Killed against Somerset Island
 lighthouse.
e. Potchefstroom, 10-3-76.—T. Ayres.
f. pull. Durham, June, 1881.—H. Carr.
g. pull. Bourn, Lincolnshire, 25-6-81.—F. Raines.
- pulchra* (Swains.)*a.* South Africa.
b. ♂ Durban, Natal, February, 1878.—Gordge.
- suahelensis* Tristr.*a.* Ribè, East Africa, 1879. **TYPE.**—R. C. Ramshaw.
 Tristram P.Z.S., 1882, p. 93.
- watersi* (Sharpe)*a.* Madagascar.—J. Deans Cowan.

HYPOTÆNIDIA

- ferrea* Walden*a.* ♂ South Andamans, 5-5-73. **TYPE.**—R. G. Wardlaw
 Ramsay. Ibis, 1874, p. 147.
- philippensis* (L.)*a.* West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.

- philippensis* (L.).....*b.* ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 18-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
c. *d.* Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis. *Ibis*, 1876, p. 265.
e. pull. San Cristoval, Solomons, 12-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N. *Ibis*, 1882, p. 148.
f. pull. Sumatra, 28-1-79.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1881, p. 156.
var forsteri Hartl.....*a*—*c.* Samoa, 1872-3-4.—S. J. Whitmee.
striata (L.).....*a.* Labuan.—Pryer.
b. ♂ Lake Ranau, Sumatra, 10-7-81.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1883, p. 257.
torquata (L.).....*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, March, 1877.—A. Everett.
? *a.* Takow, 22-3-65.—R. Swinhoe.

ARAMIDES

- albiventris* Lawr.....*a.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

EULABEORNIS

- gularis* (Cuv.)*a, b.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
lafresnayanus Verr.....*a.* ♂ Mont d'Or, New Caledonia, 7-11-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ do. 24-9-76. do.

RALLUS

- aquaticus* L.....*a.* Castle Eden, Durham, 1859.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Greatham, Durham, 12-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♀ Hempstead, Norfolk, 2-1-65. do.
d. ♂ Norwich, 16-1-68. do.
e. ♂ Leadenhall Market, 23-1-67.
f. ♀ Jebel Usdum, Dead Sea, 26-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
brachypus Swains.*a.* West Australia.—R. M. Middleton.
cærulescens Gm.....*a.* Omanbondi, Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Potchefstroom, 6-9-83.—T. Ayres.
elegans Aud.....*a.* New Jersey, 1849.
indicus Blyth.....*a.* Bengal.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Hakodati, 7-5-83.—Henson.
longirostris Bodd.*a.* Virginia, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
madagascariensis } *a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
(Verr.)
rythyrhynchus Vieill.....*a.* Brazil.
b. Trinidad Channel, Magellan, March, 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N.
virginianus L.*a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Bolivia.—T. E. Buckley.

OPISTHOCOMI.

OPISTHOCOMUS

- cristatus* (Lath.)*a.* South America.
b. Guiana.—e mus. T. C. Eyton.

GALLINÆ.

Hemipodii.

Turnicinae.

TURNIX

- castanota* (Gld.)*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.

- dussumieri* (Temm.) ...*a.* Conoor, S. India.—J. Gilhespie.
b. S. India.—Eyton mus.
- fasciata* (Temm.)*a.* Luzon, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- joudera* Hodgs.*a.* N. India.—J. L. Hardis.
- hottentota* (Vieill.)*a.* ♀ South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- lepurana* (Smith)*a.* ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. Zambesi, 1876.
- maculosa* Temm.*a, b.* ♀ ♂ Chefoo, 22-6-72.—R. Swinhoe.
- melanogaster* (Gld.) ...*a.* ♂ Australia.—Strange.
b. New South Wales.—S. White.
- melanota* (Gld.)*a.* N. Australia.—S. White.
- nigricollis* (Gn.)*a, b.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
c. do. H. Piers.
- pugnax* (Temm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Malacca.
- rostrata* Swinh.*a.* ♀ Formosa, August, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
- saturata* W. A. Forbes...*a.* ♀ Blanche Bay, New Britain. **TYPE.**—G. E. Richards,
R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 428, pl. 12.
b. ♀ Mioko, New Britain, 15-6-79.—C. L. Layard.
- scintillans* (Gld.)*a, b, c.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
- sylvatica* (Desf.)*a.* ♀ Algeria, 1854.
b. ♀ Algiers, 11-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Douera, Algiers, 22-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Tunis, 7-1-58.—H. B. Tristram.
- taigoor* Sykes*a.* ♂ Sikkim.—Mandelli.
- varia* (Lath.)*a.* ♀ West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
- velox* Gld.*a.* S. Australia.—Eyton mus.

Megapodiidæ.

TALLEGALLA

- cuvieri* Less.*a.* New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
- lathamii* (Jard.)*a, b.* Australia.—S. White.

MEGACEPHALON

- maleo* Temm.*a.* North Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.

MEGAPODIUS

- duperreyi* Less.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- forsteni* Gr.*a.* Bourn, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- freycineti* Quoy. and G...*a.* ♂ Kaisa Islands, 1858.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.
- hueskeri* Cab.*a.* ♀ New Britain, 9-6-77.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
b. ♀ New Britain, 10-6-79.—C. L. Layard.
- layardi* Tristr.*a.* ♂ Vaté, N. Hebrides, 6-7-77. **TYPES.**—E. L. Layard.
Ibis, 1879, p. 194.
b. ♀ Vaté, October, 1877.
- macgillivrayi* Gr.*a.* Louisiade Archipelago, 1880.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- nicobarensis* Blyth.*a.* Nichobars.—Wimberley.
- senex* Hartl.*a.* Pelew Islands, 1878.—Kubary.
- tumulus* Gld.*a, b.* N. Australia.—S. White.

Cracidæ.

PENELOPE

- jacutinga* Spix.*a.* Brazil.

ORTALIDA

vetula Wagl. *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

OREOPHASIS

derbyanus Gr. *a.* Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

Phasianidæ.**Meleagrinae.****MELEAGRIS**

gallopavo L. *a.* ♂ West N. America, January, 1878.

Numidinae.**NUMIDA**

cornuta Hartl. *a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

verreauxi Elliot. *a.* ♂ do.

AGELASTES

meleagrides Tem. *a.* W. Africa.

Pavoninae.**POLYPLECTRON**

chalcurom Temm. *a.* ♂ Hødjøeng, Sumatra, 15-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 235.

hardwicki Gr. *a.* ♂ Malacca, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.

ARGUSIANUS

giganteus Temm. *a.* ♀ Malacca.

grayi Elliot *a.* ♀ Borneo, 1881.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86. *

Phasianinae.**PHASIANUS**

chrysomelas Sev. *a.* ♂ Petro-Alexandrowsk, Amur Darja (Oxus), Dec., 1883.

colchicus L. *a.* ♂ Castle Eden, Durham, 1850.

b. ♂ Keswick, Norfolk, 7-12-67.—J. H. Gurney.

c. ♀ Northrepps, Norfolk, 1874. Assuming ♂ plumage.—J. H. Gurney.

d. ♂ variety, Bohemian, 2-11-69.—do. Leadenhall Market.

e. ♂ hybrid with golden pheasant.—Pape, Northumberland, 1854.

f, g. pull. Ebechester, Durham, 7-5-80.—F. Raines.

elliotti Swinh. *a, b, c.* ♂ ♀ Ningpo, 1872.—R. Swinhoe.

formosanus Elliot *a.* ♂ North Formosa, February, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.

mongolicus Brandt. *a.* ♂ Chinese Tartary, 1870.—Verreaux.

reevesi Gr. *a.* ♂ China.

sæmmeringi Temm. *a.* ♂ Nagasaki.—H. Whitely.

torquatus Temm. *a.* ♂ Foochow.—R. Swinhoe.

versicolor Vicill. *a.* ♂ Sagosima, Japan, 1875.—G. Gunn, R.N.

wallichi Hardw. *a.* ♂ Gurlaah-in-Kotekhaie, 6-2-71.—G. Henderson.

PUCRASIA

darwini Swinh. *a.* ♂ Ningpo, November, 1872.—R. Swinhoe.

macrolopha (Less.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dalwatch-in-Kooloo, 18-2-71.—G. Henderson.

CROSSOPTILON

mantchuricum Swinh....a. ♀ Pekin.—Père David.

EUPLOCAMUS

albocristatus (Vig.).....a, b. ♂ ♀ Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.—R. C. Beavan.

erythrophthalmus }
(Raffl.)..... } a, b, c. ♂ ♂ ♀ Malacca.

ignitus (Lath.)a. ♀ Silam, Borneo, 1883.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.

melanonotus Blyth.....a. ♂ Darjeeling, 1870.—G. Henderson.

nycthemerus (L.)a. ♂ Northrepps, Norfolk (domesticated), 8-1-85.—J. H. Gurney.

b. ♀ Shot at Keswick, Norfolk, 1876.—J. H. Gurney.

swinhoei Gld.....a. ♂ Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.

b. ♀ Tamsay, Formosa, April, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.

vieilloti Gr.a. ♂ Bankasoon, Burma, 2-5-77.—W. Davison.

LOPHOPHORUS

impeyanus (Lath.)a. ♂ Koteghur, April, 1870.—G. Henderson.

b, c. ♂ ♀ India.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

GALLUS

ferrugineus (Gm.)a. ♂ Kashneghur, Maumbhoon, 29-2-64.—R. C. Beavan.

b. ♀ India.—Sir Hussey Vivian.

c. ♂ Straits of Malacca.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.

lafayetti Less.a. ♂ Ceylon.—Miss O'Keden, 1886.

b. ♀ Ceylon, March, 1876.—Holden.

sonnerati Temm.....a. ♂ Conoor, Nilgheris, 11-11-83.—W. Davison.

b. ♀ So. India.

varius (Shaw)a. ♂ East Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

CERIORNIS

melanocephala Gr.....a, b. ♂ ♀ Kooloo, February, 1870.—G. Henderson.

c. ♀ J. H. Gurney, jun.

satyra (L.).....a. ♂ Darjeeling, 1870.—G. Henderson.

Tetraonidæ.**Perdicinæ.****PTILOPACHYS**

ventralis (Less.)a. ♀ Acera, W. Africa, July, 1872.—J. Smith.

ITHAGINIS

cruentus (Hardw.)a. ♂ Sikkim.

GALLOPERDIX

bicalcarata (Penn.)a. ♂ Ceylon.—Holden.

lunulata (Val.).....a. ♂ Khutgyn, Bundelcunds, 20-1-72.—G. F. Marshall.

spadicea (Gm.).....a. ♂ Madras.—H. W. Fox.

FRANCOLINUS

adpersus Waterh.a. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.

afer (Müll.).....a. ♀ South Africa.

africanus (Steph.).....a, b. ♂ ♀ Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.

albogularis (Bp.).....a. Gambia.—R. B. Sharpe.

chinensis (Osb.)a. ♂ Amoy, July, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.

- gariepennis* Smith*a.* ♀ Potchefstroom, October, 1871.—T. Ayres.
b. ♀ Cape Colony.—E. L. Layard.
granti Hartl.*a.* Dar-es-Salaam, E. Africa, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
levaillanti (Cuv.)*a.* Natal.—H. C. Harford.
natalensis Smith*a.* ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
pictus Jard. and Selb.*a.* ♀ S.W. India.—J. Cordeaux.
pileatus Smith*a.* ♂ Transvaal, 1870.—T. Ayres.
subtorquatus Smith ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
c. Central Africa.—Leyland. Jardine sale.
swainsoni Steph.*a.* ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
vulgaris (Steph.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Limasol, Cyprus, April, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Plam of Genesaret, 1-3-64. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Kurrachee.—W. J. Surtees.

ORTYGORNIS

- gularis* (Temm.)*a.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
pondicerianus (Gm.) ...*a.* Sikkim.

RHIZOTHERA

- longirostris* (Steph.) ...*a.* ♀ Malacca.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.

PELIPERDIX

- lathamii* (Hartl.)*a.* West Africa.

PERDIX

- barbata* Verr.*a.* ♂ Dakasun, Dauria, 25-12-65.—Dubowsky.
cinerea Lath.*a, b, c.* ♂ ♀ Castle Eden, Durham.
d. ♂ Greatham, 6-11-68.—T. H. Tristram.

MARGAROPERDIX

- madagascariensis* } *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 Reich.

OREOPERDIX

- crudigularis* Swinh.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.

ARBORICOLA

- charltoni* Eyt.*a.* ♂ Sandakan, Borneo, 1878.—Pryer.
javanica (Lath.)*a.* Java.—Whitely.
b. ♂ Preanger, Java.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 66.
personata (Horsf.)*a.* ♀ Hoedjoeng, Sumatra, 4-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 255.
a. ♀ Matang, Borneo, 1870.
rufogularis Blyth.*a.* ♂ Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c, d. ♂ ♂ Sikkim, Jan.—Feb., 1879.—Mandelli.
sonorivox (Gld.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ S.W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
torqueola (Valenc.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 1870.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Darjeeling.—T. C. Jerdon.

COTURNIX

- communis* Bonn.*a, b, c.* ♂ ♀ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 20-1-66. do.
e. ♀ Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♂ Moscow, 17-9-69. do.
g. ♂ Jericho, 9-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♀ Tiberias, 29-3-64. do.
i. ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

coromandelica (Gm.)*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 19-7-69.—W. E. Brooks.
 c. ♂ India.—J. L. Hurdie.
histrionica Hartl.....*a.* ♂ Transvaal, 1869.—T. Ayres.
japonica Schleg.*a.* ♂ Chefoo, China, May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. ♀ Yokohama, 5-2-76.—G. Gunn, R.N.
pectoralis Gld.....*a.* ♀ Tasmania.

SYNÆCUS

australis (Lath.).....a. New South Wales.—Mrs. Barclay, Montrose.
cervinus Gld.....a. New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.

PERDICULA

[illegible]

EXCALFACTORIA

chinensis (L.) *a.* ♂ Malacca.
 b. ♂ Bantam, Java, 6-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 156.
 c. ♂ juv. Bantam, 3-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
 d. ♂ Madagascar.—H. Piers, R.N.

lepidoides Hartl. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Mioko, Duke of York Islands, 19-8-79.—C. L. Layard.
 c. ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 25-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

ROLLULUS

[illegible]

CALOPERDIX

oculea (Temm.).....*a.* ♂ Kabo, Sumatra, 5-10-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883,
p. 255.

Odontophorinae.

ODONTOPHORUS

thoracicus Gambel.a. Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, Nov., 1861.—O. Salvin.

DENDRORTYX

leucophrys (Gld.).....*a*. Guatemala. —O. Salvin.

CYRTONYX

massena (Less.)*a.* San Antonio, Texas.—H. E. Dresser.
ocellatus Gld.*a.* Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvín.

ORTYX

[illegible]

CALLIPEPLA

squamata Vig.....a. ♀ Eagle Pass, Texas, 13-12-63.—H. E. Dresser.

LOPHORTYX

californicus (Lath.).....*a.* ♂ Wellington, New Zealand, April, 1877. Introduced from California.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
pictus Dougl.)*a.* California.

nivicola Hodgs.,.....*a.* Sikkim.

chukar Gr.....*a.* ♀ Smyrna.—Krüper.
b. ♀ Kanea, Crete, 4-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ El Bussah, Palestine, 7-12-63. do.
d. ♂ Plain of Huleh, Palestine, 27-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Moab, February, 1872.—Amherst Hayne.
f. ♀ Himalayas.—W. J. Surtees.
g. ♂ Chefoo.—R. Swinhoe.

var sinaica Bp.*a.* ♂ M'Shita, Moab, 28-2-72.—H. B. Tristram.

petrosa (Less.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, November, 1855. do.
c. ♀ variety, Algiers, 20-11-55. do.

rufa (L.).....*a, b.* Norfolk.
c. Sheringham, Norfolk.—H. M. Upcher.
d. Northrepps, Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e-g. pulli. Bourn, Lincolnshire, 10-7-81.—F. Raines.

saxatilis (Bechst.)*a.* ♂ Morea, opposite Zante, Jan., 1858.—H. B. Tristram.

bonhami Desm.....*a.* ♂ Murdan Low Hills, India, 18-3-70.—G. Henderson.
b. ♀ do. 12-3-70. do.
heyi (Temm.)*a.* ♂ Near the Dead Sea, 30-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Jericho, 1-1-64. do.
c. ♂ Engedi, 22-1-64. do.
d. ♀ Callirrhoe, Moab, 29-2-72. do.
e. ♂ Shore of the Dead Sea, 19-4-64. do.
f. ♀ Belka, Moab, February, 1872.—Amherst Hayne.
g. ♀ Assoutan, 2-2-81.—S. Worthington.

tibetanus Gld. *a.* ♂ Kitchik Yilak, Yarkand, October, 1870.—G. Henderson.
b. juv. Tibet, September, 1878.—Mandelli.

obscurus Say.*a.* Upper Missouri.—Smithsonian Institute.
phasianellus (L.).....*a.* Fort Churchill, N.W. America, 1873.—J. Kirkby.
urogallus L.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Norway.—Purchased.
 c. ♂ Edinburgh Market.—Jardine sale.
uropasianus Jard.....*a.* ♀ Nebraska.—Smithsonian Institute.
tetrix L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Northumberland.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Weardale, Durham.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

betulina (Lath.).....*a.* Near Christiana, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. Sweden.—H. Wheelwright.
d. ♂ Hakodati, 13-3-83.—Henson.

cupido (L.)*a.* Canada, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.

sabinei Dougl.*a.* Vancouver's Island, 1859.—H. Piers, R.N.

umbellus (L.)*a.* Canada, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.

LAGOPUS

- albus** (Gm.) *a, b, c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Kjærringoe, Norway, July, '52.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Norway, March, 1866.
- mutus** Montin. *a.* ♂ Aberdeenshire, Summer, 1850.
b. ♂ do. Autumn.
c. ♂ do. Winter.
d. ♂ Winter, change.—Leadenhall Market.
e. ♀ Scotland, Winter.
- rupestris** (Gm.) *a.* Iceland, Summer.—W. Proctor.
b. do. change. do.
c. do. Winter. do.
d. ♂ Fort Churchill, N.W. America, 1872.—W. Kirkby.
- scoticus** (Lath.) *a, b.* ♀ Weardale, 1849.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Caldron Snout, Teesdale, 26-4-66.—H. B. Tristram.
 Dropped dead of grouse disease at my feet.

PTEROCLETES.

Pteroclidæ.

PTEROCLES

- alchata** (L.) *a.* ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, 5-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ do. 14-11-56. do.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Spain, Nov., 1867. Brought alive.—H. E. Fox.
- arenarius** (Pall.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, Nov., 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Madrid, 1-1-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- bicinctus** Temm. *a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 27-9-64.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- coronatus** Licht. *a.* ♂ Algeria.—Parzudaki.
b. ♀ Waregla, Sahara, 20-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
- exustus** Temm. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Assouan, January, 1859.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
c. ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 18-2-69.—W. E. Brooks.
- fasciatus** (Scop.) *a.* ♂ Madras.—Wedderburn.
- gutturalis** Smith *a, b, c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- lichtensteini** Temm. *a.* ♀ Jeddah, Arabia.—e don. H. E. Dresser.
- namaqua** (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Swakop River, Damaraland.—21-9-63.—C. J. Anderson.
- personatus** Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Sir E. Belcher. Voyage of the
Sulphur. **TYPES.**—Eyton mus.
- senegalus** (L.) *a.* ♀ Wady-er-R'mail, Judea, 1-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Ziza, Moab, 27-2-72. do.
c. ♀ Kustul, Belka, Moab, 27-2-72. do.
d. ♂ The Nile.—E. Cavendish Taylor.
- tricinctus** Swains. *a.* ♂ Lado, Central Africa, 23-3-81.—Emin Pasha.
- variegatus** Burch. *a.* South Africa.—From G. A. Frank.

SYRRHAPTES

- paradoxus** (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Greatham, Durham, 20-5-63.—H. B. Tristram. Ibis,
 1864, p. 208, No. 105.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Scremerston, near Berwick, 22-8-63.—Mr. Crae.
 Bt. in the flesh. Ibis, 1864, p. 209, No. 117. (Bel-
 ford in error.)
d. ♀ Tiensin, December, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
- tibetanus** Gld. *a.* ♂ E. Blyth (in rags).
b. ♀ Masasuk Pass, Ladakh, 7-10-70.—G. Henderson.

COLUMBÆ.

Dididæ.

DIDUS

ineptus L.....*a.* sternum, pelvis, pairs of femur, tibia, fibula, metatarsus, scapula and coracoid; 5 vertebrae, radius, carpal, 2 lower mandibles, portions of upper jaw, and various smaller bones. Mare-aux-Songes, Mauritius.

PEZOPHAPS

solitarius Strickl.....*a.* ♂ femur, tibia, fibula, metatarsus (2), humerus, ulna, radius, carpal; fragments of pelvis, lower jaw, and beak; coracoid, scapula, 16 vertebrae out of 18, 1st and 2nd hallux, and various smaller bones.
b. ♀ femur (2), tibia, fibula, metatarsus, 1st hallux, humerus (2), ulna, radius, carpal, fragments of pelvis (2), quadrate, coracoid, scapula. Rodriguez Island.—Sir Edw. Newton.

Gouridæ.

GOURA

albertsi Salv.....*a.* Fly River, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

Columbidæ.

Columbinæ.

COLUMBA

albilineata Gr.*a.* S. America.—Sir W. Jardine.
araucana Less.*a.* Chili.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
arquatrix Temm.*a.* S. Africa.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Bergmatus, S. Africa, May, 1878.—Gordge.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 18-11-82.—T. Ayres.
caribœa L.....*a.* ♀ Jamaica, 1885.—E. Newton.
casiotis Bp.*a.* Cheer Forest, 20-5-70.—G. Henderson.
b. Cashmere.—G. Henderson.
delegorguei Verr.....*a.* ♂ Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
eversmanni (Bp.).....*a.* Sirsa, Punjaub, 14-2-70.—G. Henderson.
fasciata Say.....*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
flavirostris Wagl.....*a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
hodgsoni Vig.*a.* N. India.—E. Blyth.
b. do. T. C. Jerdon.
intermedia Strickl.*a.* *b.* Nowgree, Bussahir, 18-2-71.—G. Henderson.
c. Conoor, S. India.—H. W. Fox.
leuconota Vig.*a.* India.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Assam.—A. R. Wallace.
livia L.....*a.* *b.* Orkneys, 1852.
c. ♀ Holland, 11-11-67.—Schlegel.
d. ♀ Tilremht, Sahara, 20-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Jenin, Palestine, 18-12-63. do.
œnas L.*a.* Norfolk.
b. Northrepps, Norfolk, 25-2-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- palumbus* L. *a.* Durham.—W. Proctor.
 b. Darlington, 13-2-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 c. La Calle, Algeria, 15-4-57.—H. B. Tristram.
 d. Mount Carmel, 21-3-64. do.
phæonota Gr. *a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
 b. ♂ Potchefstroom, 19-9-82.—T. Ayres.
plumbea Vieill. *a.* ♀ Brazil.—Sir W. Jardine.
rufina (Temm.) *a.* Tobago.—J. Kirk.
schimperi Bp. *a.* ♂ Jericho, 4-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♀ Marsaba, Dead Sea, 18-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
torringtoni Kell. *a.* ♂ Kandy, Ceylon, 4-9-82.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
vinacea (Temm.) *a.* Ecuador.—W. Jameson.

ECTOPISTES

- migratorius* (L.) *a.* N. America.

TURTUR

- bitorquatus* (Temm.) *a.* Malacca.
 b. ♀ Bantam, Java, 30-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 66.
cambayensis (Gm.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Cawnpore, 7-6-69.—W. E. Brooks.
 c. ♂ Umballah, 1866.—Beavan.
capicola Hartl. *a.* South Africa.—J. C. Andersson.
capicola var C. *a.* Pagani River, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
chinensis (Scop.) *a.* *b.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
 c. Formosa. do.
communis Selby *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Morehard, Devon, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
 c. *d.* ♂ ♀ Koleah Forest, Algiers, 8-5-56. do.
 e. ♀ Plain of Gennesaret, March, 1864. do.
 f. ♀ Jericho, 14-4-64. do.
decipiens Hartl. *a.* ♂ Kana, C. Africa, 19-6-82.—Emin Pasha.
 b. ♀ Sabal, C. Africa, 27-6-82. do.
dussumieri (Temm.) *a.* Manilla, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
gelastes Temm. *a.* Yokohama, 26-1-82.—Owston and Snow.
humilis (Temm.) *a.* *b.* India.—E. Blyth.
 c. ♂ Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
 d. ♂ Muddapur, October, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
 e. ♀ Saharanpur, 3-2-80. do.
intercedens Reich. *a.* Malacca (?).
meena Gr. *a.* India.
picturatus (Temm.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Ankefana, Madagascar, Feb., 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
picturatus var ? *a.* ♂ Bourbon, January, 1875.—H. H. Slater.
risorius (L.) *a.* ♂ Jericho, 11-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♀ do. 15-4-64. do.
 c. Madras.
 d. Yokohama, 13-3-83.—Owston and Snow.
rostratus Bp. *a.* Seychelles.—E. Newton.
 b. Cousin, Seychelles, 1879.—H. Warry.
 c. *d.* Marianne, Seychelles. do.
rupicolus (Pall.) *a.* Himalayas.
 b. Maumbhoon, India.—Beavan.
semitorquatus Swains. *a.* Fantee, 1875.—Ussher.
senegalensis (L.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Berryan, Sahara, 1-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
 c. ♀ Ghardaia, Sahara, 5-12-56. do.

- senegalensis* (L.).....*d*, *e*. ♀ ♀ Jordan Valley, 21-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Egypt.—Sir W. Medleycott.
sharpi Shelley*a*. ♂ Fioune, Egypt, 7-6-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
suratensis (Gm.)*a*. India.—Beavan.
b, *c*. Bengal.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Ceylon, 1876.
tigrinus (Temm.)*a*, *b*. Borneo.—Mottley.

MACROPYGIA

- amboinensis* (L.).....*a*. Amboyna.—Schlegel.
b. Batchian.—A. R. Wallace.
arossiana Tristr.*a*. ♂ Makira, San Christoval, Solomons, 25-8-78.—Richards, R.N. Ibis, 1879, p. 443. **TYPE**.
browni Sclat.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Duke of York Island, 18-7-79.—Richards, R.N.
carteretia Bp.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Moroda Island, N. Britain, 15-7-79.—Richards, R.N.
c. ♂ juv. Duke of York Island, 17-7-79.—Richards, R.N.
d. ♂ N. Britain, 20-3-81.—Finsch.
doreya Bp.....*a*. New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.
leptogrammica (Temm.).....*a*. ♂ Java.—A. R. Wallace.
manadensis Qu. & G....*a*. Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. North Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
phasianella (Temm.) ...*a*. South Australia.—Peele.
reinwardti (Temm.).....*a*. Gilolo, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
rufa Ramsay*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Vaté, N. Hebrides, 10-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
ruficeps (Temm.)*a*. ♂ West Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ Bantam, Java, 4-10-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 155.
rufipennis Blyth*a*. ♂ Andamans, 27-3-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
tenuirostris Gr.....*a*. Manila, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
turtur Schl.*a*. Menado, Celebes.—Leiden mus.
tusalia Hodgs.*a*. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Sikkim, February, 1879.—Mandelli.
c. Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
? *a*. ♀ Timor Laut, September, 1882.—H. O. Forbes.
? *a*, *b*. Eyton Museum.
? *a*. Aneityum, N. Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis.

CHAMÆPELIA

- cruziana* (Knip.)*a*. Peru, 1859.—Frazer. Eyton mus.
granatina Bp.*a*. Panama.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
griseola Spix.*a*. Brazil.—Hayne.
b. Brazil, 1850.—Eyton mus.
passerina (L.)*a*—*f*. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
g. Bermuda, 1849.—Gunn, R.N.
h. West India.—Eyton mus.
rufipennis Gr.*a*. ♂ Tobago — J. Kirk.
talpacoti (Knip.)*a*. Brazil.—Such.
b. South America.—Eyton mus.

SCARDAFELLA

- inca* (Less.).....*a*, *b*, *c*. ♂ ♀ Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

ZENAIDA

- amabilis* Bp.*a*. Jamaica.
maculata (Vieill.).....*a*. Chili.—Bridges. Eyton mus.

ZENAIDURA

carolinensis (L.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.

MELOPELIA

leucoptera (L.) *a*. ♂ Mexico.
b, *c*. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

METRIOPELIA

melanoptera (Mol.) *a*. Intay, Ecuador, 1877.—Göering.

PERISTERA

cinerea (Knip.) *a*. Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

HAPLOPELIA

afra (L.) *a*. Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
bronzina (Rüpp) *a*. Abyssinia, 1850.—Pet. Dochs. Eyton mus.
larvata (Temm.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. juv. S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
puella (Schl.) *a*. Fantee.—Eyton mus.
tympanistria (Temm.) *a*. S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

LEPTOPTILA

albifrons Bp. *a*. Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
jamaicensis (L.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—E. Newton.
plumbeiceps ScL. & Salv. *a*. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin. P.Z.S.,
1868, p. 59.
rufaxilla (Rich. et Bern.) *a*. Surinam, March, 1851.—Wedderburn.
verreauxi Bp. *a*. Tobago.—J. Kirk.

GEOTRYGON

cristata (Temm.) *a*. Jamaica.—R. S. Carr.
b. do. Jardine sale.
frenata (Isch.) ? *a*. Tobago.—J. Kirk.
montana (L.) *a*. Bahia.
b. Jamaica.

Phapidinæ.**OCYPHAPS**

lophotes (Temm.) *a*. Australia.—Eyton mus.

PHAPS

chalcoptera (Lath.) *a*. Australia.—Peele.
elegans (Temm.) *a*. Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers.
picata (Lath.) *a*. Australia.—Peele.

GEOPHAPS

scripta (Temm.) *a*. Australia.—Peele.

OTIDIPHAPS

nobilis Gld. *a*. New Guinea.—A. Linden.
regalis Salvin *a*. New Guinea.

HENICOPHAPS

albifrons Gr. *a*. Astrolabe Mountains, New Guinea.—Goldie.

EUTRYGON

terrestris (Homb. & J.) *a*, *b*. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

CALÆNAS

- nicobarica* (L.).....*a, b.* Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—Lawes.
c. ♂ Duke of York Island, 28-7-79.—C. L. Layard.
d. ♂ Pipon Island, 29-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

CHALCOPHAPS

- chrysochlora* Gld.....*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
b, c. Aneityum, N. Hebrides, 1875.—J. Inglis.
d. Aniwa, N. Hebrides, 14-11-74.—R. Paton.
e. ♂ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 20-7-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
f. ♂ Lifu, Loyalty Islands, 7-9-79.—E. L. Layard.
indica (L.)*a.* ♀ Bengal.—Blyth.
b. Singapore.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Ceylon, 1876.
e. Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
stephani (Homb. & J.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Moroda, Duke of York Island, 15-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
timorensis Bp.....*a.* Timor.—A. R. Wallace.

PHLEGÆNAS

- crinigera* (Homb. & J.)...*a.* ♂ Zamboango, Mindanao, Philippines, May, 1878.
 Everett.
erythroptera (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Ruk Island, Carolines, July, 1878.—Kubary.
johannæ Sclat.*a.* ♀ Makira Harbour, San Christoval, Solomons, Oct., 1878.
 G. E. Richards, R.N.
luzonica (Scop.)*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
margarethæ Salv.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Duke of York Island.—G. Brown.
rufigula (Puch.)*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
b. N. Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
stairi Gr.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Samoa Islands, 1874.—Whitmee.

PHABOTRERON

- brevirostris* Tweedd. ...*a.* ♂ Placer, Philippines, July, 1877.—Everett.
leucotis (Tem.).....*a.* Luzon, Philippines, December, 1871.—A. Meyer.
nigrorum Sharpe*a.* Philippines.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.

GEOPELIA

- cuneata* (Lath.).....*a, b.* South Australia.
humeralis (Tem.)... ..*a.* South Australia.—Peele.
b. ♂ Torres Straits, 21-7-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
c—e. N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
maugei (Tem.)*a.* Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
placida Gld.*a, b.* N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
c. ♂ Port Curtis, Queensland, 21-4-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
striata (L.).....*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 25-11-78.—H.O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p.155.
b. ♀ Bantam, Java, 29-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
tranquilla Gld.*a.* South Australia.—Peele.

ÆNA

- capensis* (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ South Africa.—E. L. Layard.

CARPOPHAGA

- anea* (L.) *a*. Borneo.—J. Mottley.
b. Hødjeng, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 235.
badia (Raff.) *a, b*. ♂ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882,
p. 51.
basilica Sundev. *a*. ♀ Ternate, 7-3-75.—Leiden mus.
bicolor (Scop.) *a*. Bouru.—A. R. Wallace.
b. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
c, d. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
castaneiceps Peale *a—d*. Samoa, 1874.—J. S. Whitmee.
cineracea (Tem.) *a, b*. Timor.
concinna Wall. *a*. ♀ Isle of Maur, Tenimber Island, 1-9-82.—H. O. Forbes.
forsteni Bp. *a*. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
goliath Gr. *a*. ♂ Yahoué, New Caledonia, 13-7-78.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ New Caledonia, 2-10-80. do.
griseicapilla Tweedd. *a*. Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
griseigularis Wald. *a*. ♀ Basilan, Philippines, May, 1878.—Everett.
griseipictus Gr. *a, b*. ♂ ♀ Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland Heriot.
halmaheira Bp. *a*. ♀ Mysol, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
hypenochroa Gld. *a, b*. ♂ Noumea, New Caledonia, 13-7-77.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♀ New Caledonia, February, 1880. do.
insignis Hodg. *a*. Nepal.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
insularis Bl. *a*. ♀ Nicobars, 22-1-73.—G. F. Marshall.
b. Nicobars.—Protheroe.
janthina (Tem.) *a*. Vries Island, Japan, 10-5-82.—Owston and Snow.
lacernulata (Tem.) *a*. ♀ Mount Malavar, Preanger, Java.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
1882, p. 66.
latrans Peale. *a*. Fiji.—Calvert.
leopoldi (Tristr.) *a*. ♀ Vaté, New Hebrides, 13-6-77.—C. L. Layard. TYPE.
Ibis, 1879, p. 193.
b. Aneityum, New Hebrides, 19-12-81.—Freeman.
luctuosa (Tem.) *a*. Sula Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
melanochroa Selat. *a*. Duke of York Island, 1882.—J. Brown.
melanura Gr. *a*. Bouru.—A. R. Wallace.
metallica (Tem.) *a*. E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
novæ-zealandiæ Gr. *a, b*. Wellington, New Zealand, 1875.—J. Burton.
oceanica (Less.) *a*. Pelew Islands.—Kubary.
pacifica (Gm.) *a*. Erromanga, New Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
b—d. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
palumboides Hume. *a*. ♂ South Andamans, 27-2-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
paulina (Tem.) *a*. Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
perspicillata (Tem.) *a*. Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
pinon (Quay. & G.) *a*. New Guinea. do.
pistrinaria Bp. *a*. ♂ Makira Harbour, Solomons, 28-8-78.—G. E. Richards,
R.N.
poliocephala Gr. *a*. ♀ Zamboanga, Philippines, March, 1878.—Everett.
rosacea (Tem.) *a*. Timor.—A. R. Wallace.

- rubracera* Gr.*a.* New Hanover, 1879.—Hüster.
rufigaster (Quoy & G.)...*a.* Waigion.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. ♂ New Guinea, 6-3-75.—Leiden mus.
rufigula Salvad.....*a.* ♂ Makira Harbour, Solomon Islands, 22-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE** of C. richardsi.—Tristram.
salvadorii Tristr.....*a.* St. Aignans, Louisiade Arch., 9-10-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.** P.Z.S. 1881, p 996.
spilorrhoea Gr.*a*—*c.* New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
sylvatica (Tiek.)*a.* Ceylon.
 b. N.W. India, 1876.—C. T. Marshall.
temminki Wall.*a.* Waigion, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. N. Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
vanwycki Cass.....*a.* ♂ Duke of York Island, 16-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
vitiensis (Quay. & G.) ...*a.* ♀ Wakain, Fiji, 24-5-76.—E. L. Layard.
 b. *c.* ♂ ♀ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—Victor Williamson.
westermanni Rosenb. ...*a.* Jobi.—A Linden.
zoæ (Less.)*a.* New Guinea, 1878.
 b. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

MEGALOPREPIA

- assimilis* Gld. *a.* ♂ Cape York, N. Australia.
magnifica (Tem.)... *a.* Australia.—Peele.
 b. Australia.—S. White.
poliura Salv. *a—c.* New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
 d. ♀ Possession Bay, New Guinea, October, 1879.—G. E.
 Richards, R.N.
puella (Less.)..... *a.* Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.

LEUCOMELÆNA

- norfolciensis** (Lath.) ...*a.* South Australia.—Peele.

LOPHOLÆMUS

- antarcticus* (Shaw,).....*a.* Australia.—Godeffroy.

Ptilopinæ.

ALECTRÆNAS

- madagascariensis** (L.) *a.* Madagascar, 8-10-68.—Pollen and Van Dam.
b. East of Antanarivo, July, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
pulcherrimus (Scop.) *...a.* Seychelles, 1868.—E. P. Wright.
b, c. Mahé, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
d. Félicité, Seychelles, 1879. do.
sganzini Verr. *.....a.* Comoro Island.—H. Piers, R. N.
b. Comoro, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.

PTILOPUS

- apicalis** Bp. *a.* Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.
b. juv. Samoa, 1872. do.
aurantiifrons Gr. *a.* N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
b, c. N. Guinea.—S. White.
bellus Scat. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
bernsteini Schl. *a.* ♀ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
ceraseipectus Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Makira Harbour, Solomon Islands, 9-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1879, p. 442.
chrysogaster Gr. *a, b.* Huahine, Society Islands, 1878.—A. Garrett.
c. Tahiti, 1879.—Godeffroy.

- coronulatus** Gr. *a-c*. New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
d. Port Moresby, N. Guinea.—W. Lawes.
- corriei** Rams. *a, b*. ♂ ♀ Erromanga, N. Hebrides, 5-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ Tanna, N. Hebrides.—E. L. Layard.
- dupetit-thouarsi** } *a, b*. Marquesas Islands, 1880.—J. Green.
 Homb. & J. }
- eugeniæ** Gld. *a*. ♂ Ugi, Solomons, 14-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- fasciatus** Peale. *a*. ♂ Ponape.—Kubary.
- greyi** Gr. *a*. ♂ Erromanga, New Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Lifu, Loyalty Islands, 3-9-78.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♀ Vati, New Hebrides, 15-6-77. do.
e. ♂ do. 16-6-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Noumea, New Caledonia, 30-1-80.—E. L. Layard.
- humeralis** Wall. *a, g*. N. Guinea.—S. White.
- insolitus** Schl. *a*. ♂ Duke of York Island, 1876.—J. Brown.
b-e. ♂ ♀ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 2—14-6-79.—C. L. Layard.
- iogaster** (Tem.) *a*. ♂ Gilolo.—A. R. Wallace.
- iozonus** Gr. *a*. New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
- jambu** (Gm.) *a*. ♂ Borneo.—J. Mottley.
b. ♂ do. A. Everett.
c, d. ♀ juv. Borneo.—Lempriere.
- layardi** Elliot. *a*. ♂ Kandavu, Fiji, 10-9-75.—E. L. Layard.
- lancheri** Bp. *a*. ♀ Luzon, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- luteovirens** Hombr. & J. *a, b*. ♂, and juv. Fiji.—Calvert.
c. ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, 23-9-75.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♀ juv. Rewa, Fiji, 23-2-76. do.
e, f. ♂ ♂ do. 22-12-76. do.
a. ♂ Sula Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- melanocephalus** (Gm.) *b, c*. ♂ ♀ N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- mercieri** (Des Murs & } *a*. Nuka-hiva, Marquesas.—A. Garrett.
 Prév) }
- monachus** (Tem.) *a*. ♂ Gilolo.—A. R. Wallace.
- occipitalis** Gr. *a*. Manila, Philippines.—Maitland-Heriot.
- pelewensis** Hartl. *a, b*. Pelew Islands, 1877.—Kubary.
- perlatus** (Tem.) *a, b*. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881, 3.—A. Goldie.
c. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- perousei** Peale *a-c*. Fiji.—Calvert.
d. Samoa.—S. J. Whitmee.
e. Ovalau, Fiji, 20-12-76.—E. L. Layard.
f-i. Rewa River, Fiji.—Victor Williamson.
- pictiventris** Elliot *a*. Samoa, 1872.—J. S. Whitmee.
- porphyreus** (Tem.) *a*. ♂ Bantam, Java, 20-7-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 154.
b. ♀ do. 19-6-79.—H. O. Forbes.
- prasinorrhous** Gr. *a*. ♂ N. Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♂ do. 1886.—A. Linden.
- pulchellus** (Tem.) *a*. do. A. R. Wallace.
b-d. do. 1886.—A. Linden.
- purpuratus** (Shaw) *a*. ♀ Tongatabu, 17-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Wakaia, Fiji, 13-9-75. do.
c, d. ♂ ♂ do. 3-4-76. do.
e. ♂ Fiji.—Kleinschmidt.

- regina* Elliot *a.* ♂ N. Australia, 1868.—Thorp and Cockerell.
b. *c.* ♂ ♀ Cape York, N. Australia.
rhodostictus Tristr. *a.* ♂ Ugi Island, Solomons, 14-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
TYPE. Ibis, 1882, p. 139, pl. v.
speciosus Schl. *a.* ♂ New Guinea.—Meyer.
superbus (Tem.) *a.* ♂ Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell and Thorp.
b. *c.* ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 23-6-79.—C. L. Layard.
d. *e.* ♂ juv. ♀ Blanche Bay, 10-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
f. ♂ Florida, Solomon Islands, 1886.
victor Gld. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ N'Gila, Taviuni, Fiji, 2-8-75.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♀ Bua, Fiji, 28-4-76. do.
viridis (L.) *a.* Bouru.—S. White.
wallacei Gr. *a.* ♀ Larat, Timor Laut, 14-4-82.—H. O. Forbes.
xanthogaster (Wagl.) *a.* ♀ Tenimber Island, 1-8-82. do.

DREPANOPTILA

- holosericea* (Tem.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ New Caledonia, 13-7-78.—E. L. Layard.
c—e. ♂ ♀ Dombea, N. Caledonia, 19—24-11-79.—E. L. Layard.

Treroninae.

TRERON

- apicauda* Hodgs. *a.* ♀ Karen Hills, Burnah, 4-1-75.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
axillaris Gr. *a.* ♂ Surigao, Philippines, May, 1877.—Everett.
b. ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877. do.
bicincta (Jerd.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Muddapur.—W. E. Brooks.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ Burmah, 1880.—E. W. Oates.
e. ♂ Tenasserim, 10-3-74.—W. Davison.
calva (Tem.) *a.* West Africa.—J. H. Gurney.
b. Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
capellei (Tem.) *a.* ♂ Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Borneo.—J. Mottley.
chlorogastra Blyth *a.* Maumbhoon, March, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
b. ♂ Muddapur, 1-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.
c. *d.* Santhall Country, 1885.—A. Shields.
chloroptera Blyth *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ South Andamans, 11-3 and 29-4-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
delalandi Bp. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 25-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
c. *d.* ♀ ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 8-8-78.—T. Ayres.
flavogularis Blyth *a.* ♀ Madras.—T. C. Jerdon.
floris Wall. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
fulvicollis (Wagl.) *a.* Borneo, 1881.—Everett.
griseicauda Gr. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
c. Sumatra, 1863.—Schlegel.
d. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
nasica Schl. *a.* Borneo.—J. Mottley.
olax (Tem.) *a.* ♂ Java.
b. ♀ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
oxyura (Reinw.) *a.* Sumatra.—C. Bock.
b. ♂ Lake Ranau, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 255.
phayrei Blyth *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. *c.* ♂ ♀ Tavoy, Burmah, 20-4-78.—W. Davison.

- phænicoptera* (Lath.)...*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. Dehra Dhoon.
c. Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
- pompadora* (Gm.).....*a.* Ceylon.—Holden.
- pulverulenta* Wall.*a.* *b.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 24-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1828,
 p. 66.
- sieboldi* (Tem.)*a.* ♀ Japan.—Blakiston.
b. *c.* ♂ ♂ Fuji, Japan, 19-7-82.—Blakiston.
d. ♀ Yokohama, 7-3-83.—Owston and Snow.
- sphenura* (Vig.).....*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Kotghur, June, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c. ♀ Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
- vernans* (Gm.)*a.* Banka.—Schlegel.
- viridifrons* Blyth*a.* Burmah.—E. Blyth.
b. Pegu.—E. Blyth.
- wakefieldi* Sharpe.....*a.* Ushambala, Mt. Pangani, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. Ramshaw.

Didunculidæ.

DIDUNCULUS

- strigirostris* Jard.....*a.* ♂ Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
b. *c.* Samoa. do.
d. Samoa. In alcohol, 1875.—S. J. Whitmee.

ANSERES.

Anatidæ.

Merginæ.

MERGUS

- albellus* (L.)*a.* ♂ Orkneys, 1853.
b. ♂ juv. Navarino, 12-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Brussels, 1-2-61.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
- cucullatus* (L.).....*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Labrador, 1846.
c. ♂ N. America.
d. ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
- merganser* (L.).....*a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ juv. Greatham, 9-12-62.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Boroughbridge, 14-11-70.—J. Hicks.
d. ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
- serrator* (L.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♂ Nebi Yunas, Palestine, 28-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Avranches, France, Dec., 1867.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♀ Norwich, 14-1-86.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

Erismaturinæ.

BIZIURA

- lobata* (Shaw)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Australia.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

THALASSORNIS

- leuconota* (Smith)*a.* Ondonga, Ovampoland, 6-11-67.—C. J. Andersson.

ERISMATURA

- australis* (Gld.).....*a.* S. Australia.—Eyton mus.
ferruginea Eyton.....*a.* ♀ Chili.—E. C. Reed. Eyton mus.
leucocephala (Scop.) ...*a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 6—11-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
mocoa Smith.....*a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
rubida (Wils.)*a.* Niagara, June, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
b. N. America.

Fuligininae.

TACHYERES

- cinereus* (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Concepcion Channel, Magellan, 28-11-79.—G. Gunn, R.N. Captured with young brood.
b. juv. Fitzroy Channel, Patagonia, 6-3-80.—G. Gunn, R.N.
c. pull. Concepcion Channel, Magellan, 26-12-79.—G. Gunn, R.N. 5 in brood, 6 weeks old.

ŒDESMIA

- americana* Sw.*a.* ♂ Labrador.—Moeschler.
fusca (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
nigra Flem.....*a.* ♂ Northumberland.
b. ♂ Cambridge.—H. E. Fox.
c. ♀ Leadenhall Market, 20-11-68.
d. ♂ Greatham, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.

SOMATERIA

- stelleri* (Pall.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Waranger Fiord, Norway.—A. Newton.
c. ♀ W. Proctor.
mollissima (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkneys, 1852.
spectabilis (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Labrador, 1846.—J. G. Bell.

CAMPTOLÆMUS

- labradoricus* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Off Halifax, Nova Scotia, April, 1852.—J. W. Wedderburn. The last specimen known to have been taken. Encycl. Brit. "Birds," p. 735. Rowley's Orn. Miscell., Vol. 2, p. 222. The gift of Lt.-Col. Wedderburn, November, 1876.

HARELDA

- glacialis* (L.).....*a.* ♂ Inverness.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. ♂ Perthshire, Winter.—H. M. Drummond Hay.
c. juv. J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♀ Leadenhall Market, 7-11-67.

CLANGULA

- albeola* (L.)*a.* ♂ Labrador, 1846.—J. G. Bell.
b, c. ♂ ♀ N. America.
glaucion (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Liverpool, 25-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Greatham, 3-11-66.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Cambridge, December, 1861.—H. E. Fox.
f. ♀ Northumberland.
g. ♀ St. Petersburg, 24-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
h. ♂ Labrador.—J. G. Bell.
i—*l.* pulli. Muonioiska, Finland, 18-7-78.—F. Raines.
histrionica (L.).....*a*—*e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ juv. ♀ ♀ Iceland.—W. Proctor.
islandica (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Iceland.—W. Proctor.

- circia* (L.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Durham.—W. Proctor.
c. ♂ Cambridge, 20-3-62.—H. E. Fox.
d. ♂ Norwich, 30-3-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Algiers, 15-3-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Moscow, 14-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
- crecca* (L.)..... *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Wrexham, Norfolk, 1866.—J. H. Gurney.
c. ♂ Malta, 22-1-58.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ River Jordan, 6-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e, *f*. pulli. Fokstuen, Norway, 20-6-83.—F. Raines.
- cyanoptera* (Vieill.)..... *a*. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
b. ♂ Santiago, Chili, July, 1864.—Eyton mus.
- discors* (L.) *a*. ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ do. Jardine sale.
c. ♀ West Indies.—J. W. Wedderburn.
d. juv. N. America.
- falcata* (Pall.)..... *a*. ♂ Amur River.
- flavirostris* (Vieill.) *a*. ♂ Falkland Islands, January, 1860.—C. C. Abbott. Ibis, 1861, p. 160.
b. Valparaiso.—Jardine sale.
- formosa* (Gm.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Lake Baikal, August, 1855.
- hartlaubi* Cass. *a*. W. Africa, 1863.—Du Chaillu. Eyton mus.
- oxyptera* Meyen. *a*, *b*. Peru.—Jardine sale.
- puna* (Tsch.) *a*. Tinta, Peru, 11,500 ft., 22-2-69.—Whitely. Eyton mus.
- punctata* (Burch) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Transvaal, 1872.—T. Ayres.
c, *d*. ♂ ♀ Transvaal, 1874. do.
- versicolor* (Vieill.) .. *a*. Chili.—Eyton mus.
- ANAS**
- angustirostris* Ménétr. *a*. ♂ Alexandria, 10-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Marisena, Spain, 12-11-69.—H. Saunders.
- boschas* L..... *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Orkney, 1850.—H. B. Tristram.
c—*f*. ♂ ♂ immat. ♀ ♀ August, Greatham.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ *var* Combe decoy.—Troughton.
h. ♂ Albino. do.
- caryophyllacea* (Lath.) *a*. ♂ Bengal, January, 1882.—Lord Lilford. Died after three months in England.
- castanea* Eyton..... *a*. South Australia.—Peele.
- chlorotis* Gr..... *a*. ♂ Canterbury, New Zealand, August, 1873.
- cristata* Gm. *a*. Tilly Bay, Magellan, 15-1-80.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- gibberifrons* Müll. *a*. ♂ E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- melleri* Sclat..... *a*. ♂ Madagascar, 1881.—W. Deans Cowan.
- obscura* Gm..... *a*. New York, 1847.—J. G. Bell.
b. Halifax, Nova Scotia.—W. Jardine, R.N.
- pœcilorhyncha* Penn. *a*. ♂ Central India, 1876.—J. Biddulph.
- sparsa* Smith..... *a*. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. do. Sir Andrew Smith.
- specularis* King *a*. Chili.—Eyton mus.
- strepera* L..... *a*. ♂ Leadenhall Market, 14-3-67.
b. ♀ Brussels, 20-10-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Algiers, 15-2-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Bermuda, 1847. do.
e. pull. So. Russia, 1851.—F. Raines.

- superciliosa* Gm. *a.* New Zealand, 1864.—C. J. Langlands.
b. Australia.—Sir W. Jardine.
c. Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
d. Huaheine, Society Islands, July, 1877.—A. Garrett.
xanthorhyncha Forst. *a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

DAFILA

- acuta* (L.) *a.* ♂ Inverness.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. ♂ Greatham, 2-11-66.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Cambridge, February, 1862.—H. E. Fox.
d. ♀ Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
bahamensis (L.) *a.* ♂ Chili.—E. C. Reed. Eyton mus.
erythrorhyncha (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 21-9-64.—C. J. Andersson.
modesta Tristr. *a.* ♂ Sidney Island, Phoenix Group, So. Pacific, 1885.—J. V. Arundel. **TYPE.** P.Z.S., 1886, p. 79. pl. 7.
b. *c.* ♀ ♀ Sidney Island, 1885.—J. V. Arundel.
spinicauda (Vieill.) *a.* *b.* Falkland Island, January, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
urophasianus (Vig.) ... *a.* ♂ Chili.—E. C. Reed. Eyton mus.

MARECA

- americana* (Gm.) *a.* ♂ N. America, 1847.
b. ♂ Duênas, Guatemala, 1862.—O. Salvin.
penelope (L.) *a.* *b.* *c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Greatham, Durham, 2-12-67.—H. B. Tristram.
d. pull. Muonioniska, Finland, 4-7-78.—F. Raines.
sibilatrix (Poepp.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Falkland Isles, January, 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
c. ♂ Chili.—Edw. Reed.

AIX

- galericulata* (L.) *a.* ♂ Hakodati, 24-10-65.—H. Whitely.
sponsa (L.) *a.* ♂ Near Niagara, Canadaside, June, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.

STICTONETTA

- nævosa* (Gld.) *a.* West Australia.—S. White.

TADORNA

- cornuta* (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Greatham, Durham, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Greatham, 16-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
radjah Garn. *a.* ♀ Waigama, Misori, N. Guinea, 15-8-68.—von Rosenberg.
b. Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
c. ♂ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
rutila (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Sahara, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Ain Boudijah, Sahara, 3-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c—*e.* pull. Ain Boudijah, 3-6-56. do.
scutulata (Müll) *a.* *b.* ♀ ♀ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
tadornoides Jard. & } *a.* So. Australia.—H. E. Fox.
Selb. }
variegata (Gm.) *a.* ♀ ♀ Canterbury, N. Zealand, August, 1873.

SARCIDIORNIS

- melanocyta* (Forst.) *a.* India, 1850.—T. C. Jerdon. Eyton mus.

DENDROCYNNA

- arborea* (L.) *a.* Jamaica.—Eyton mus.
arcuata (Cuv.) *a.* Madras.—H. Wedderburn.
autumnalis (L.) *a.* ♀ Para.—Eyton mus.
eytoni (Gld.) *a.* Australia.

- fulva* (Gm.) *a.* Western Mexico.
guttulata Müll..... *a.* ♂ Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 9-5-82.—O. Finsch.
major Jerd... *a.* Kurrachee.—W. J. Surtees.
vagans Fras..... *a.* N. Australia.
viduata (L.) *a.* Lake Ngami.—Chapman.
 b. Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 c, d. Niger River, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn.*

Cygninæ.

CYGNUS

- bewicki** Yarrell.....*a.* Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
musicus Bechst.*a.* Greatham, Durham, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
b. immature. Greatham, 1864. do.
c. Pools of Solomon, Jerusalem, 23-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
olor (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Northumberland Coast, February, 1867.
nigricollis (Gm.)*a.* Neesham Bay, Magellan, 3-10-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.

Anserinæ.

NETTAPUS

- auritus* (Bodd.).....*a.* ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, Jan., 1867.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Zambesi.—Bradshawe.
coromandelianus (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Madras.—H. Wedderburn.
b. ♂ Mirzapore, December, 1862.—W. E. Brooks.
pulchellus Gld.....*a.* ♀ Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 9-5-82.—O. Finsch.

BERNICLA

- antarctica* (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Antarctic Seas.—W. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Erebus*.
Shot in Sir J. Franklin's Antarctic Expedition.
brenta (Pall.).....*a.* Greatham, 1858.
b. Norfolk.—H. Birkbeck.
jubata (Lath.)*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
leucopsis (Bechst.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Greatham, 8-11-66.—T. Pout.
magellanica (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Off Falkland Isles.—W. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Erebus*.
Sir J. Franklin's Expedition.
poliocephala Selat.*a.* Puerto Buono, Magellan, 20-2-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
rubidiceps Selat.*a.* ♂ Falkland Isles.—W. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Erebus*. Sir J.
Franklin's Expedition.
ruficollis (Pall.)*a.* ♀ Lenkoran, February, 1884.
sandvicensis Vig.....*a.* Sandwich Islands.—Eyton mus. E mus. Zool. Soc.
TYPE. P.Z.S., 1833, p. 65.

ANSER

- [illegible]

CHENALOPEX

- aegyptiaca* (L.)*a.* ♀ Greatham, 26-10-66.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♂ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
jubata (Spix).....*a.* ♀ Pebas, Brazil, 9-8-72.—J. H. (Eyton mus.)

Anseranatinae.

ANSERANAS

melanoleuca (Lath.) ...*a.* Australia, 1859.—Eyton mus.

Phœnicopteridæ.

PHŒNICOPTERUS

- antiquorum* Tem.....*a.* Lagoon of Tunis, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ River Kishon, Palestine, 11-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
c. immature. River Kishon, 1865.—R. Sandwith.
d. Spain, 1883.
*ignipalliatu*s (Geoffr.) ...*a.* Chili, 2-2-32.—J. Jardine.
minor (Geoffr.)*a.* immature. Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b. Natal.—T. Ayres.
roseus Pall.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 30-11-71.—A. Anderson.
ruber (L.)*a.* juv. Cuba.—Millar. Jardine mus.
rubidus Fielden.....*a.* Jardine mus.

HERODIONES.

Plataleidæ.

Plataleinae.

PLATALEA

- ajaja* L.*a.* So. America.
cristata Scop.....*a.* ♀ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
leucorodia L.....*a.* ♀ Boulak, Egypt, 15-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Holland.
c. pull. Holland.—F. Raines.
melanorhyncha Reich...*a.* China.—R. Swinhoe.

Ibidinae.

IBIS

- æthiopica* (Lath.).....*a.* ♀ Khartoum, June, 1852.—von Heuglin.
b. ♂ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
c. ♀ juv. Transvaal. do.
alba (L.).....*a.* Cuba, 1848.
calva (Bodd.).....*a—c.* ♀ ♀ ♀ Transvaal, 1871.—T. Ayres.
carunculata Rüpp.*a.* Abyssinia.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
comata Ehr.*a.* Sahara, 3-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. Birajik, Euphrates, 9-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
Ibis, 1882, p. 415.
cristata (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
falcinellus (L.).....*a.* ♂ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Lac Halloula, 21-1-56. do.
c. ♀ Transvaal, 1872.—T. Ayres.
d. Chili.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
hagedash (Lath.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal, May, 1871.—T. Ayres.
c. Niger River, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn.*
melanocephala (Lath.) *a.* juv. Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.
molucca Cuv.....*a, b.* adult and juv. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

- nippon* Tem.*a.* Shanghai.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. juv. Japan.
olivacea Du Bus.*a.* West Africa.
papillosa Tem.*a.* ♂ Maunbhoom, C. India, February, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
rubra (L.)*a.* Cuba, 1848.
 b. juv. Guiana.
spenicollis Jameson*a.* South Australia.—Peele.

THERISTICUS

- melanopis* (Gm.)*a.* Pitumanca, Chili, 7-4-69.—H. Whitely.

Ciconiidæ.

TANTALUS

- ibis** L.....*a.* East Africa.—Pollen.
loculator L.*a.* Mexico.—J. G. Bell.

ANASTOMUS

- [illegible]

CICONIA

- alba* Bechst. *a.* Denmark, 1852.
b. ♀ Mount Nebo, April, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Plain of Esdraelon, May, 1864. do.
d. Plain of Hattin, 5-4-81. do.
episcopus (Bodd.) *a.* ♀ Maunbhoon, C. India, March, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
maguari (Gm.)..... *a.* Chili.—Bridges. Eytton mus.
nigra (L.) *a.* Denmark, 1852.

MYCTERIA

- australis* Shaw*a.* India, 1863.—Eyton mus.
senegalensis Shaw*a.* Ondonga, Ovampoland, 16-12-66.—C. J. Andersson.

Scopidæ.

SCOPUS

- umbretta** Gm.*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

Ardeidæ.

ARDEA

- agami* Gm.....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
alba L.*a.* Winter plumage. Hungary.
 b. Summer. Smyrna.
 c. Niger River, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
 d. Cape Coast Castle, 1882.—Swanzy.
ardesiaca Wagl.*a.* ♂ Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.
 b. ♂ Potchefstroom, 31-7-79.—T. Ayres.
asha Sykes.....*a.* ♀ So. Andamans, 8-5-72.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
carulea L.*a.* adult. Coban, Vera Paz,—O. Salvin.
 b. juv. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
candidissima Gm.*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
 b. New York.—C. Fox.
cinerea L.*a.* Morchard Bishop, Devon, 1846.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♀ Greatham, Durham, 25-8-68. do.

- cinerea** L. *c, d.* Greatham, February, 1865.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Kurrachee.—W. J. Surtees.
f. Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
- coromanda** (Bodd.) *a, b.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Mirzapore, 7-8-64.—W. E. Brooks.
- egretta** Gm. *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
- flavicollis** Lath. *a.* ♂ Foochow, 19-5-57.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Foochow. do.
- garzetta** L. *a.* ♂ Maunbhoon, India, 25-12-64.—R. C. Beavan.
b. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- goliath** Tem. *a.* ♂ Transvaal, 1871.—T. Ayres.
- gularis** Raffl. *a, b.* Aneityum, N. Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis.
- herodias** L. *a, b.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. juv. Bermuda, 1847. do.
- ibis** Hasselq. *a—c.* Lac Halloula, Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Blidah, Algeria, 12-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
f. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
g. Madagascar.—Gerrard.
- intermedia** Wagl. *a.* ♀ Mirzapore, June, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
- leucoptera** Bodd. *a—c.* Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
- melanocephala** Vig. *a.* ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 6-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- novæ-hollandiæ** Lath. *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
b. New Zealand, 1874.—Sir J. von Haast.
- pacifica** Lath. *a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
- prascinosceles** Swinh. *a.* Formosa, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
- purpurea** L. *a.* Holland.—Schlegel.
b. juv. Java. do.
c. South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
d. Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- ralloides** Scop. *a.* Holland.—Baker.
b. Lac Halloula, Algeria; October, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Plain of Gennesaret, 1-4-64. do.
d. Cape of Good Hope, dark var.—S. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Potchefstroom, 15-1-75.—T. Ayres.
- rufiventris** Sundev. *a.* ♀ Matlabas, E. Africa, 3-8-84.—Lucas.
- sacra** Gm. *a.* Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
b. ♀ Suva, Fiji, 29-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
c. New Britain, 1880.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
d, e. Marquesas Island, 1880.—J. Green.
f—j. various plumages, white to black. Huaheine, Society Islands, August—November, 1877.—A. Garrett.
k. Suwarrow's Island, So. Pacific, 1881.—J. V. Arundel.
- sanghirensis** Tristr. *a.* Sanghir Island, 1877. **TYPE.**
- sturmi** Wagl. *a.* ♀ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 1-4-67.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
- sumatrana** Raffl. *a.* Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
b. head, feet, and wings. Gilolo, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.

BUTORIDES

- atricapillus** (Afzél) *a.* ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. juv. Madagascar.—Gerrard.

- atricapillus** (Aizel)*c.* Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. Ramshaw.
d. Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
javanicus (Horsf.).....*a.* Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♂ Amoy, 29-5-56.—R. Swinhoe.
virescens (L.)*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Porto Rico, 1869.—G. Latimer.

ARDETTA

- cinnamonea* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Borneo.—J. Mottley.
 b. ♂ Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
eurythma Swinh.*a.* ♂ Chefoo, May, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. ♀ Ningpo, May, 1872. do.
exilis (Gm.)*a.* Florida, 1848.—J. G. Bell.
minuta (L.)*a.* ♂ Holland.—J. Baker.
 b. Bou Guizoon, Algerian Sahara, 2-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
 c. ♀ Banias, Palestine, 6-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
pusilla Hartl.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
 d. ♀ Potchefstroom, 10-3-79. do.
sinensis (Gm.)*a, b.* Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.

BOTAURUS

- heliosylus* Less.....*a.* New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
lentiginosus (Mont.) ...*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. N. America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
leucolophus Jard.....♂ Da Quiah River, Liberia, 17-1-87.—J. Büttikofer.
pæciloptilus (Wagl.) ...*a.* Australia.—E. Blyth.
 b, c. Canterbury, New Zealand, June, 1873.
stellaris (L.)*a.* Kingsbridge, Devon, 1846.—N. Lightfoot.
 b. ♂ Algiers, November, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 13-5-72.—T. Ayres.
 e. juv. Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.

NYCTICORAX

- [illegible]

CANCROMA

- cochlearia* L.....*a.* Las Salinas, Vera Paz, March, 1860.—O. Salvin.

STEGANOPODES.

Plotidæ.

PLOTUS

- anhinga* L.....*a.* North America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
levaillanti Licht.....*a.* ♂ Lake of Antioch, 25-6-81.—H. B. Tristram. Ibis, 1882,
 p. 418. Figured Ibis, 1886, pl. 3.
b. pull. South Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
melanogaster Peem.....*a.* Kurrachee.—W. J. Surtees.
b. Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.
novæ-hollandiæ Gld. ...*a.* South Australia.—Peele.

Phalacrocoracidæ.

PHALACROCORAX

- africanus* (Gm.).....*a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
brasiliensis (Gm.).....*a.* Chili.—Santiago Museum.
brevirostris Gld.*a.* juv. Wellington, New Zealand, 1876.—J. Burton.
capensis Sparrm.*a.* *b.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
carbo (L.)*a.* breeding. Farne Islands.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Winter, Northumberland. do.
c. Kishon, Palestine, 13-3-64. do.
graculus (L.)*a.* *b.* Orkneys, June, 1852.
c. pull. Orkneys.—Dunn.
javanicus (Horsf.).....*a.* Etawah, India, 21-9-67.—W. E. Brooks.
lucidus Licht.*a.* Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b. Walwich Bay, 16-12-53.—C. J. Andersson.
melanoleucus (Vieill.)...*a.* Batchian, 1858.—A. R. Wallace.
novæ-hollandiæ Steph. *a.* Canterbury, N. Zealand, August, 1873.
punctatus (Sparrm.).....*a.* ♂ Port Cooper, N. Zealand, March, 1850.—Strange.
pygmæus Pall.....*a.* Algiers, December, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Lake of Antioch, 25-6-81. do. Ibis, 1882, p. 418.
sulcirostris Brandt.....*a.* ♀ Ceram, 1859.—A. R. Wallace.
varius (Gm.)*a.* Wellington, N. Zealand, 1875.

Pelecanidæ.

SULA

- bassana* (L.)*a.* adult. Dogger Bank, 1859.—H. B. Tristram.
b. change. Durham Coast.
c. juv. Greatham, 30-10-62.—H. B. Tristram.
d. *e.* ♀ juv. Ailsa Crag, 5-10-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
capensis Licht.....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
cyanops (Sundev.).....*a.* Norfolk Island, 1884.—P. Metcalfe.
fiber (L.).....*a.* Amboyne, 1859.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Torres Straits.—L. White.
piscator (L.)*a.* Cocos, Keeling Islands, 25-1-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1882, p. 70.

PELECANUS

- conspicillatus* Tem.....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
crispus Bruch*a.* Moeschler.
fuscus L.*a.* Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
onocrotalus L.....*a.* ♀ Smyrna, 9-11-63. do.
trachyrhynchus Lath....*a.* ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.

Phaethontidæ.

PHAETHON

- æthereus* L. *a.* Redonda Island, West Indies, 1873.—Spence.
flavirostris Brandt. *a—c.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
 d, e. do. 1850.—W. Gunn, R.N.
 f. pull. do. June, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
 g, h. Mauritius, 1873.—A. C. Smith.
 i, j. Samoa, 1864.—S. J. Whitmee.
 k. ♀ juv. Huaheine, Society Islands, 25-9-77.—A. Garrett.
rubricauda Bodd. *a.* Mauritius, July, 1862.—Fort Pitt Museum.
 b. Aneityum, New Hebrides, 1874.—J. Inglis.

Fregatidæ.

FREGATA

- aquila* (L.) *a.* ♂ Man of War Key, British Honduras, 8-5-62.—O. Salvin.
minor (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Amboyna, 1859.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.
 c. ♀ Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
 d. ♂ Cocos, Keeling Islands, 29-1-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1882, p. 71.

ACCIPITRES.

Vulturidæ.

Vulturinæ.

GYPS

- fulvus* (Gm.) *a.* Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♀ Wady Leimun, Gennesaret, 29-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
kolbi (Daud.) *a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.

OTOGYPS

- auricularis* (Daud.) *a.* Senaar.—von Heuglin.

CATHARTES

- aura* L. *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

NEOPHRON

- percnopterus* (L.) *a.* ♂ Jericho, 25-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♂ do. 29-3-58. do.

Polyborinæ.

POLYBORUS

- cheriway* (Jacq.) *a.* Texas, 10-1-67.—H. B. Butcher. Smithsonian.

IBYCTER

- americanus* (Bodd.) *a.* ♀ Rio Chiquati, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
chimachima (Vieill.) *a, b.* Bogota.
chimango (Vieill.) *a.* Tom Bay, Magellan, 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N.

Falconidæ.

Pandioninæ.

PANDION

- haliaetus* (L.)*a.* Off Vancouver's Island.—H. Piers, R.N., H.M.S. *Satellite*.
b. ♀ Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Baltic.
leucocephalus Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Mar Point, N. Caledonia, 28-9-80.—E. L. Layard.

Circinæ.

CIRCUS

- ærginosus* (L.)*a.* ♂ Cambridgeshire, 1839.
b. ♀ Leadenhall Market, 30-3-67.
c. ♀ Tyre, 4-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Mount Tabor, 4-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ do. 12-4-64. do.
g. ♀ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
h. ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, March, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
i—k. Etawah, 4-5-69, &c. do.
assimilis J. & Selb.*a.* New Guinea.—W. G. Lawes.
b. Cape York.—S. White.
cinereus Vieill.....*a.* Chili.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
cyaneus (L.).....*a.* ♀ Exmoor, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ So. Yezo, Japan, 21-9-74.—Blakiston.
gouldi Bp.....*a.* New Zealand.—J. Burton.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Canterbury, New Zealand, July, 1873.
d. ♀ Wellington, N. Zealand, 3-5-69.
hudsonius (L.).....*a.* San Juan, Vancouver's Island, Oct., 1859.—H. Piers, R.N.
b. Duénas, Guatemala, September, 1862.—O. Salvin.
macrurus (Gm.)*a, b.* ♀ ♂ Egypt, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
c. Damietta, 1875.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
f. ♂ Mount Carmel, 23-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
maurus (Tem.).....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
melanoleucus (Forst.)...*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Near Calcutta, February, 1876.—Biddulph.
pygargus (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, 12-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c—e. ♂ ♂ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
ranivorus (Daud.).....*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Potchefstroom, 11-6-77.—T. Ayres.
spilonotus Kaup.....*a.* ♂ Shanghai, 1874.—R. Swinhoe.
wolfi Gurney*a.* ♂ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 9-8-79.—E. L. Layard.

Accipitrinæ.

POLYBOROIDES

- radiatus* (Scop.)*a.* ♀ Malewa, Madagascar, 14-7-78.—Audebert.

GERANOSPIZIAS

- cærulescens* (Vieill.) ...*a.* Bolivia.—Bridges. Eyton mus.

MICRASTUR

- gilvicollis* (Vieill.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Guatemala.—R. B. Sharpe.
ruficollis (Vieill.)*a.* Vera Paz, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

MELIERAX

- canorus** (Risl.).....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
gabar (Daud.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa do.
 c. ♀ Senaar, January, 1851.
 d. ♂ Damaraland, 23-3-64.—C. J. Andersson.
 e. ♀ Nollhuten's Kop, Transvaal, 6-9-82.—T. Ayres.
metabates Heugl.*a.* ♂ Tadibek, C. Africa, March, 1882.—Emin Pasha.
niger (Bonn.).....*a, b.* ♀ ♂ Otjimbiqué, Damaraland, 23-11-64.—C. J. Andersson.

ASTUR

- albigularis** Gr.....*a.* ♂ juv. San Christoval, Solomons, 16-12-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 133.
approximans V. & H...*a—c.* adult, ♂ juv., ♀ juv. Tasmania.—S. White.
 d. ♂ Mar Point, N. Caledonia, 21-8-79.—E. L. Layard.
 e. ♀ N. Caledonia, 4-7-78. do.
 f. ♂ juv. N. Caledonia, 4-9-78. do.
 g. ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 10-11-81. do.
atricapillus (Wils.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
 b. Ohio.—R. B. Sharpe.
badius (Gm.).....*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ juv. ♀ ♀ juv. Etawah, N.W. India, December, 1867 and 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
 f, g. ♀ ♀ Chunar, 11-5-67.—W. E. Brooks.
 h, i. ♂, juv. ♀ Muddapur, 5-11-76, do.
 j. ♂ Saharumpur, 31-1-80. do.
 k. ♂ Eastern Nana, Seinde, 27-11-78.—S. Doig.
 l. ♀ Sugore, Nilghiris, 12-2-83.—W. Davison.
 m. juv. India.—E. Blyth.
brevipes Severtz.*a.* ♂ Asia Minor, 29-2-64.—T. Robson.
 b. ♂ Banias, Palestine, 9-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
cinereus (Vieill.)*a.* ♀ Australia.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
etorques Salvad.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 22—26-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 126.
 c. ♂ New Ireland, October, 1878.—G. Brown.
franciscæ (Smith).....*a.* ♂ Savary, Madagascar, 20-4-78.—Audebert.
 b. ♂ Ankafana, Madagascar, 9-3-81.—W. Deans Cowan.
haplochrous Slat.*a.* ♀ Dombéa, N. Caledonia, 9-9-79.—E. L. Layard.
 b. ♂ Moindou, N. Caledonia, 20-10-81. do.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia. do.
iogaster (Müll & S.).....*a.* Amboyna.
novæ-hollandiæ (Gm.)..*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Tasmania.
palumbarius (L.).....*a—c.* adult, ♂ juv., ♀, Germany, 1872.
poliopsis Hume.....*a.* ♀ S. Tenasserim, 21-1-77.—E. W. Oates.
polyzonoides (Smith)...*a.* Otjimbiqué, Damaraland, 27-1-65.—C. J. Andersson.
 b. Damaraland, 15-3-65. do.
rufitorques Peale.....*a.* ♀ Fiji Islands, 29-11-74.—E. L. Layard.
 b. ♂ juv. Suva, Fiji. do.
 c—e. ♂ ♀ ♂ juv. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
soloensis (Lath.)*a.* ♂ Ningpo, May, 1872.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. ♀ Java.
sphenurus (Rüpp)*a.* ♂ Gambia River.
 b. ♂ Ladiko, C. Africa, March, 1882.—Emin Pasha.

- tachiro** (Daud.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
torquatus (Tem.).....*a.* Aneityum, N. Hebrides, 1876.—J. Inglis.
 b. ♂ do. 1881.—E. L. Layard.
 c. ♂ juv. Makira, San Christoval, Solomons, 27-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

trivirgatus (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

ACCIPITER

- cirrocephalus** (Vieill.) *a, b.* Tasmania.
fuscus (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ juv. N. America.—J. G. Bell.
nisus (L.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
 d, e. ♂ ♂ Greatham, Durham, December, 1867—June, 1868.—H. B. Tristram.
 f, g. pulli. Wolsingham, 8-7-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 h. pull. Shotley, Durham.—1-7-81.—F. Raines.
 i. ♀ Exeter, 1-5-72.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 j. ♂ Jericho, 9-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 k. ♂ Beersheba, 2-2-64. do.
 l. ♂ Plain of Gennesaret, 9-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 m. ♀ Mount Tabor, 12-4-64. do.
 n. ♀ Muddapur, 9-10-78.—W. E. Brooks.
pileatus (Tem.).....*a.* Duénas, Guatemala, December, 1861.—O. Salvin.
rubricollis Wall.*a.* ♀ New Britain, 15-5-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N. Ibis, 1882, p. 128.
rufiventris Smith.....*a.* Knysna, S. Africa.—20-2-66.—C. J. Andersson.
tinus (Lath.).....*a.* ♂ Bahia.—Hayue.
virgatus (Tem.)*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
 b. ♂ juv. Ceylon.—Holden.
 c. juv. Labuan.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 84.

Buteoninæ.

BUTEO

- borealis** (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Capitillo, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
brachypterus Pelz.*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 b. Antanarivo, Madagascar, July, 1881.—W. Deans Cowan.
desertorum (Daud.).....*a.* ♀ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
 b. ♂ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
 c. ♂ Tunis, January, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
erythronotus (King) ...*a.* Falkland Islands.—C. C. Abbott.
ferox (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Wilderness of Judea, 6-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♀ Gennesaret, 9-3-64. do.
hemilasius T. & Schl.*a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
jakal (Daud.).....*a.* adult. Damaraland—C. J. Andersson.
 b. juv. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
latissimus Wils.*a.* juv. Duénas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
lineatus (Gm.)*a.* Pennsylvania.—Cossin.
montanus Nutt.*a.* ♂ N.W. America.—Smithsonian.
 b. ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
obsoletus (Gm.)*a.* St. Louis Valley, N. America.—Smithsonian.
plumipes Hodg.*a.* Amoy, December, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
vulgaris Leach.....*a, b.* Kingsbridge, Devon, 1846.—N. Lightfoot.
 c. ♂ New Forest, 1864.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- vulgaris* Leach.....*d.* Stockholm.—Malmo.
e. East Germany, 25-9-82.—Schlüter.
f. ♀ Bay of Biscay, 24-10-63.—E. Bartlett.
g. ♂ Vosges, Pyrenees, 1852.
h. ♂ Sweden.—Brandt.
i. ♂ Mount Carmel, 1863.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♂ Knysna, So. Africa, 1866.—C. J. Andersson.

ARCHIBUTEO

- lagopus* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Sweden.
sancti-johannis (Gm.)...*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Halifax, Nova Scotia.

RUPORNIS

- magnirostris* (Gm.).....*a.* Berbice.—J. H. Gurney.
b. do. F. Lubbock.
c. assuming adult plumage.
ridgwayi Cory.*a.* Samāna, San Domingo, 1886.—T. A. Toogood.
ruficauda Scf. & Salv. ...*a.* ♀ Iguana, Guatemala, 23-12-57.—O. Salvin.
b. Texas.—J. G. Bell.

URIBITINGA

- anthracina* Nitzsch.....*a.* ♂ Mexico.—Boucard.
b. ♀ Duénas, Guatemala, July, 1859.—O. Salvin.
zonura (Shaw)*a.* San Luis, Guatemala, March, 1862. do.

ASTURINA

- plagiata* Schl.....*a.* San Geronimo, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

Aquilinæ.

GYPAETUS

- barbatus* (L.)*a.* ♀ Boghar, Algeria, November, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
ossifragus (Sav.)*a.* ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

AQUILA

- adalberti* Brehm.*a.* ♀ Spain.—Lord Lilford.
audax (Lath.)*a.* West Australia.—J. G. Bostock.
chrysaetus (L.)*a.* Sutherlandshire.—St. John. Specimen described in
 "Wild Sports of the Highlands."
b. ♀ Near Medeah, Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
clanga Pall.*a.* ♂ Smyrna, October, 1863. do.
b—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, February, 1869.
 W. E. Brooks.
g, h. ♀ ♀ Rahun, N.W. India, 7 and 18-11-68.—W. E. Brooks.
fulvescens Gr. & Hardw. *a.* Loyah Bridge, N.W. India, 20-1-70. do.
hastata (Less.)*a.* ♂ Futtighur, 6-11-71.—A. Anderson.
heliaca Sav.*a.* Smyrna, 1862.—Krüper.
b. ♂ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
c. juv. Lebanon, June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. North India.—W. E. Brooks.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, Feb., 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
h.—H. Seebohm.
maculata (Gm.)*a.* Dantzie.—Kjærbölling.
nipalensis Hodg.*a.* Ladakh.—G. Henderson.
b. ♀ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
c, d. ♂ ♂ juv. Saman, N.W. India, 30-1-68.—W. E. Brooks.

- rapax** (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Damaraland, July, 1866.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♀ Namaqualand, 3-6-62. do.
verreauxi Less.....*a.* South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
vinhiana Frankl.*a, b.* Mirzapore, 1864.—W. E. Brooks.
c—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 12-2-68—22-12-68.
W. E. Brooks.
i. ♂ Cawnpore, 24-4-69.—W. E. Brooks.
j. ♀ Loyah Bridge, N.W. India, 3-11-71.—W. E. Brooks.

NISAETUS

- fasciatus** Vieill.....*a.* Asia Minor.—Krüper.
b. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. ♂ ♀ India, January, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Etawah, February, 1867. do.
f. Egypt, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medleycott.
g. ♀ Biskra, Sahara, January, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
h. pull Jerusalem, 11-4-64. do.
morphnoides Gld.*a.* So. Australia.—S. White.
pennatus (Gm.)*a.* Egypt, 23-5-52.—Brehm.
b. ♀ San Ildefonso, Spain, June, 1865.—Lord Lilford.
c. So. Africa.—C. J. Andersson.

NEOPUS

- malayensis** (Tem.)*a.* Ceylon.—Holden. .

SPIZAETUS

- alboniger** (Blyth).....*a.* Silam, Borneo, 1883.—Lempriere.
bellicosus (Daud.)*a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
cirrhatus (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Nilghiris, S. India.—J. Gilhespie.
limnaetus (Horsf.)*a.* juv. Labuan, August, 1885.—Everett.
b. adult. do. do.
mauduyti (Daud.)*a.* Tobago.—J. Kirk. Ann. and Mag., Vol. 18, p. 117.
nipalensis (Hodgs.)*a.* Yokohama.—Blakiston. Ibis, 1877, p. 431.
b. juv. India.

ASTURINULA

- monogrammica** (Tem.) *a.* Pangani River, Africa, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.

HERPETOTHERES

- cachinnans** (L.)Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

DRYOTRIORCHIS

- spectabilis** Schl.*a.* ♂ Junk River, Liberia, 28-2-87.—J. Büttikofer.

CIRCAETUS

- cinereus** Vieill.*a.* ♀ Potchefstroom, 20-6-83.—T. Ayres.
gallicus Gm.....*a.* Kjørbølling.
b. ♂ Galilee, 28-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Banias, Palestine, 2-5-64. do.
d. ♀ Safed, Palestine, 11-4-81. do.
e. Mirzapore, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
f. Etawah, N.W. India, 23-11-68.—W. E. Brooks.
g. Rahun, N.W. India, 8-3-69. do.

SPILORNIS

- bacha** (Daud).....*a.* East Java.—A. R. Wallace.
cheela (Lath.)*a.* ♂ Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
b. Assam.—C. J. Langlands.

- holospilus* (Vig.)*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
melanotis (Jerd.)*a.* Hainan, 19-2-68.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE** of *Sp. rutherfordi*.—Swinh. Ibis, 1870, p. 85.
pallidus Walden.*a.* ♀ Sarawak.—Everett.
spilogaster Blyth*a.* Ceylon, 1885.—Miss O'Keden.

POLIORNIS (Butastur)

- indicus* (Gm.)*a.* Formosa, April, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. adult. Manilla, 20-12-84.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
 c. juv. do. 29-11-84. do.
liventer (Tem.)*a.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
rufipennis Sundev.*a.* Kordofan.
teesa (Frankl.)*a.* Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
 b. ♂ Mirzapore, 30-11-61.—W. E. Brooks.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Mirzapore, 8-11-64. do.

HELOTARSUS

- ecaudatus* (Daud.)*a.* Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 1-4-63.—C. J. Andersson.

HALIAETUS

- albicillus* (L.)*a.* ♀ Kjærringø, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
leucocephalus (L.)*a.* ♂ juv. Sitka, Alaska.—Bischoff. Smithsonian.
leucogaster (Gm.)*a.* Karavara, Duke of York Island.—G. Brown.
leucoryphus (Pall.)*a.* Boorampootra, April, 1863.—C. J. Langlands.
 b. Etawah, N.W. India, February, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
 c. ♂ Lower Pegu, 30-10-80.—E. W. Oates.
pelagicus (Pall.)*a.* ♀ Kuzien, North Japan, 10-4-83.—Kersheimer.
vocifer (Daud.)*a.* South Africa.

POLIOAETUS

- ichthyaetus* (Horsf.) ...*a.* Labuan, August, 1885.—A. Everett.

GYPOHIERAX

- angolensis* (Gm.)*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
 b. River Niger, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.

HALIASTUR

- girrenera* (Vieill.)*a.* Aru Islands.—W. R. Wallace.
 b. St. Aignan, Louisiade Archiep., 12-10-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
indus (Bodd.)*a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
 b. Simla.
intermedius Gurney*a.* ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
sphenurus Vieill.*a.* Swau River, W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.
 b. ♂ juv. Dombea, N. Caledonia, 10-10-80.—E. L. Layard.

Milvinæ.**ELANOIDES**

- furcatus* (L.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
 b. Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

MILVUS

- ægyptius* (Gm.)*a.* Egypt, March, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. Egypt.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
 c. ♂ Egypt.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 d. ♂ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
affinis Gld.*a.* ♂ Rahun, N.W. India, 29-12-70.—W. E. Brooks.
 b. Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.

- CYMINDIS

- # ELANUS

- # GAMPSONYX

- HENICOPERNIS

- # PERNIS

- Falconinæ.

reinwardti (Müll & Schl.)*a.* ♂ Russell Island, Solomons, 1-10-80.—G. Richards, R.N.
Ibis, 1882, p. 133.
b, c. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
subcristata (Gld.)*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
verreauxi (Lafr.)*a.* immat. Durban, Natal, 1876.—Gordge.
b. adult. Pine Town, Natal, 1886.

HARPAGUS

- bidentatus** (Lath.)a. ♂—Eyton mus.
diodon (Tem.)a. Brazil.—Eyton mus.

ICTINIA

- plumbea* (Gm.).....*a.*—J. W. Farrar.
b. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

MICROHIERAX

- carulescens** (L.)*a.* Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
 b. N.W. India, 1876.—G. F. Marshall.
 c. Sikkim, November, 1878.—Mandelli.
erythrognys (Vig.)*a.* Luzon, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
fringillarius (Drap.).....*a.* Penang.
 b. Borneo.—J. Motley.
 c. ♂ Malewoon, Burmah, 16-4-75.—W. Davison.
latifrons Sharpe*a.* Segilind River, E. Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883,
 p. 86.

POLIOHIERAX

- insignis* Waldena. ♀ Prome, Burmah, 1880.—W. E. Oates.

HARPE

- australis* (Homb. & J.)...*a.* ♀ New Zealand.—H. Whiteley.
b. juv. New Zealand.
novæ-zealandiæ (Gm.) *a.* Mackenzie Country, N. Zealand.—A. Hamersley.

FALCO

- asalon** Tunst. *a. b.* ♂ ♀ Northumberland.—J. Hancock.
c—e. ♀ ♀ ♀ Greatham, Durham, Dec., 1867, and 14-9-68.
H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Heligoland, 24-3-83.—Gätke.
g. ♀ Archangel, 3-6-75.—Kraemers.
h. ♂ Off Gibraltar, 25-10-63.—E. Bartlett.
i. ♂ Gadara, Palestine, 11-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- albicularis** Daud. *a.* Mexico.—Sartorius. Smithsonian.
b. Ecuador.—T. E. Buckley.
- aurantius** Gm. *a.* Ecuador.—T. E. Buckley.
- babylonicus** Gurney. *a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
- barbarus** L. *a.* ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, 26-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Egypt, 1858.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
- biarmicus** Tem. *a.* ♂ Transvaal, 1868.—T. Ayres.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 4—8-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- candicans** Gm. *a.* Greenland.—Hoellboll.
b. ♀ Greenland, 20-1-85.
c. do. Eyton mus.
- chiquera** Daud. *a.* ♂ Chuna, Mirzapore, 3-4-65.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ Muddapur, 5-11-78.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♀ Seinde, 16-2-79.—S. Doig.
- columbarius** L. *a.* ♀ Bermuda, 1858.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. ♂ San Antonio, Texas, 25-11-63.—H. E. Dresser.
c. ♂ Jamaica.—P. H. Gosse.
- eleonoræ** Gené. *a.* ♀ adult. Cyclades, 23-9-63.—Krüper.
b. ♀ juv. Cyclades, winter.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
c. adult. Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

- femoralis* Tem. *a.* Mexico.—Smithsonian.
b. Honduras.
- gyrfalco* L. *a.* ♀ Sneehatten, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Norway, 28-4-86.
- islandus* Gm. *a.* adult. Iceland.—W. Proctor.
b, c. 2nd year, Iceland. do.
d. pull. Iceland. do.
e. Iceland.
- jugger* Gr. *a*—*d.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, Nov., Dec., 1868.
W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Uthulla, India, 2-12-67.—W. E. Brooks.
f. ♀ Rahun, N.W. India, 19-11-68. do.
g. ♂ N.W. India, 1876.—G. F. Marshall.
- lanarius* Gm. *a.* ♂ Tunis, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Gennesaret, 3-3-64. do.
- lunulatus* Lath. *a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 17-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
Ibis, 1882, p. 181.
b. ♀ Australia.
- melanogenys* Gld. *a.* ♀ New Caledonia, 1-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—Victor Williamson.
- mexicanus* Schl. *a.* ♀ Wyoming Territory, U.S.—Smithsonian.
- peregrinator* Sundev. *a.* ♀ Dhurmsala, India, April, 1860.—W. E. Brooks.
- peregrinus* Tunst. *a.* ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—McLeay.
b. ♀ Egypt, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
c. ♀ Jaffa, Palestine, 16-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ juv. Kingsbridge, Devon, 1845.
e. ♂ Lower Pegu, May, 1874.—E. W. Oates.
f. ♂ juv. Labuan, November, 1885.—A. Everett.
g. ♀ North America.—J. G. Bell.
- ruficollis* Sw. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Ovampoland, 17-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♀ do. 19-7-66. do.
- saker* Gm. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ J. H. Gurney.
c. ♀ Kustendji, 24-4-67.—Cullen. Snared off nest with 4 eggs.
d. Umwalla, India, 29-10-70.—A. Hume.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Sarepta, Volga, 1877.—Stader.
- severus* Horsf. *a.* ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
b. Bantam, Java, 5-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 140.
- subbuteo* L. *a.* ♂ Farne Islands, Northumberland, May, 1859.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Hertfordshire, 1876.
- tanypterus* Schl. *a.* River Niger.—Baikie, Niger Expedition.
- zoniventris* (Peters) *a.* ♀ Malewa, Madagascar, 17-7-78.—Audebert.

HIERACIDEA

- occidentalis* Gld. *a.* West Australia.—S. White.
- orientalis* Schl. *a.* S. Australia.
b, c. Tasmania.—S. White.
d. N.S. Wales.

TINNUNCULUS

- alaudarius* (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
c—*e.* pulli. Ebchester, Durham, 29-5-80.—F. Raines.
f. ♂ Algiers, December, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.

- alaudarius** (Gm.).....*g.* ♀ Berryan, M'zab, Sahara, 1-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Temagin, Sahara, 30-12-56. do.
i, j. ♂ ♀ Ramleh, Palestine, 8-2-81. do.
k. ♂ Sidon, 1-12-63. do.
l. ♂ Mount Carmel, 26-3-64. do.
m. ♂ Gennesaret, April, 1864. do.
n. ♀ Gadara, Bashan, 12-3-64. do.
o, p. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, Feb., 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
q. ♂ Almorah, N.W. India, May, 1868. do.
r. ♂ Dhurmsala, Himalayas, May, 1870. do.
s. Fokien, China.—J. Gould.
t. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
u. ♂ juv. Gran Canaria, 28-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
v. ♂ Orotava, Teneriffe, 19-4-88. do.
- amurensis** (Radde.).....*a.* ♂ Pekin, August, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
b. juv. Pekin. do.
- cenchris** (Naum.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Ramleh, Palestine, 7-4-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Nazareth, 9-3-64. do.
g. ♂ Belka, Moab, February, 1872. do.
h. ♀ Um Rasas, Moab, 17-2-72. do.
i. ♂ Jericho, 10-3-81. do.
j—l. ♂ ♂ ♀ India.—W. E. Brooks.
- cenchroides** (Vig. & H.) *a.* South Australia.—Peele.
- cinnamomeus** (Sw.).....*a.* ♂ Ecuador.
b. ♀ Coquimbo, Chili, 9-6-79.—G. Gunn, R.N., H.M.S. *Alert*.
- gracilis** (Less.)*a.* ♂ Seychelles, 1868.—E. P. Wright.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Felicité, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- moluccensis** Homb. & J. *a.* ♂ Ternate, 13-3-63.—Bernstein.
b. ♂ Halmaheira.—Leiden mus.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
- newtoni** Gurney*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
c, d. ♀ ♀ do. Crossley.
e. ♂ do. W. Deans Cowan.
- punctatus** (Tem.).....*a.* Mauritius, 1873.—A. C. Smith.
- rupicolus** (Daud.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ South Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- rupicoloides** (Smith) ...*a.* Ondonga, Ovampoland, 30-1-67.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Transvaal, May, 1870.—T. Ayres.
d. ♂ Potchefstroom, August, 1882. do.
- sparverius** (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bermuda.—J. W. Wedderburn.
c. juv. Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
d. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
e. ♀ Mexico.
- vespertinus** (L.)*a.* ♀ 2-1-45.—Brehm.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Hungary.—Cochrane.
d. ♂ juv. Asia Minor, 28-9-65.—T. Robson.
e. ♂ Elephant Valley, So. Africa, 14-11-59.—C. J. Andersson
f. ♀ juv. Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 27-1-65. do.
g. ♀ Ovampoland. do.

STRIGES.

Strigidæ.

STRIX

- aurantiaca** Salv.a. ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 10-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N. Specimen figured Ibis, 1882, p. 132, pl. 2.
- candida** Tick.....a. Formosa, February, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
- capensis** Smith.....a. Durban, Natal.—T. L. Ayres.
b. ♀ Potchefstroom, June, 1881.—T. Ayres.
- castanops** Gld.....a. Tasmania.—S. White.
- flammea** L.a. Castle Eden, Durham, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Lincolnshire, 1878.—Cullingford.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Egypt, 26-6-64.—E. Bartlett.
- var delicatula** Gld.e. S. Australia.—Peele.
f. do. S. White.
- var indica** Blythg. Alighur, N.W. India, 22-5-71.—F. G. L. Marshall.
- var lulu** Peale.....h. ♀ N. Caledonia, 27-12-79.—E. L. Layard.
i—k. Aneityum and Erromanga, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
l. ♀ Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
m, n. Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.
- var poensis** Frasero. Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
p. Madagascar.—Gerrard.
- var pratincola** Bp.....q—s. Mexico.
- novæ-hollandiæ** Steph. a. Australia.
b. So. Australia.—S. White.
- tenebricosa** Gld.a. Australia. do.

Bubonidæ.

Asioninæ.

ASIO

- americanus** (Steph.) ...a. N. America.—Eyton mus.
- brachyotus** (Forst)a, b. Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Greatham, 30-11-65. do.
d. Greatham, December, 1868. do.
e. Jardine, Dumfriesshire, December 31.—Sir W. Jardine.
- capensis** (Smith)a. Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 10-10-67.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♀ Potchefstroom, April, 1870.—T. Ayres.
- cassini** (Brewer)a. Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Western slopes of Rocky Mountains.—Lyll, R.N.
c. Mexico.
d, e. Falkland Islands.—C. C. Abbott.
- grammicus** (Gosse) ♀ Jamaica.—Sir Edw. Newton.
- madagascariensis** }
Smith } a. ♂ Volina Forest, Madagascar, 1886.—A. Majastre.
- otus** (L.).....a. Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Cambridge, February, 1866.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Norwich, Autumn, 1867. do.
d. Northrepps, 11-7-66. do.

- otus* (L.).....*e.* ♀ Cedars of Lebanon, 4-5-81.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Goto Island, off Japan, 20-11-83.—G. Gunn, R.N.
g. ♀ Orotava, Teneriffe, 23-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.

Syrniinæ.

SYRNIUM

- [illegible]

PHODILUS

- badius** (Horsf.)*a.* Borneo.

NYCTALA

- acadica** (Gm.)*a.* Bermuda, January, 1849.—H. B. Tristram. Sponged out of the muzzle of a cannon on Ireland Island after a gale of wind.
b. Halifax, N. Scotia, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.
- tengmalmi** (Gm.).....*a.* Lighted on a schooner 150 miles N.W. of Bermuda, February, 1849.—H. B. Tristram. Jardine Contr. Ornith., 1849, pp. 81—6.
b. ♀ Nulata, Alaska, 28-4-67.—W. H. Dall.

Buboninæ.

KETUPA

- ceylonensis* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Wady Kurn, Palestine, 8-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
Ibis, 1865, p. 261.
 b. India, 3-12-67.—W. E. Brooks.
 c. Dehra Dhoon.—A. Hume.
flavipes (Hodgs.)*a.* Sikkim, 1873.—A. Anderson.

- javanensis* Less.a. West Sumatra, 1883.—von Faber.
b. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.

BUBO

- ascalaphus* Sav.a. Thebes, March, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
bengalensis (Frankl.) ...a. Mirzapore, 1865.—W. E. Brooks.
capensis Smith.....a. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
coromandus (Lath.) ...a. India.—G. Henderson.
b. do. Eyton mus.
maculosus (Vieill.)a. ♂ Knysna, So. Africa, 27-12-68.—C. J. Andersson.
b. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. Cape Town.—S. B. Tristram.
magellanicus Gm.a. ♀ Cockle Cove, Trinidad Channel, Magellan, 27-12-68.
G. Gunn, R.N.
ignavus Forst.a. ♀ Alps, near St. Bernard, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
virginianus (Gm.)a. Vera Paz, Guatemala, 1859.—O. Salvin.

GYMNOSCOPS

- insularis* Tristr.....a. Mahé, Seychelles, April, 1880.—H. L. Warry. **TYPE.**
Ibis, 1880, p. 456, pl. 14. Specimen still unique.

SCOPS

- asio* (L.)a. red plum. Virginia, U.S., 1878.—Miss Hathaway.
b. dark plum. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
bakkamuna (Forst.) ...a, b. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
brasilianus (Gm.).....a. Rio Janeiro.—R. B. Sharpe.
capensis Smitha. West Africa.
b. Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
giu (Scop.)a. Sienna, Italy, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Madrid, 16-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
c. Aranjuez, Spain, 25-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
d, e. Berrouaghuia, Algeria, 5-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Kedes, Palestine, 19-5-64. do.
glabripes Swinh.a. Fokien, September, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
japonicus (Schl.)a. Hakodati.—H. Whiteley.
b. Yezo.—Blakiston.
lempiji (Horsf.).....a. Theyetmoo, Burmah.—G. R. Wardlaw Ramsay.
b. juv. Borneo.—J. Motley.
c, d. ♀ juv. Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
1882, p. 51.
e. Noumea, N. Caledonia, May, 1861.—M. Laques.
lettia Hodgs.a, b. Native Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
leucotis (Tem.).....a, b. ♀ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 17 and 30-6-64.
C. J. Andersson.
magicus (S. Müll)a. ♂ Paso, Amboyna, 22-5-82.—H. O. Forbes.
menadensis Quoy & G....a, b. Menado, North Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
rufescens (Horsf.)a. Labuan.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
rutilus Pucher.a. ♂ Grand Comoro Island, 1886.—A. Homblot.
semitorques (Schl.).....a. Tokio, Japan, 1877.—Blakiston.
b. ♂ Hakodati, December.
c. ♂ do. 24-9-82.—Henson.
stictonotus Sharpea. Chefoo, 4-10-73.—A. Fauvel.
b. S.W. Corea, October, 1884.—G. Gunn, R.N.
sunia Hodgs.....a. Ceylon.—L. Holden.

LOPHOSTRIX

cristatus (Dand.)a. Quito, 1859.—W. Jameson. Eyton mus.

Nycteinæ.

NYCTEA

scandiaca (L.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Labrador, 1848.—Through Bishop Field.
c. ♂ Shetland Isles.—H. L. Saxby.

SURNIA

funerea (L.)a. Labrador.
ulula (L.)a. ♂ Archangel.—Kraemers.

Atheninæ.

ATHENE

brama (Tem.) *a.* Madras.—H. W. Fox.
b. juv. Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Muddapur, 17-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.

glaux (Sav.) *a.* ♂ El Mariar, Sahara, 15-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ El Bussah, Palestine, 5-12-63. do.
c. ♂ Forest of Bashan, 12-3-64. do.
d. Bethhoron, Palestine, 21-1-72. do.
e. ♀ M'Shita, Moab, 23-8-81. do.
f. do. 24-3-72.—A. Hayne.
g. ♂ Orfa, Mesopotamia, 13-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.

noctua (Scop.) *a.* ♂ Pau, France, 16-12-49.
b. Les Landes, France.
c, d. Bagnères de Bigorre, 1866.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

SPEOTYTO

cunicularia (Mol.)*a.* North America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Texas.—H. E. Dresser.
c. Intay, Ecuador.—T. E. Buckley.

NINOX

[illegible]

- spilocephala* Tweedd. ...*a.* ♀ Zamboanga, Philippines, 3-3-85.—H. Everett.
strenua (Gld.)*a.* Australia.

GLAUCIDIUM

- brodei (Burt.)*a.* Himalayas.
 b. Landghur, N. India, 7-9-68.—G. F. L. Marshall.
 capense (Smith)*a.* Ovampoland, 15-12-59.—C. J. Andersson.
 castanonotum (Blyth)....*a.* Ceylon.—Nevill.
 cuculoides (Gld.).....*a.* Chawur Kotekhaie, Thibet, 12-1-71.—G. Henderson.
 b. Simla.
 c. Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
 d. Tonghoo, Burmah, 1875.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
 ferox (Vieill.).....*a.* Brazil.—W. Gunn, R.N.
 malabaricum (Blyth) ...*a.* Malabar.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
 minutillum (Gld.).....*a.* Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
 pardalotum (Swinh.) ...*a.* Chobosan, Formosa, 1-11-65.—R. Swinhoe.
 passerinum (L.)*a.* Ural Mountains.—Eversmann.
 perlatum (Vieill.).....*a, b.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
 c. Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 10-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.
 pumilum (Tem.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
 radiatum (Tick.)*a.* ♂ Muddapur, 23-10-78.—W. E. Brooks.
 b. ♂ do. 24-3-79. do.
 whiteleyi (Blyth)*a.* ♀ Ningpo, 3-12-71.—R. Swinhoe.

PSITTACI.

Cacatuidæ.

Cacatuinæ.

CACATUA

- alba* (Müll.) *a.* Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
ducorpsi Sclat. *a.* ♂ Guadalcanar, Solomons, 1-5-87.—Woodford, P.Z.S.,
 1888, p. 188.
galerita (Lath.)..... *a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
leadbeateri Vig. *a.* Australia.—S. White.
macrolopha Rosemb. *a.* Salwatti, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
moluccensis (Gm.) *a.* ♀ Ceram, 1859. do.
ophthalmica Sclat. *a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 19-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
philippinarum (Gm.) *a.* ♀ Placer, Philippines, July, 1877.—Everett.
roseicapilla Vieill. *a.* New South Wales.—S. White.
sanguinea Gld..... *a.* Timor Laut.—H. O. Forbes, P.Z.S., 1883, p. 197.
sulphurea (Gm.) *a.* *b.* Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
triton (Tem.) *a.* Port Moresby, New Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

LICMETUS

- nasicus* (Tem.)*a.* Australia.
pastinator Gld....*a.* West Australia.—S. White.

CALYPTORHYNCHUS

- baudini* Vig.a. West Australia.—J. G. Bostock.
solandri (Tem.)a. New South Wales.—Peele.
xanthonotus Gld.a. Tasmania.

CALLOCEPHALON

- galeatum* (Leach.)*a.* S. Australia.—S. White.

MICROGLOSSUM

- a*. New Guinea, July, 1860.—von Rosenberg.
b. do. W. G. Lawes.

NASITERNA

- bruijni** Salvad.*a.* ♂ Arfak Mountains, New Guinea.—Sir Wyvill Thompson,
H.M.S. *Challenger*.
finschi Rams.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 10-8-80.
G. E. Richards, R.N.
misoriensis Salv.*a.* ♀ New Guinea.—A. Linden.
pusio Sclat.*a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 21-6-79.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Duke of York Island, 20-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
pygmæa (Qu. and G.)...*a.* ♂ New Guinea.—A. Linden.
b. ♀ do. From Derbeian mus.

CALOPSITTA

- novæ-hollandiæ* (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
b. ♀ New South Wales.

Stringopidæ.

STRINGOPS

- habroptilus** Gr.*a.* New Zealand.—Sir W. Fox.
b. New Zealand.

Palæornithidæ.

Lorinæ.

LORIUS

- chlorocercus** Gld.a. ♂ Solomon Islands, 7-5-79.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 22-8-78.
G. E. Richards, R.N.
c. ♂ Ugi, Solomons, 13-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- domicella** (L.)a. Ceram.—Meyer.
b. ♂ Amboina, 31-5-82.—H. O. Forbes.
- erythrothorax** Salv. ...a. New Guinea, 1886 —A. Linden.
- garrulus** (L.).....a. Moluccas.
- hypenochrous** Gr.a. New Britain.—G. Brown.
b. ♂ do. 1-8-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
c. ♂ Ferguson's Bay, N. Britain, 12-8-79.—E. L. Layard.
- lori** (L.)a. b. New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

CHALCOPSITTA

- atra* (Scop.)*a.* ♂ Tobac, Salawati, 11-6-68.—von Rosenberg.
rubiginosa Bp.*a.* ♀ Pouapé.—T. Kubary.
scintillata (Tem.)*a.* Fly River, N. Guinea.—W. G. Lawes.

EOS

- cardinalis**a, b.* ♂ ♂ Rendova, Solomons, 24-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
 c. ♂ Guadalcanar, Solomons, 7-9-80. do.
 d. ♂ Marau Sound, Solomons, 29-9-79.—C. L. Layard.
fusca Blyth.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Fly River, New Guinea, 1879.—W. G. Lawes.
 c, d. ♂ ♂ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
reticulata (Müll.).....*a.* ♂ Maroe, Tenimber Island, 1-9-82.—H. O. Forbes.
riciniata (Bechst.).....*a.* Eyton mus. **TYPE** of *L. isidorii*. Swains.
rubra (Gm.)*a.* Ceram.—A. R. Wallace.

TRICHOGLOSSUS

- [illegible]

GLOSSOPSITTA

- concinna* (Shaw)*a.* Victoria, S. Australia,—S. B. Piers, R.N.
 b. ♂ Australia.
porphyrocephala }
 (Diet.) *a.* W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.
 b. W. Australia.—S. White.
pusilla (Shaw)*a, b, c.* Australia.

PSITTEUTELES

- placens** (Tem.) *a.* ♀ Salwatti, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b—*f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
g. ♀ Ké Islands, 10-7-82.—H. O. Forbes.
subplacens Scat. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Mioko, Duke of York Island, 15-8-79.—C. L. Layard.
c—*f.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, June, 1879.
 G. E. Richards. R. N.

CHARMOSYNA

- josephinae* (Finsch.).....a. ♂ New Guinea.—D'Albortis.
b. ♀ do.
margarethæ Tristr.....a. ♀ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 22-8-78. G. E.
Richards. R.N. Ibis, 1879, p. 442, pl. 12. **TYPE.**
papuensis (Gm.)a. ♂ New Guinea.
pulchella Gr.....a. ♂ do. A. Goldie.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ N. Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

CORIPHILUS

- aureocinctus** (Layard)...*a.* ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, 15-6-75.—E. L. Layard. **TYPE.** Ann. Mag., N.H., S. iv., vol. 16, p. 344.
b. ♂ Taviuni, Fiji, 1-8-75.—E. L. Layard.
c. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
- fringillaceus** (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Samoa, 1872.—S. J. Whitmee.
c—h. do. 1874. do.
- kuhli** (Vig.)*a.* Ruantin, Austral Islands, 1-5-78.—A. Garrett.
b—d. Fanning Island, 1881.—J. V. Arundel. Ibis, 1883, p. 47.
- palmarum** (Forst.)*a.* ♀ Vate Island, N. Hebrides, 1-5-79.—E. L. Layard.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Havannah Harbour, N. Hebrides, April, May, 1879.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- smaragdinus** }
 (Homb. and J.)..... } *a.* Marquesas Islands.—Verreaux.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Marquesas, March, 1880.—J. L. Green.
- solitarius** (Lath.)*a, b.* Fiji.—Calvert.

- solitarius* (Lath.).....*c.* ♂ Bua, Fiji, 26-4-76.—E. L. Layard.
d. Rewa, Fiji.—Victor Williamson.
taitianus (Gm.).....*a.* Tahiti.

Palæornithinæ.

PALÆORNIS

- calthropæ* Layard.....*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—E. L. Layard.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ceylon.
columboides Vig.....*a.* So. India.
b. ♂ Muddur, Mysore, 30-1-83.—W. Davison.
c. ♀ Metapolliem, Mysore, 11-12-82. do.
cyanocephalus (L.).....*a.* ♂ Burmah.—Lord Walden.
b. ♂ Canton, 13-3-61.—Dod, per R. Swinhoe.
docilis (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Lado, Central Africa, 17-2-83.—Emin Pasha.
eupatria (L.).....*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—V. Legge.
fasciatus (Müll.)*a.* ♂ Tavoy, Tennasserim, 11-4-74.—W. Davison.
b. ♀ Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
indoburmanicus Hume *a.* ♀ do. do.
javanicus (Osb.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
longicaudus (Bodd.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ do. do.
c. ♀ River Rawas, Sumatra, 3-11-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 239.
nipalensis Hodgs.*a.* ♂ Central India.
purpureus (Müll.)*a.* ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
d. ♀ Conoor Pass, So. India.—H. W. Fox.
e. ♀ Bohundshahe, 7-6-71.—G. F. L. Marshall.
f. ♂ juv. do. do.
schisticeps Hodgs.*a.* ♀ Simla, June, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
torquatus (Bodd.)*a.* ♂ Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
b. ♂ Rutnagherry, 1867.—A. Anderson.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Godavery River, Feb., 1888.—H. E. Fox.
tytleri Hume.....*a.* ♂ So. Andamans, 18-2-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
b. ♂ Port Blair, So. Andamans, 3-6-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
wardi E. Newt.*a.* ♀ Seychelles, March, 1880.—H. M. Warry.
b, c. ♀ ♂ juv. Seychelles, June, 1881. do.

PRIONITURUS

- discurus* (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—Marquis Tweeddale.
platurus (Kuhl.)*a.* ♂ Macassar, 1857.—A. R. Wallace.

POLYTELIS

- barrabandi* Swains.*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.—Peele.
melanura (Vig.).....*a.* ♂ So. Australia. do.

APROSMICTUS

- broadbenti* Sharpe*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
coccineopterus Gld. ...*a.* ♂ N. Australia.—S. White.
cyanopygius (Vieill.) ...*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.
b. ♀ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
dorsalis (Qu. and G.).....*a.* Sula Island.—A. R. Wallace.
vulneratus (Wagl.)*a.* ♂ Timor, 1861. do.

ECLECTUS

megalorhynchus (Bodd.) *a.* Gilolo, 1859.—A. R. Wallace.

mulleri Schl.....a. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.

lucionensis (L.)*a*. ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.

sumatranus (Raffl.).....*a.* Straits.—A. R. Wallace.

ECLECTUS

pectoralis (Müll.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Guinea.—von Rosenberg.

c. ♂ Duke of York Island, September, 1879.—C. L. Layard.

d. ♀ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 22-8-78.

G. E. Richards, R.N.

riedeli Meyer.....a. ♂ Timor Lant.—H. O. Forbes.

aurantiifrons Schl.*a.* New Guinea.—Schlegel.

exilis Schl.....a, b. Menado, Celebes.

galgulus (L.)*a.* ♂ Java.—A. R. Wallace.

b, c. ♂ ♂ Java.

d. ♀ Tandjong, Sumatra, 6-8-81.—H. O. Forbes.

indicus (Gm.) *a, b*. Ceylon.

philippensis (Kuhl.).....a, b. ♂ ♀ Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.

sclateri Wall. *a.* Sula Island.—A. R. Wallace.

b.	do.	von Rosenberg.
----	-----	----------------

stigmatus Müll. & Schl. *a, b.* ♂♂ N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.

tener Selat.a. Duke of York Island, April, 1880.—G. Brown.

vernalis (Sparrm.).....a. ♀ India.

incertus (Shaw)a—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.

d. ♂ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

Eupheminae.

undulatus Shaw *a, b*. N. S. Wales.

c. S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.

chrysogastra (Lath.) ...a. W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.

chrysostoma (Kuhl.) ...a. Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.

b. Tasmania.

elegans Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers.

pulchella (Shaw).....*a.* N. S. Wales.—R. M. Middleton.

formosus (Lath.)a. So. Australia.—Peele.

Agapornithinæ.

cana (Gm.).....*a.* Madagascar.—Crossley.

b. Mauritius.—A. C. Smith.

c. Johanna, Comoros.—Sir J. Kirk.

pullaria (Gm.)a. W. Africa (cage bird).—Mrs Chaytor.

- pullaria* (Gm.).....*b.* ♂ Nassako, C. Africa, 15-9-82.—Emin Pasha.
c. W. Africa.
roseicollis (Vieill.)*a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
swinderniana Kuhl. ...*a.* Liberia, 1887.—J. Büttikofer.

Psittacidæ.

Platyercinæ.

PLATYCERCUS

- adelaidæ* Gld.*a.* juv. S. Australia.
b. Changing plumage, S. Australia.
barnardi (Lath.)*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
eximius (Shaw)*a.* Melbourne.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
b, c. N. S. Wales.
flaveolus Gld.*a.* do. Peele.
flaviventris (Tem.)*a.* Tasmania.
icterotis (Tem.)*a.* W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.
b. Swan River.—R. M. Middleton.
nobbsi Layard*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Norfolk Island, October, 1879.—E. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1885, p. 49.
c. ♂ Norfolk Island, 1886.—P. H. Metcalfe.
pallidiceps Vig.*a.* N. S. Wales.—Peele.
b. do. S. White.
pennanti (Lath.)*a, b.* do.
pileatus Vig.*a.* West Australia.—G. J. Bostock.
b. Swan River, W. Australia.—R. M. Middleton.
semitorquatus } *a.* W. Australia. do.
 (Qu. and G.) }
venustus (Kuhl.)*a.* N. Australia.—S. White.
zonarius (Shaw)*a.* Port Lincoln, S. Australia.—Peele.

PSEPHOTUS

- hæmatonotus* Gld.*a.* adult. N. S. Wales.
b. juv. do. Peele.
hæmatorrhous Bp.*a.* Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
multicolor Brown.....*a.* ♂ S. Australia.—Peele.

CYANORHAMPHUS

- auriceps* (Kuhl.)*a.* Wellington. New Zealand.
b. New Zealand.—Sir W. Fox.
c. do. Sir J. von Haast.
novæ-zealandiæ (Gm.) *a.* do.
b. do. 1887.—H. J. Wharton.
rayneri Gr.....*a.* ♂ Norfolk Island, 1886.—P. H. Metcalfe.
rowleyi Buller*a.* Wellington, New Zealand, July, 1873.
saisseti (Vieill.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Moindou, N. Caledonia, 6-10-81.—E. L. Layard.

LATHAMUS

- discolor* (Shaw).....*a, b.* adult, juv. Tasmania.

NYMPHICUS

- cornutus* (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Koé, N. Caledonia, 9-12-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Honailou, do. 13-11-77. do.

- [illegible]

PYRRHULOPSIS

- hysgina* (Forst.)*a.* ♂ N'Gila, Taviumi, Fiji, 29-7-75.—E. L. Layard.
personata (Gr.)*a.* ♂ Rewa River, Fiji, 10-7-75. do.
 b, *c.* do. Victor Williamson.
splendens (Peale).....*a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
 b, *c.* Rewa River, Fiji.—Victor Williamson.
tabuensis (Lath.).....*a.* ♀ Bua, Vanua Levu, Fiji, 2-5-76.—C. L. Layard.

DASYPTILUS

- pecqueti* (Less.).....*a.* ♂ New Guinea.

Psittaculinæ.

PSITTACULA

- cyanoptera (Bodd.)a. S. America.
passerina (L.)a—c. Brazil.

CYCLOPSITTACUS

- aruensis* (Schl.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Aru Islands.—Leiden mus.
desmaresti (Garn.)*a*, *b*. N. Guinea.—A. Linden.
diophthalma } *a*. ♂ Arfak, N. Guinea.—Brujn.
 (Homb. and J.) }
lunulatus (Scop.)*a*. Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.
occidentalis Salv.*a*. ♂ N. Guinea.—A. Linden.
suavissimus Sclat.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.

Psittacinæ.

CORACOPSIS

- barkleyi* E. Newt. *a, b*. Praslin, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
nigra (L.) *a, b*. Madagascar.
 c. ♂ do. Crossley.
 d. ♂ Boloky, Antanarivo, July, 1881.—W. D. Cowans.

PSITTACUS

- fuscapillus* Verh.*a.* ♀ E. Africa, 23-7-76.—T. E. Buckley.
 b. ♂ Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
meyeri Rüpp.*a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
 var (?)*a.* Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
robustus Gm.*a.* Natal.—C. J. Harford.
 b. Bury Mountain, Durban, April, 1878.—Gordge.
rueppelli Gr.*a.* ♀ Damaraland, 18-7-68.—C. J. Andersson.
timneh Fras.*a.* ♂ Bavia, Liberia, 7-2-80.—J. Büttikofer.

GEOFFROYIUS

- agrestis* Tristr.*a.* ♂ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 12-8-80.
G. E. Richards, R.N. TYPE. Ibis, 1882, p. 138.
aruensis (Gr.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Aru Islands.—A. Goldie.
cyanicollis (Müll.)*a.* ♀ N. Guinea.—A. Linden.
heteroclitus (Homb. } *a.* ♂ New Britain, 31-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
and J.) }

- heteroclitus** (Homb.) } *b*—*d*. ♂ ♀ ♀ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons,
and J.) } 3-10-78 and 22-5-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
personatus (Shaw) *a*. Flores, 1864.—A. R. Wallace.
pucherani Bp. *a*. ♂ N. Guinea.
..... *b*. do. 1886.—A. Linden.
rhodops (Gr.) *a*. ♀ Bouru, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

Nestorinae.

NESTOR

- meridionalis** (Gm.)*a.* New Zealand, 1850.—Lyall, R.N., H.M.S. *Acheron*.
b, c. Near Wellington.—Sir W. Fox.
d. ♂ Nelson, N. Zealand.—Sir J. von Haast.
e. ♂ Tiapo, do. Sept., 1873.—Sir J. von Haast.
f. N. Zealand.—Sir W. Jardine's mus.
- notabilis** Gld.....*a.* Middle Island, N. Zealand, 1874.—Sir J. von Haast.
- productus** Gld.....*a.* Philip Island, 1788.—Brought by Govr. Philip, 1788.
 Passed into Dr. Leach's hands. Purchased by Lord Derby. Received from the Trustees of the Derbeian Museum, Liverpool, in exchange, by H. B. Tristram, 1873.

Arinæ.

CYANOLISEOS

- patagonus* (Vieill.)*a.* Chili.—H. Whitely.

CONURUS

- carolinensis* (L.)*a.* Fort Colt, N. America.—C. S. McCarthy. Smithsonian.
holochrous Selat.....*a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
spec. (?) *a.*

PYRRHURA

- vittata** (Shaw)*a, b.* Brazil.

PIONUS

- menstruus (L.) *a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
spec. (?) *a.*

CHRYSOTIS

- guildingi* Vig.a. St. Vincent, W. Indies.—Guilding to Zool. Soc. e mus.
T. C. Eyton. **TYPE.** P.Z.S., 1836, p. 80. Specimen figured Fraser, Zool. Typ., pl. 57.

BROTOGERIS

- tovi** (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.
spec. (?) *a.*

COCCYGES.

Musophagidæ.

MUSOPHAGA

- violacea** Isert.*a.* West Africa.

HIEROCOCCYX

- sparveroides** Vig.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♀ Nynee Tal, 13-5-76.—A. Hume.
strenuus Gld.*a.* ♀ Ningpo, 30-9-73.—R. Swinhoe.

CACOMANTIS

- assimilis* (Gr.)*a.* New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
borneensis Bp.....*a.* juv. Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. ♂ Santubong, Borneo.—A. Everett.
c. ♂ Borneo.—Leiden mus.
bronzinus Gr.*a.* ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 4-12-76.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ juv. Yahoué, do. 16-3-77. do.
c. ♂ Noumea, do. 15-4-78. do.
d. ♂ Moindou, do. 7-10-81. do.
castaneiventris Gld. ...*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
dumetorum Gld.*a.* Port Essington.—S. White.
flabelliformis (Lath.) ...*a.* Queensland.
b. Australia.—Peele.
infuscatus Hartl.....*a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
b. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
merulinus (Scop.).....*a.* ♂ Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.
passerinus (Vahl.)*a.* Nilghiris.—J. Gilhespie.
b. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
rufiventris Jerd.*a.* ♂ Lower Pegu, 9-2-79.—E. W. Oates. Ibis, 1872, p 15.
sepulchralis (Müll.).....*a.* ♂ Luzon, Philippines.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay. Trans.
Z. S. viii., p. 54.
b. imm. Labuan, December, 1885.—A. Everett.
simus Peale*a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
b. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
threnodes Cab.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
c. imm. Amoy. do.
tymbonomus (Müll.) ...*a.* ♂ Ternate, 17-3-68.—Bernstein.

SURNICULUS

- dicruroides** Hodgs.*a.* Nepal.—W. E. Brooks.
b. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
c. Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
lugubris Horsf.*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. Lampong, Java.—H. O. Forbes.

CHRYSOCOCCYX

- aureatus* (Gm.)*a.* Gold Coast.—Bravo.
basalis (Horsf.).....*a.* Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
cupreus (Bodd.)*a.* ♂ S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
 b. ♂ juv. Potchefstroom, 16-3-83.—T. Ayres.
 c, *d.* ♂ ♀ do. 20-10-84. do.
 e, f. ♂ ♀ Sabat, C. Africa, 28-6-82.—Emin Pasha.
klaasi (Shaw).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Capetown.—E. L. Layard.
 c. ♀ S. Africa. do.
 d. ♀ Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
lucidus (Gm.)*a.* Wellington, N. Zealand, 1876.
maculatus (Gm.).....*a.* Himalayas.—A. Anderson
minutillus Gld.....*a, b.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.

- plagosus** (Lath.) *a.* ♀ Dombea, N. Caledonia, 13-6-78.—E. L. Layard.
 b. ♀ Noumea, do. 10-7-78. do.
 c. ♀ do. do. 10-8-80. do.
 d. ♂ Moindou, do. 11-10-81. do.
smaragdineus Swains. *a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
xanthorhynchus } *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Trusan, Borneo, Nov., Dec., 1885.—A. Everett.
 (Horsf.) } *c.* ♂ do. February, 1886. do.

COCCYSTES

- cafer** (Licht.)..... *a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
 b. Makalaka, E. Africa.—Bradshaw.
 c. Sumatra.—Among H. O. Forbes' Sumatra collection, but (!)
coromandus (L.)..... *a.* India.
 b. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
 c. Burmah. do.
glandarius (L.)..... *a.* ♂ Algiers, 30-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♀ Gennesaret, 4-3-64. do.
 c. ♂ Taiyibeh, Bashan, 16-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 d. ♂ Ghor Seisaban, Moab, 12-3-72. do.
jacobinus (Bodd.)..... *a.* ♂ Etawah, N. W. India, 13-9-70.—W. E. Brooks.
 b, c. ♀ ♀ Mirzapore, 1865. do.
 d. ♀ Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 e. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
 f. ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
 g. ♀ Khartoum, 30-5-82.—Emin Pasha.
 h. Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
serratus (Sparrm.) *a.* ♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
 b. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
 c. So. Africa.—Bradshaw.

EUDYNAMIS

- cianocephala** (Lath.) ... *a.* ♂ Australia.—Peele.
honorata (L.) *a.* ♂ Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 b. ♀ Conoor Pass, S. India.—H. W. Fox.
 c. ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
malayana Cab. and H... *a—c.* ♂ ♂ Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
 d. ♀ Malacca.
melanorhyncha Müll... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
orientalis (L.) *a.* ♀ New Guinea.
 b. ♂ juv. Mokoda Island, 14-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
rufiventris Less. *a.* ♀ Duke of York Island, December, 1880.—G. Brown.
taitensis (Sparrm.) *a.* ♂ New Zealand, 1873.
 b. ♂ Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
 c. ♀ Huaheine, Society Islands, 1878.—A. Garrett.
 d. ♀ Duke of York Island, April, 1878.—G. Brown.
 e. Suwarrow's Island, So. Pacific, 1885.—J. V. Arundel.
 f. ♂ Dombea, N. Caledonia, 17-6-81.—E. L. Layard.

SCYTHROPS

- novæ-hollandiæ** (Lath.) *a.* Australia.—Peele.
 b. ♀ Duke of York Island, 16-7-72.—G. Brown.

Phænicophainæ.

TACCOCUA

- affinis* Blyth*a.* Central India.—W. E. Brooks.
leschnaulti Less.*a.* Muddapur, 18-9-79. do.
sirkee (Gr.)*a.* ♂ Futteghur, 11-11-70.—A. Anderson.

RHINORTHA

- chlorophœa** (Raffl.)*a.* ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. ♀ Sumatra.—Bock.
c. ♂ Banka.
d. ♀ Kitta Djawa, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882,
p. 51.
e. ♂ Lake Ranan, Sumatra, 6-3-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
1883, p. 242.

RHOPODYTES

- diardi** (Less.).....*a*, *b*. Java.
c. ♂ Tetahan, So. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
elongatus (Müll.).....*a*, *b*. Borneo.—J. Motley.
sumatranus (Raffl.).....*a*. Borneo. do.
tristis (Less.).....*a*. India.—E. Blyth.
b. Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.
c. Darjeeling.—A. Anderson.
d. Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
viridirostris (Jerd.).....*a*. Mynad, Madras.—J. Gillespie.
b. Ceylon.—Holdsworth.

ZANCLOSTOMUS

- aereus** (Vieill.)*a.* Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
 b. Newala, do. 1887.—S. Weigall.
flavirostris Swains.*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
 b. Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
javanicus Horsf.*a.* ♂ Sarawak, 1855.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. ♀ Kitta Djawa, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882,
 p. 51.

DASYLOPHUS

- cumingi* (Fras.).....*a.* ♂ San Mateo, Philippines, Feb., 1877.—A. Everett.
superciliosus Cuv.*a.* Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.

PHŒNICOPHÆUS

- calorhynchus** (Tem.) ...*a.* N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
curvirostris (Shaw).....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ pull. Bantam, Java, 2-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1881, p. 140.
erythrognathus Hartl. *a—c.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
d. Sumatra.—H. E. Fox.
harringtoni Tweedd. ...*a.* Palawan, Philippines.—Lempriere.
pyrrhocephalus Forst...*a.* Ceylon.

Couanæ.

COUA

- cærulea* (L.)*a.* Madagascar.—H. Piers, R.N.
 b. do. Gerrard.
coquereli Grandid.*a.* ♀ West Madagascar.
cristata (L.)*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.

- cristata** (L.) *b.* Bayanna Bay, Madagascar, 1853.—W. Jardine, H.M.S. *Grecian*.
reynaudi Pucher. *a.* ♂ Savary, Madagascar, 1-3-78.—Audebert.
ruficeps Gr. *a.* Bayanna Bay, Madagascar, 1853.—W. Jardine, H.M.S. *Grecian*.
serriana Pucher. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Senbendra Forest, Madagascar, 19-10-86.—A. Majastre.

Coccyginæ.

GEOCOCCYX

- affinis* (Hartl.)*a.* ♀ Duènas, Guatemala, 3-8-59.—O. Salvin.
b. Guatemala, 1856.—Skinner. Jardine mus.
mexicanus (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Colorado, 27-11-58.—A. W. Whipple. Smithsonian.
b. ♂ Laredo, Texas, 18-7-66.—H. B. Butcher.

DROMÆOCOCCYX

- phasianellus** (Spix.) ...*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

DIPLOPTERUS

- brazilianus** (Less.)*a.* Brazil.
nævius (Gm.).....*a.* do. Hayne.

SAUROTHERA

- dominicensis* Lafr.*a.* Samana, San Domingo, 1882.—C. McGrigor.
vetula (L.).....*a.* Spanish Town, Jamaica.—W. T. Marsh.
 b. Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.
 c. ♂ do. Sir E. Newton.
 d. do. 1847.—Jardine mus.
vieilloti Bp.*a.* Porto Rico, (north side).—G. Latimer.

HYETORNIS

- pluvialis* (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

PIAYA

- cayana* (L.)a. ♀ Brazil.
mehleri Bp.a. Tactic, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
minuta (Vieill.).....a. S. America.—W. Gunn, R.N.

COCYZUS

- americanus* (L.)*a, b.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
 c. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
erythrophthalmus(Wils.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
dominicus (L.).....*a.* Salt Ponds, Jamaica, May, 1866.—W. T. Marsh.
seniculus (Lath.)*a.* St. Thomas, W. Indies, winter.—R. Swift.

Crotophaginæ.

CROTOPHAGA

- ani* L. *a.* Metcalfe Parish, Jamaica.—G. R. Allen.
 b. Medellin, Colombia.—Salmon.
 c. S. America.
major L. *a.* do H. Whitely.
sulcirostris Swains. *a.* Retalulm, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

Centropinæ.

NESOCENTOR

- ateralbus** (Less.)*a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 13-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
 b. ♀ N. Britain, May, 1878.—G. Brown.
 c. ♀ juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 12-6-79.—G. E. Richards,
 R.N.
- goliath** (Forsten)*a.* ♂ Gilolo, 1858.—A. R. Wallace.
- menebiki** (Garn.)*a.* New Guinea, 1861. *do.*
- violaceus** (Quay. & G.)...*a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

POLOPHILUS

- macrourus* Gld.a. ♂ Horn Island, Torres Straits, 20-6-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
nigricans (Gr.)a. Port Moresby, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
phasianinus (Lath.).....a. Australia.—Peele.

CENTROPUS

- affinis* Horsf. *a*. Bantam, Java, 11-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1881, p. 141.
b. ♀ Kaban, Sumatra, 14-12-81.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1882,
p. 241, Marquis Tweedd., Trans. Z. S. viii., p. 57.
andamanensis Tytler... *a*. ♂ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 20-5-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
bengalensis (Gm.) *a*. ♀ India, 11-11-60.
bicolor (Cuv.) *a*. N. Celebes, 1863.—von Faber.
borneensis Bp. *a*, *b*. Borneo.—J. Motley.
dimidiatus Blyth *a*. Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
b. N. Formosa, May, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
eurycercus A. Hay. *a*. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1882, p. 51.
b. ♀ Batoe Pantjeh, Sumatra, 4-7-81.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*,
1883, p. 235.
c. pull. Preanger, Java, April, 1880.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*.
1882, p. 66.
intermedius Hume *a*, *b*. Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
javanensis (Dumont) ... *a*—*c*. Borneo.—J. Motley.
natalensis Shelley *a*. Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw. *Ibis*, 1882, p. 246.
b. ♀ juv. Mombasa.
rufipennis (Ill.) *a*. Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
senegalensis (L.) *a*. Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
superciliosus (Hempr.) *a*. Abyssinia.—Esler.
sinensis (Steph.) *a*. ♂ Foochow, 25-5-57.—R. Swinhoe.
toulou (Müll.) *a*. Madagascar.—Gerrard.
viridis (Scop.) *a*. Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
b. ♀ Monte Alba, Philippines, Feb., 1877.—A. Everett.

PICARIÆ ZYGODACTYLÆ.

Indicatoridæ.

INDICATOR

- major** Steph. *a.* Cape of Good Hope.—Sir A. Smith.
b, c. So. Africa, 1850.—Jardine mus.
- minor** Steph. *a.* Africa.—Jardine mus.
b. do. G. T. Fox.
c. Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.

- sparmanni** (Steph.)*a.* So Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b. Cape of Good Hope.—Andr. Johnstone.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 1-6-78.—T. Ayres.
d. Africa.—Jardine mus.
variegatus Less.*a.* do. do.

Capitonidæ.

TRICHOLÆMA

- hirsutus** (Swains.)*a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.

POGONORHYNCHUS

- abyssinicus** (Lath.)*a.* E. Africa.—Eyton mus. Specimen figured in Marshall's Barbets.
bidentatus (Shaw)*a.* West Africa.
diadematus (Hengl.) ...*a.* ♀ Lado, C. Africa, 30-7-81.—Emin Pasha.
dubius (Gm.)*a.* Fantee.—Du Chaillu.
hirsutus Swains.*a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
irroratus Cal.*a.* Ushambala, Pagani River, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
leucomelas (Bodd.)*a.* Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
melanopterus (Peters) ...*a.* Ushambala Mountain, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
c. Dar-es-Salaam.—E. C. Buxton.
rolleti (Defil.)*a.* ♂ Fadibek, Lado, January, 1882.—Emin Pasha.
torquatus (Dum.)*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 11-6-78.—T. Ayres.
c. So. Africa.—Lascelles.
vieilloti (Leach)*a.* Kordofan, 8-7-48.—P. Murray. Eyton mus.

MEGALÆMA

- armillaris** (Tem.)*a.* Java.—Schlegel.
b. *c.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 6-7-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 181, p. 142.
asiatica (Lath.)*a.* *b.* N. India.—Blyth.
c. Bograh, Assam, April, 1863.—C. J. Langlands.
d. Nynee Tal, 12-9-66.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Hourah, N.W. India, 3-10-78.—W. E. Brooks.
australis (Horsf.)*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 25-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 142.
chrysopogon (Tem.) ...*a.* Sumatra.—Boch.
b. ♂ Kitta Djawa, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
chrysopsis (Gr.)*a.* Segilind River, E. Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 87.
corvina (Tem.)*a.* *b.* ♀ Bantam, Java, 26-7-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 89.
cyanotis (Bl.)*a.* ♂ Bankasoon, Tennasserim, 9-3-75.—W. Davison.
duvauceli (Less.)*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. do. A. Everett.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
faber Swinh.*a.* Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe. **CO. TYPE.**
Ibis, 1870, p. 96.
flavifrons (Cuv.)*a.* *b.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.

- zeylanica** (Gm.)*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.

XANTHOLÆMA

- rubricapilla* (Gm.)*a, b*.—Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.

XYLOBUCCO

- scolopaceus* (Tem.) *a.* Fernando Po.—Fraser. **TYPE.** P. Z. S., 1843, p. 4.

BARBATULA

- leucolæma* (Schl.) *a.* Bravo, Gold Coast.—J. H. Gurney.

subsulphurea (Schl.) ...*a.* Fantee.—Du Chaillu.

PSILOPOGON

- pyrolophus* Müll. *a.* Mount Sago, Sumatra, 8-9-78.—Boch.
b. Hoedjoeng, Sumatra, 16-1-81.—H. O. Forbes.

GYMNOBUCCO

- calvus** (Gr.)*a.* ♂ West Africa.—Franks.

TRACHYPHONUS

- cafer (Gm.).....*a.* Zambesi, 1876.
 b. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 19-7-78.—T. Ayres.
goffini (Schl.).....*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
 b, c. Gold Coast.
margaritatus (Rüpp.)...*a.* Abyssinia.
squamiceps (Rüpp.).....*a.* ♀ Bon, Lado, 9-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

CAPITO

- aurantiacollis* (Sclat.) ...*a.* ♂ Upper Ucayale, 22-6-65.—E. Bartlett.
auratus (Dum.).....*a.* ♂ New Grenada.—Whitely.
 b. ♀ —Eyton mus.
bourcieri (Lafr.)*a., b.* ♂ ♀ Costa Rica.—Eyton mus.
niger (Müll.)*a., b.* ♂ ♀ Cayenne.—Whitely.
richardsoni Bp.♂ Bogota, 1852.—Argent.

CALORHAMPHUS

- fuliginosus* (Tem.)a. ♂ Jambusan, Borneo, 11-9-74.—A. Everett.
lathamii Gr.a. Singapore.

Rhaphastidæ.

RHAMPHASTOS

- ariel Vig.a. Brazil.—Hayne.
 carinatus Swains.....a. Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
 bicolorus (L.)a. Brazil.—Hayne.
 b. ♂ Brazil.
 erythrorhynchus (Gm.) a. do. Hayne.
 vitellinus Licht.a. Trinidad.—J. W. Wedderburn.

PTEROGLOSSUS

- aracari (L.)a. Demerara.
torquatus (Gm.)a. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

SELENIDERA

- gouldi* (Natt.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

ANDIGENA

- bailloni* (Vieill.).....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
laminirostris (Gld.).....*a.* Ecuador.—W. Jameson.
nigrirostris (Waterh.)...*a.* Bogota, 1866.—Bowden.
 b. do. Jardine mus.

AULACORHAMPHUS

- [illegible]

Bucconidæ.**BUCCO**

- bicinctus* (Gld.).....*a.* S. America.—Eyton mus.
chacuru Vieill.*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
collaris Lath.....*a.* Eyton mus.
macrodactylus (Less.)...*a.* S. America, 1867.—Eyton mus.
macrorhynchus Gm.*a.* do.
maculatus Gm.*a.* do.

MALACOPTILA

- fusca* (Gm.)*a.* Amazons, 1861.—Eyton mus.
inornata (Du Bus.)*a.* ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
torquata (Habu.)*a.* *b.* Brazil.—Hayne.

MONASA

- morpheus* (Hahn.)*a.* Demarara.—Edwards.
nigra (P. L. S. Müll.).....*a.* Cayenne.—Hayne.

CHELIDOPTERA

- brasiliensis* Sclat.....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
tenebrosa (Gm.)*a.* Demarara.—J. W. Wedderburn.

Galbulidæ**GALBULA**

- chalcothorax* Sclat.....*a.* Quito.
melanogenia Sclat.*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
b. *c.* ♀ British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
ruficauda Cuv.*a.*—See "Zoologist," 1853, p. 3,906.

UROGALBA

- paradisea* (L.)*a.* Demarara.

PICARIÆ HETERODACTYLÆ.**Trogonidæ.****HAPALODERMA**

- narina* (Vieill.)*a.* Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Cape.—R. E. Carr.

HARPACTES

- diardi* (Boie.).....*a.* ♂ Straits of Malacca.
b. Malacca.—A. R. Wallace.
fasciatus (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
b. ♀ India.
kasumba (Raffl.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
mackloti (Müll.)*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
oreskios (Fem.)*a.* ♂ Ussad, Tennasserim, 8-12-75.—E. W. Oates.
rutilus (Vieill.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.

TROGON

- aurantius* Spix.....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
bairdi Lawrence.....*a.* ♂ Cherague, 1874.—Boucard.
caligatus Gld.*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
b. Duenas, Guatemala, 1861.—O. Salvin.

- massena* Gld.*a*—*c.* Choctum, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.
melanocephalus Gld.*a.* British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
mexicanus Swains*a.* Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
personatus Gld.*a.* Sarayacu, Ecuador.
puella Gld.*a.* ♂ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
variegatus Spix.*a.* ♂ Brazil.
viridis L.*a.* Ecuador.

(?) *a.* British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.

PHAROMACRUS

- auriceps* (Gld.)*a.* New Grenada.—Eyton mus.
paradiseus (Bp.)*a.* ♂ Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
 b. ♂ Rasché, Vera Paz, March, 1860.—O. Salvin.
 c. ♀ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, Nov., 1861.—O. Salvin.
pavoninus (Spix.)*a.* Amazons.—Eyton mus.

PICARIÆ ANISODACTYLÆ.

Coliidæ.

COLIUS

- capensis* Gm.*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
erythromelon Vieill.*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
 b. do. Lascelles.
leucotis Rüpp.*a*—*c.* Ribè, E. Africa.—R. C. Ramshaw.
striatus Gm.*a*—*c.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

Alcedinidæ.

ALCEDO

- asiatica* Swains.*a.* ♂ Java.—Franks.
 b. ♀ Sarawak.—A. Everett.
 c. Borneo.—R. B. Sharpe.
 d. Labuan.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1882, p. 86.
beavani Wald.*a.* Tonghou, Burmah, 1878.—E. W. Oates.
bengalensis Gm.*a*—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy, May, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
 e. Canton.—R. Swinhoe.
 f, g. Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
 h. ♀ Sozusima, Japan, December, 1876.—G. Gunn, R.N.
 i. ♀ Japan.—Leiden mus.
 j. Japan.—St. John, R.N.
beryllina Vieill.*a, b.* Sourabaya, Java.—W. T. Fraser.
ispida L.*a.* Torquay.
 b. Greatham, Durham, February, 1860.—H. B. Tristram.
 c. Norwich, 5-2-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 d. ♀ Boxley, Hants, 1876.—R. B. Sharpe.
 e, f. juv. near London. do.
 g. ♂ Pylos, Greece, 10-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
 h. ♂ Jericho, 9-1-64. do.
moluccensis Plyth*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bl. Bay, N. Britain, 21-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
 c. ♂ New Britain, 13-8-79.—C. L. Layard.
quadribrachys Bp.*a.* Gaboon.—Gerrard.
 b, c. Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
semitorquata Swains.*a, b.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

CORYTHORNIS

- cristata* (Briss.).....*a, b.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
c. Mounmangaka, Madagascar, April, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
cyanostigma (Rüpp.) ...*a, b.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
d. ♂ Ghala, Shambé, C. Africa, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
e. So. Africa.—Sir C. Tarleton, R.N.

ALCYONE

- azurea* (Lath.)*a.* Australia.—Peele.
lessoni Cass.*a, b.* New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
pusilla (Tem.).....*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.
b. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
richardsi Tristr.....*a.* ♂ Rendova Island, Solomons, 18-8-80.—G. E. Richards,
 R.N. Described and figured Ibis, 1882, p. 134, pl. 4.

TYPE.**CERYLE**

- alcyon* (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ San Antonio, Texas, 1-10-63.—H. E. Dresser.
d. ♀ Nova Scotia.—Col. L'Estrange, R.A.
amazona (Lath.)*a.* ♀ New Grenada.—P. L. Selater.
americana (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
cabanisi (Tsch.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Guatemala. do.
guttata (Vig.)*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
inda (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.
lugubris (Tem.).....*a.* Yokohama, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
maxima (Pall.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♀ Cape.—S. B. Tristram.
rudis (L.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ juv. Lake of Galilee, 1-3-64—20-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Rabbath Ammon, 4-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Amoy, 21-12-66 and Feb., 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
g, h. ♂ ♀ Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
stellata (Meyen.)*a.* ♀ Tom Bay, Magellan, 10-3-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
superciliosa (L.)*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz—O. Salvin.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Panama.—McLennan.
torquata (L.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

PELARGOPSIS

- amauroptera* (Pears.)...*a.* Assam.—C. L. Langlands. Specimen figured in Sharpe's
 "Alcedinidæ."
b. Bengal.—E. Blyth.
burmanica Sharpe.*a.* Andaman Islands.—R. C. Beavan.
b. Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
fraseri Sharpe*a.* S. E. Sumatra.—Bock.
b. ♀ Gounong, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
c. Malacca.—Cooke.
gigantea Wald.....*a.* ♀ Basilan, Philippines, May, 1875.—A. Everett.
gouldi Sharpe*a.* ♂ Amparo, do Aug, 1877. do.
gurali (Pears.)*a.* Kandeish.—J. Gould.
b. Julbulpore, 1870.—A. Hume.
c. Salkaree, 6-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.

leucocephala (Lath.) ...*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
melanorhyncha (Tem.) *a.* Celebes.—W. T. Fraser.

CEYX

argentata Tweedd.*a.* ♂ Zamboanga, Philippines, May, 1878.—A. Everett.
cajeli Wall.....*a.* Bouru.—Marquis Tweeddale.
cyanopterus Lafr.....*a.* ♂ Manilla.—Specimen figured in Sharpe's "Alcedinidae"
 as *C. philippensis*.
 b. ♀ Manilla, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot. Ibis, 1884, p. 332.
dilwynni Sharpe*a, b.* Labuan.—Marquis Tweeddale.
 c, d. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1882, p. 84.
fallax (Schl.)*a.* Celebes.—Leiden mus.
gentiana Tristr.....*a.* San Christoval, Solomons, 27-8-75.—G.E. Richards, R.N.
 TYPE. Ibis, 1879, p. 438, pl. xi.
lepida Tem.....*a.* New Guinea.—W. W. Saunders.
melanura Kaup.....*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
rufidorsa Strickl.*a.* Penang.—W. W. Saunders.
 b. ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
 c. Sarawak.—A. Everett.
sharpii Salv.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Sarawak and Labuan, Nov., 1885.—A. Everett.
 c. Sumatra.—Bock.
solitaria Tem.*a.* Patadinia, N. Guinea, 14-11-74.—von Rosenberg.
 b. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
tridactyla (Pall.)*a.* ♀ Karope, Burmah, 25-3-74.—W. Davison.
uropygialis Gr.....Moluccas.—W. T. Fraser.

ISPIDINA

madagascariensis	} <i>a.</i> Madagascar.—Gerrard. <i>b.</i> Ankafana, Madagascar, March, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
(Briss.).....	
natalensis (Smith)	<i>a.</i> Durban, Natal.—Gordge.
picta (Bodd.)	<i>a, b.</i> Wassau, W. Africa.—Blissett.

SYMA

torotoro Less. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
c. ♂ Jardine River, N. Australia, 22-8-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
 [S. flavirostris Gld.]

HALCYON

albicilla (Dum.).....*a.* ♂ Salawaki, N. Guinea, 15-7-68.—von Rosenberg.
b. ♂ Duke of York Island, 25-8-79.—C. L. Layard.

albiventris (Scop.)*a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. Zululand, May, 1878.—Gordge.

badia Verr.....*a, b.* Fantee.—Üssher.

chelicuti (Stanley)*a.* Zanzibar.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 3-6-78.—T. Ayres.
c, d. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

chloris (Bodd.)*a.* Bengal.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
d. ♀ Santubong, Borneo.—A. Everett.
e. juv. Labuan, 1882.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 89.
f. Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
g. Bantam, Java, 21-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 142.

cinnamomina Swains....*a.* ♀ Ponapé, Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.

concreta (Tem.)*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.

- coromanda** (Lath.)*a.* Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Borneo, 1881.—A. Everett.
- cyanoleuca** (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Monocusi River, N. Natal.—T. Ayres. Specimen figured in Sharpe's "Alcedinidæ."
b. ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 15-12-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- cyanoventris** (Vieill.) ...*a.* Java.—W. T. Fraser.
b. ♂ Bantam, Java, 28-5-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 143.
- diops** (Tem.)*a.* Batchian.—A. R. Wallace.
- funebis** (Bp.)*a.* do.
- gularis** (Kuhl.)*a.* Philippines.
b. ♀ San Matu, Philippines, Feb., 1877.—A. Everett.
- hombroni** (Bp.).....*a.* ♂ Zamboanga, Philippines, April, 1878. do.
- juliæ** (Heine.).....*a*—*i.* adult and juv. Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
j. ♀ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 12-12-79.—E. L. Layard.
k. ♀ Vaté Island, 13-7-77. do.
l. ♂ Havannah Harbr., Vaté, 29-6-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- lazuli** (Tem.)*a.* Aru Island.—A. R. Wallace.
- leucopygia** Verr.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 5-5-87.—Woodford.
- lindsayi** (Vig.)*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- macleayi** Jard. and Selb. *a.* *b.* S.E. Australia.—Peele.
- malimbica** (Shaw)*a.* ♂ Liberia, 8-2-87.—J. Büttikofer.
- norfolkensis** } *a.* ♂ Norfolk Island, Oct., 1879.—E. L. Layard. **TYPE.**
Layard and Tristr. } Ibis, 1885, p. 49.
b. Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- occipitalis** Blyth*a.* ♂ Camorta, Nicobars, Dec., 1873.—R. J. Wimberley.
b. ♂ Trialul Island, Nicobars, May, 1874. do.
- orientalis** Pet.*a.* Mozambique.—H. Piers, R.N.
- pileata** (Bodd.)*a.* Borneo, 1880.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1882, p. 84.
b. ♂ River Rawas, Sumatra, 16-11-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 243.
- pyrrhopygia** Gld.....*a.* Queensland.—Sharpe.
b. Central Australia.—F. Strange.
- sacra** (Gm.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Tongatabu, 18-2-76.—E. L. Layard.
c. *d.* ♂ ♂ Ovalau, Fiji, 10-75 and 4-76.—E. L. Layard.
e. ♂ Wakaia, Fiji, 3-4-76. do.
f. ♂ [vitiensis, Peale], Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
- sancta** Vig.....*a*—*k.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. Noumea, N. Caledonia, var. dates 1877—79.—E. L. Layard.
l—*n.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Mar Point, N. Caledonia, 23-8-79.—E. L. Layard.
o—*q.* ♀ juv juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 15-6-79. do.
r. Fly River, N. Guinea.—W. G. Lawes.
s. ♀ West Island, Torres Straits, 27-9-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
t. *u.* Queensland, 15-5-81. do.
v. Australia.
- semicærulea** (Forstr.)...*a.* ♂ Faradjok, Lado, C. Africa, Sept., 1882.—Emin Pasha.
- senegalensis** (L.).....*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
b—*e.* Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
- senegaloides** Smith.....*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres. Specimen figured in Sharpe's "Alcedinidæ."
- smyrnensis** (L.)*a.* ♀ Jericho, 2-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Gemmesaret, 4-3-64. do.
c. ♂ do. 8-4-81. do.

- smyrnensis* (L.)*d.* ♂ Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
e, f. ♀ juv. Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
g. Burmah —W. E. Brooks.
[chocolatina Wald.].....*h.* ♂ Port Blair, So. Andamans, 25-5-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
do.*i.* ♀ So. Andamans, 31-12-72.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
solomonis Ramsay*a.* ♂ Rendova, Solomons, 21-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
.....*b.* ♀ Makira Harbour, Solomons, 27-8-78. do.
sordida Gld.*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
tristrami Layard*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 8-7-79.—C. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1880, p. 459, pl. 15.
vagans (Less.)*a, b.* New Zealand.—C. J. Langlands.
.....*c, d.* ♂ ♀ Wellington, N. Zealand, March, 1875.—J. Burton.

TODIRHAMPHUS

- recurvirostris* Lafr.....*a—c.* Samoa, 1874.—J. S. Whitmee.
.....*d, e.* ♀ ♀ Ana, Upolu, Samoa, 22-12-75.—E. L. Layard.
tutus (Gm.)*a.* Tupuoi, atoll near Borabora, 1880.—A. Garrett.
.....*b—j.* ♂ and ♀ Huaheine, Society Islands, 1880. do.
.....*k—n.* juv. do. do.

CARCINEUTES

- melanops* (Tem.)*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Segilind Riv., Borneo.—Lempriere. Iibs, 1883, p. 87.
pulchellus (Horsf.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Malacca.

MONACHALCYON

- monachus* (Tem.).....*a—c.* N. Celebes.—von Faber.

CARIDONAX

- fulgidus* (Gld.)*a.* Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.

TANYSIPTERA

- danae* Sharpe.....*a, b.* S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
carolinæ Rosenb.*a.* New Guinea, 1874.—d'Albortis.
galatea Gr.*a, b.* Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
hydrocharis Gr.*a.* Dobbo, Aru Islands, October, 1885.—G. Gunn, R.N.
margarethæ Heine*a.* Batchian.
microrhyncha Sharpe ...*a.* N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
nais Gr.*a.* Moluccas.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
.....*b.* ♀ Paso, Amboyna, Moluccas, 21-5-82.—H. O. Forbes.
nigriceps Sclat.....*a.* ♂ Duke of York Island, 21-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
.....*b.* ♂ do. 12-8-79.—C. L. Layard.
nympha Gn.*a.* ♂ New Guinea.
riedelii Verr.*a.* Misori, 1874.—d'Albortis.
salvadoriana Rams.....*a.* ♂ S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
sylvia Gld.*a.* ♂ Somerset, Cape York, 1868.—Cockerell.

DACELO

- gaudichaudi* Quoy. & G. *a.* N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
.....*b.* ♂ Dobbo, Aru Islands, October, 1885.—G. Gunn, R.N.
gigas (Bodd.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
intermedius Salvad.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
leachi Lath.*a.* N. Australia.—S. White.
occidentalis Gld.....*a.* West Australia. do.
tyro Gr.*a.* ♂ Aru Islands.—A. R. Wallace.
.....*b.* ♂ do. 25-10-85.—G. Gunn, R.N.

CITTURA

- cyanotis* (Tem.).....*a*, *b*. Celebes.—Frank.
sanghirensis Sharpe.*a*, *b*. Sanghir Island.—Gerrard.

MELIDORA

- macrorhina* (Less.)*a*. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie. [M. *goldii* Rams.].
b—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ N. Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

CLYTOCEYX

- rex* Sharpe*a*. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

Bucerotidæ.**BUCEROS**

- albicristatus* Cass..... *a*. Gold Coast.
buccinator Tem.*a*. ♀ Olivant's River, Transvaal, July, 1885.—T. Ayres.
rhinoceros L.*a*. W. Sumatra.—von Faber.
b. do. H. E. Fox.
ruficollis Vieill.....*a*. ♂ Douy, N. Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.

HYDROCISSA

- albirostris* (Shaw).....*a*. Borneo.—Lempriere.
convexa (Tem.)*a*. ♂ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
b. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—A. Everett.
coronata (Bodd.)*a*. ♂ Maumbhoom, India, April, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
b. Godaveri River, 22-12-87.—H. E. Fox.
exarata (Reinw.)*a*. ♂ North Celebes.—von Faber.
galerita (Tem.)*a*. Borneo.—J. Motley.
malayana (Raffl.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Lampong, Troeng, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
1882, p. 51.

PENELOPIDES

- manillæ* (Bodd.)*a*. Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.

LOPHOCEROS

- birostris* (Scop.)*a*. Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.

TOCKUS

- erythrorhynchus* (Gm.) *a*. ♀ Latakoo, W. Africa.
flavirostris (Rüpp.)*a*. Angola.—E. L. Layard.
melanoleucus Licht.*a*. So. Africa. do.
nasutus (L.)*a*. Central Africa, 1853.—Leyland.
b. ♂ juv. Otjimbingue, Damarald., 26-1-65.—C. J. Andersson.
c. Gambia.—Swanzy.

BUCORAX

- cafer* Verr.*a*. Mpapwa, C. Africa, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

Upupidæ.**UPUPA**

- africana* Bechst.....*a*—*d*. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ So. Africa, 1827.—Sir A. Smith.
e, *f*. ♂ ♂ S.E. Africa, 1853.—Leyland.
g, *h*. ♀ ♀ Transvaal, 1872.—T. Ayres.
epops L.....*a*, *b*. Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Malta, April, 1858.—W. Jardine, R.N.
d. ♀ Laghouat, Sahara, 14-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e, *f*. ♂ ♂ Gardaia, Sahara, 5-12-56. do.
g. ♀ Kana, East Equatorial C. Africa, 6-3-82.—Emin Pasha.

- epops* L.....*h.* ♂ Nazareth, 20-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
i. Belka, Moab, 27-2-72 do.
j. Afka Pass, Lebanon, 2-5-81. do.
k, l. Central India.—E. Blyth.
m. Suttanpore, 27-11-41.—T. C. Jerdon.
n. ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 2-11-69.—W. E. Brooks.
o. Amoy, 29-10-57.—Hance.
p—*s.* Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
t. ♀ Guia, Gran Canaria, 10-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
indica Layard.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 13-10-70.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.
longirostris Jerdon*a.* ♀ Hainan, March, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.

Irrisoridæ.

IRRISOR

- aterrimus* Steph.*a.* Bogos, Abyssinia.
erythrorhynchus Lath.*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
d. ♀ Faradjak, C. Africa, September, 1881.—Emin Pasha.
e. ♂ Fadibek, C. Africa, January, 1882. do.
f. Mpapwa, do. 1888.—S. T. Pruett.

RHINOPOMASTES

- cabanisi* (De Fil.)*a.* ♀ Lado, 24-1-33.—Emin Pasha.
cyanomelas (Vieill.).....*a, b.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
c. ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 14-9-64.—C. J. Andersson.
d. The Reeds, Swakop River, 28-5-64. do.

Meropidæ.

NYCTIORNIS

- amictus* (Tem.)*a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ juv. Malacca.
d. Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
e. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
athertoni Jard. & Selb....*a.* ♂ India.—G. F. L. Marshall.
b. Darjeeling, 1868.—A. Anderson.
c. Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.

MEROPS

- albicollis* Vieill.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Gold Coast.—Leiden mus.
c. Fantee.—Ussher.
d. Ribè, E. Africa.—R. C. Ramshaw.
apiaster L.....*a.* Turin, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Boghar, Algeria, 29-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Algiers, September, 1856. do.
d—*f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Banias, Palestine, 10-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Plain of Acre, 22-5-64. do.
h. Tartos, N. Syria, 20-5-81. do.
i. ♀ Carchemish, Euphrates, 9-6-81. do.
bicolor Bodd.....*a.* ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
bullocki Vieill.*a.* ♂ Bora, Soudan, 15-11-79.—Emin Pasha.
bullockoides Smith.....*a.* ♂ Monocursi River, Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♀ Transvaal, 1869.—T. Ayres.

- gularis** Shaw*a.* Denkera, W. Africa, January, 1872.—Ussher.
b. Gambia.
c. Gold Coast.
d—f. West Africa.
- hirundineus** Licht.*a.* ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 7-10-64.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
- leschelnaulti** Vieill.*a.* Java.—Leiden mus.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Bantam, Java, 13-9-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 143.
- malimbicus** Shaw*a, b.* Fantec.—Ussher.
- nubicoides** Des Murs...*a.* Makalaka, E. Africa.—Bradshaw.
b. Crocodile River, Transvaal, January, 1884.—T. Ayres.
- nubicus** Gm.*a.* Gambia.
b. Lamo, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Ghaba, Shambé, C. Africa, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
- ornatus** Lath.*a.* Swan River, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
b. ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
c. So. Australia.—Peele.
d. Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
e. N. Guinea, 6-9-77.—J. Brown.
f—h. ♂ ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 10-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- persicus** Pall.*a.* On the Nile, February, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Ghardaia, M'zab, Sahara, 21-4-71.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Carchemish, Euphrates, 9-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 10-4-81.—T. Ayres.
- philippinus** L.*a.* Madras, 1884.—W. L. Holland.
b, c. Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
d. Indian Ocean, 7-11-78.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 143.
e. Butuzog, Java, 8-12-78. do.
f. Java.—Leiden mus.
g. ♀ San Mateo, Philippines, February, 1877.—A. Everett.
h. ♀ E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
i. Trusan, Borneo, March, 1887.—A. Everett.
- pusillus** P. L. S. Müller...*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
e. juv. Ghaba, Shambé, C. Africa, 6-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
f. Niger River, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
g. Kikombo, C. Africa, April, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.
- quinticolor** Vieill.*a.* India.
b. Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
- sumatranus** Raffl.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo, 20-4-74.—A. Everett.
c, d. ♂ ♀ juv. Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
e. ♂ juv. Rawas, Sumatra, 9-12-81.—H. O. Forbes.
- superciliosus** L.*a.* Great Comoro.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. ♂ Johanna Island.—Bewsher.
- viridis** (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Muddapur, 12-8-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e. Minich, Egypt, 2-3-79.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. Masulipatam, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.

Momotidæ.

MOMOTUS

- brasilensis* Lath.....*a.* Demarara, 1863.—Lady Harvey.
cæruleiceps Gld.*a.* Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
lessoni Less*a.* Honduras, 1858.—Jardine mus.
 b. ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 19-8-59.—O. Salvin.
martii Spix.....*a.* Ecuador.
ruficapillus Vieill.....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
swainsoni Sclat.*a.* Tobago.—J. Kirk, Ann. and Mag. v. xix., p. 79.

HYLOMANES

- gularis* (Lafr.)a. ♀ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 6-9-59.—O. Salvin.
momotula Licht.a. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860. do.
 b. Mexico.

EUMOMOTA

- superciliaris* (Swains.)...a. ♀ San Geronimo, Guatemala, 20-12-59.—O. Salvin.

Todidæ.

TODUS

- dominicensis* Lafr.a. S. Domingo, 1851.—Sallé. Eyton mus.
 b—d. Samana, S. Domingo, 1883.—C. McGrigor.
 e, f. do. 1887.—A. Toogood.
viridis L.a, b. Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.

Coraciidæ.

CORACIAS

- abyssinica* Bodd. *a.* Senegambia.—Boucard.
b, c. do. Ashmead.
affinis McClell. *a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Sikkim Terai, 19-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
caudata L. *a.* Mozambique.—H. Piers, R.N.
b. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
garrula L. *a.* Tinwald, Dumfries.—Found dead, November, 1864.
b. ♂ Malta, April 22.—A. L. Adams.
c. ♂ Koleah Forest, Algeria, 20-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Mount Tabor, 4-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g, h. Hamath and Aleppo, May, 1881. do.
i. ♂ Plain of Issus, 24-6-81. do.
j. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
indica L. *a.* India. do.
b. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c. Muddapur, 20-11-80.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
e. Masulipatam, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.
pilosa Lath. *a.* ♂ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b. Damaraland, 1852.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♂ The Reeds, Swakop River, S. Africa, 13-4-65.—C. J. Andersson.
d. Kordofan, 1849.—J. Petherick. Strickland, P.Z.S., 1850, p. 216.
spatulata Trimen. *a.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
temmincki Vieill. *a.* Celebes.—W. W. Saunders.
b. N. Celebes.—von Faber.

EURYSTOMUS

- afer* (Lath.).....*a.* Accra, April, 1872.—J. Smith.
b. Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
azureus Gr.*a.* ♂ N. Ceram, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
crassirostris Sclat.*a.* Fly River, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Laws.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Guadalcanar, Slnms., 21-3-77.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
glaucus (Müll.).....*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
gularis (Vieill.).....*a.* Gold Coast.
b. Cape Coast Castle.—Swanzy.
c. Erremill, Wassaw, May, 1872.—Blissett.
orientalis (L.)*a.* ♂ Halmaheira, 21-4-62.—Bernstein.
b. Borneo.—J. Motley.
c, d. Labuan, December, 1887.—A. Everett.
pacificus (Lath.)*a.* Australia.
b. Norfolk Island, 1886.—P. H. Metcalfe.
c. ♀ Lombock, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.

Leptosomidæ.**BRACHYPTERACIAS**

- leptosoma* Less.....*a.* Madagascar.—Audebert.
b. do. W. D. Cowan.
squamigera Lafr.....*a.* do. do.
b. ♀ Mointenbato, Madagascar, 5-5-78.—Audebert.

ATELORNIS

- crossleyi* Sharpe*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
pittoides Lafr.*a.* Ankafana, South Betsileo, Madagascar, March, 1881.
W. D. Cowan.
b. Madagascar.—Crossley.

LEPTOSOMUS

- discolor* Herm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Madagascar.
gracilis Aud. & Oustel...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Great Comoro Island, 1886.—Humboldt.

Podargidæ.**PODARGUS**

- brachypterus* Gld.*a.* Swan River, W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.
cuvieri Vig. and H.*a.* Tasmania.
marmoratus Gld.....*a—c.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
papuensis Quay. and G...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
strigoides (Lath.).....*a.* N. S. Wales.

BATRACHOSTOMUS

- auritus* Vig.*a.* Malacca.
javanensis Horsf.....*a.* Java.—Eyton mus.
stellatus Gld.....*a.* Sumatra, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Segilind River, E. Borneo.—Lempriere.

ÆGOTHELES

- bennetti* Salv.....*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
leucogaster Gld.*a.* N. Australia.—Sir W. Jardine.
novæ-hollandiæ (Lath.) *a.* S. Australia.—Peele.

Steatornithidæ.**STEATORNIS**

- caripennis* Humbl.*a.* Trinidad.
b. Caves, Capipé, Venezuela.

PICI.

Iyngidæ.

IYNX

- pectoralis* Vig. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Natal, 1886.
 c. ♀ Mombasa, September, 1878.—Gordge.
torquilla L. *a*. Morchard Bishop, Devon, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
 b, *c*. Kingsbury, August, 1866.—J. E. Harting.
 d. Cambridge, May, 1862.—H. E. Fox.
 e. Algiers, 18-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
 f. ♂ Algiers, 3-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 g. ♂ Mount Tabor, April, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
 h. Anata, Lebanon, 2-5-81. *do*.
 i. Etawah, N. W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
 j. Amoy, January, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
 k. Yokohama, February, 1883.—Owston and Snow.

Picidæ.

Picumninæ.

SASIA

- abnormis* Tem.....*a.* ♂ Trusan, Borneo, March, 1888.—A. Everett.
ochracea Hodg.....*a, b.* ♂♂ Sikkim, May, 1873.—Mandelli.
 c. ♀ Darjeeling.—Marquis Tweeddale.
 d. ♀ Nepaul.—B. Hodgson.

VIVIA

- innominata* Burton*a.* Himalaya.
b. ♀ Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.

PICUMNUS

- micromegas* Sundev. ...a. ♀ Samana, San Domingo, 1883.—C. McGrigor.
minutus Tem.a. Brazil.
ocellatus Wagl.....a. Brazil.—Eyton mus.
olivaceus Lafr.a. Bogota. do.

Picinæ.

YUNGIPICUS

- aurantiiventris* Salv. ...*a.* ♂ Paku, Borneo, November, 1878.—Pryer.
auritus (Eyton).....*a.* Borneo.—Lempriere.
 b. Labuan, August, 1885.—A. Everett.
 c. ♀ Titahan, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 67.
 d, e. ♂ ♀ River Rawas, Sumatra, 6-12-81.—H. O. Forbes.
 Ibis, 1883, p. 242.
canicapillus (Blyth).....*a.* Burma.
gymnophthalmus (Bl.) *a.* ♂ Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.
hardwicki (Blyth)*a.*—Eyton mus. from E. Blyth.
kaleensis (Swinh.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. Formosa, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
kizuki (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Japan.—Eyton mus.
maculatus (Scop.)*a.* Manilla, Philippines.—Maitland-Heriot.
peninsularis Hargett ...*a.* Conoor Pass, S. India, 26-1-44.—H. W. Fox.
pygmaeus (Vig.)*a.* ♂ Mohrgong, C. India, 6-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
scintilliceps (Swinh.) ...*a.* ♀ Pekin, October, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.

PICUS

- analys** Temm.....*a.* ♀ Java.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 29-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881,
 p. 141.
- andamanensis** Blyth*a.* ♂ S. Andamans, 29-1-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- auriceps** Vig.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
- borealis** Vieill.*a.* ♂ N. America, 30-8-47.—W. L. J. Smithsonian.
- cabanisi** Malh.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Foochow.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♀ Fokien.—J. Gould.
- cataphoricus** Reich.....*a.* ♂ Sikkim.—Mandelli.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
- darjilenensis** Blyth*a.* ♂ Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
- harrisi** Audub.*a.* ♂ Brit. Columbia.—Eyton mus.
b. ♀ Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
- himalayanus** } *a.* ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
 Jard. and Selb..... } *b.* ♂ Himalayas.—W. E. Brooks.
- hyperythrus** Vig.....*a.* ♀ Darjeeling. do.
- insularis** Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
- japonicus** Seebohm*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
c. ♂ juv. Chin Senji, Japan, July, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
d. ♀ juv. Hakodati.—W. Dening.
- jardinii** Malh.....*a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
- leuconotus** Bechst.*a.* ♂ Gothland, Sweden.
b. ♂ Carlstad, Sweden.—Wheelwright.
c. ♂ Amurland.—Räde.
- macei** Vieill.*a.* ♀ India.—Blyth.
- mahrattensis** Lath.....*a.* ♀ Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
b. ♀ Maunbhoom, March, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.
- major** L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ San Ildefonso, Spain, June, 1865.—Lord Lilford.
c. ♂ Morchard Bishop, Devon, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ juv. Greatham, 21-10-68. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Bourn, Lincolnshire, July, 1888.—Cullingford.
g—i. pulli. Bourn. do.
j. ♀ Pinar del Pajonal, Canaries, 6-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
- medius** L.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Asia Minor, 30-1-66.—T. Robson.
- minor** L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Stafford, 1849.—W. Proctor.
- numidicus** Malh.*a.* ♀ La Calle, Algeria, February, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Bou Hadjah, 15-4-57.—Manche.
- nuttalli** Gamb.*a.* ♂ California.—Smithsonian.
- pubescens** L.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
d. ♀ Ohio.—Walton.
- scalaris** Wagl.*a.* ♂ San Antonio, Texas, 27-9-63.—H. E. Dresser.
- subrufinus** Sundev.*a.* ♂ Chefoo, 8-9-73.—R. Swinhoe.
- syriacus** Hemp. & Ehr....*a.* ♀ Samaria, 19-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Esdraelon, 18-3-64. do.
c. ♂ Mount Tabor, 5-4-64. do.
- villosus** L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Canada, June, 1849. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Niagara.—H. Buckley.

SPHYROPICUS

- nuchalis** Baird.*a.* ♂ Fort Bridger, Utah, 16-5-58.—C. Dressler. Smithsonian.
- ruber** (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Vancouver's Is., 1858.—H. Piers, R.N., H.M.S. *Satellite*.
b. ♀ California.

- thyroideus* (Cass.)*a.* ♂ Mount Brawell, California, 31-7-78. — Henshaw. Smithsonian.
varius (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bermuda, November, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ in change, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
d, e. ♂ ♂ N. America.—Heerman.

PICOIDES

- arcticus* (Sw.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Hudson's Bay.
c, d. ♂ ♀ New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
e. ♀ Trout Lake, N. America.—Bartlett.
crissoleucus (Brandt.)...*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, 24-5-69.—Dubowsky.
tridactylus (L.).....*a.* ♂ Kjærringoe, Norway, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Tinapong, Sweden, 15-1-49.—Malmo.
c. ♀ Sweden.—Wheelwright.

CAMPEPHILUS

- guatemalensis* Hartl....*a.* ♂ Coban, Vera Paz, 1-2-62.—O. Salvin.
malherbii Gr.....*a.* ♂ Ecuador.
melanoleucus (Gm.) ...*a.* ♀ Brazil.
pollens (Bp.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ecuador.
robustus (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Brazil, 1850.—Warwick.
trachelopyrus Malh.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ecuador.
validus (Temm.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Riam Kiwa River, Borneo.—J. Motley.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

DRYOCOPUS

- magellanicus* (Vig.)*a.* ♀ Straits of Magellan.
martius (L.)*a.* ♂ Norway, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. ♀ ♀ ♀ Sweden.—Wheelwright.
pileatus (L.)*a.* ♀ Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
b. ♂ New York.—J. G. Bell.
principalis (L.).....*a.* ♂ Louisiana.—Smithsonian.
scapularis (Vig.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Cajabon, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860.—O. Salvin.

THRIPONAX

- feddeni* (Blanf.).....*a.* ♀ Pegu—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
hodgei (Blyth)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Andamans, 24-3-73.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
javensis Horsf.*a.* ♂ Malacca, 1854.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
c. ♂ Surigao, Philippines, May, 1877.—A. Everett.
richardsi (Tristram).....*a.* ♀ Tzus Sima Island, 24-8-76.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
TYPE. P. Z. S., 1879, p. 386, pl. 31. Ibis, 1885, p. 156.

ALOPHONERPES

- fulvus* (Qu. & Gaim.).....*a.* ♀ Macassar.—A. R. Wallace.
funebis (Valme.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.
pulverulentus (Temm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.

GECINUS

- algirus* (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Algiers, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Welad Messaoud, 18-4-57.—H. B. Tristram.
awokera (Temm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Yokohama, 13-11-82.—Owston and Snow.
canus (Gm.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sweden.—H. Wheelwright.
d. ♂ So. Yezo, Japan, October.—Blakiston.
chlorolophus (Vieill.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Dehra Dhoon and Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♀ Sikkim.—Mandelli.
d. ♂ Burma.—E. W. Oates.
guerini Malh.....*a.* ♂ Fokien.—J. Gould.

- nigrigenis** Hume*a*, *b*. ♂♂ Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
occipitalis (Vig.)*a*. ♂ Tonghoo, Burmah.
 b, *c*. ♂♂ Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
 d. ♂ Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
puniceus (Vig.).....*a*. ♀ Malacca.
 b. ♂ Segilind River, Borneo.—Lempriere.
 c. ♂ Goenoeng, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
sharpii Saunders*a*, *b*. ♂♂ Spain, 19-2-73.—Lord Lilford.
squamatus (Vig.).....*a*. ♂ Simla.
striolatus Blyth*a*. ♂ Himalayas.—B. Hodgson.
 b. ♂ Burmah.
tancola Gld.*a*. ♀ Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
viridanus (Blyth)..... ..*a*. ♀ Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
 b. ♀ Bankasoon, 13-12-75.—W. Davison.
viridis L.....*a*, *b*. ♀ Morchard Bishop, Devon, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
 c. ♀ juv. Sparham, Norfolk, Aug., 1875.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 d-f. ♂♂ juv. Bourn, Lincolnshire, 1-6-34.—J. Cullingford.
 g. ♂ St. Petersburg, 24-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
xanthoderus (Malh.) ...*a*. ♀ Ceylon.—Holden.

CHRY SOPHLEGMA

- flavinucha* (Gld.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 1870.—W. Davison.
 c—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
malaccense (Lath.).....*a.* Burmah. do.
 b. Borneo.—J. Motley.
 c. Segilind River, Borneo.—Lempriere.
mystacale Salv.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Hoedjoeng Blalana, Sumatra, 21-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 242, and 1886, p. 266.
squamicolle (Less.).....*a.* ♂ Singapore.—C. W. Wright.
 b. Segilind River, E. Borneo.—Lempriere.
 c. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

GAUROPICOIDES

- rafflesi* (Vig.).....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Malacca.—Lord Tweeddale.
c. ♂ Singapore.
d. ♂ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.

DENDROPICUS

- [illegible]

CAMPOTHERA

- bennetti** (Smith)*a.* ♀ Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
 b. ♀ Limpopo River.—T. Ayres.
nivosa Swains.*a.* Gambia, 1888.

- notata* (Licht.)a. ♂ Knysna.—Eyton mus.
nubica (Gm.).....a. ♀ Wakkala, C. Africa, 7-4-81.—Emin Pasha.
punctata (Val.).....a. ♂ Ribè, E. Africa, 14-8-78.—T. Wakefield.
smithi (Malh.)a. ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 30-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.
 b, c. ♂ Orvampoland, 8-9-59.—C. J. Andersson.

CHLORONERPES

- cæcilæ* (Malh.)*a.* ♂ Chiriqui, S. America.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
erythropis (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ So. America, 1850.—Eyton mus.
 b. ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.
hæmatostigma (Natt.) *a.* ♂ Xeberos, Peruvian Amazons, 14-6-66.—E. Bartlett.
kirki (Malh.)*a.* ♂ Tobago.—Kirk.
malherbii Scat.....*a.* ♂ Intay, Ecuador.—Göering.
oleagineus (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
rubiginosus (Swains.)...*a.* ♂ San Cristoval, Ecuador.—Göering.
sanguineus (Licht.).....*a.* ♀ Eyton mus.
 b. ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Eyton mus.
yelsyi (Malh.).....*a.* ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Eyton mus.
yucatanensis (Cabot)...*a.* ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

CHRYSOPTILUS

- melanochlorus** (Gm.)...*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
punctigula (Bodd.)*a.* ♂ Bogota.—Eyton mus.

MELANERPES

- albolaryvatus** (Cass.).....*a.* ♀ Fort Crook, California, 31-3-61.—D. F. Parkinson.
Smithsonian.
- cruentatus** (Bodd.)*a.* ♀ Albina, Surinam, 8-4-66.—E. Bartlett.
b. ♂ S. America.—Eyton mus.
- erythrocephalus** (L.) ...*a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. juv. Ohio, 1883.—Walton.
- flavifrons** (Vieill.).....*a.* Bahia.
- formicivorus** (Swains.)...*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ California.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♂ California.—W. Jardine.
- pulcher** Scat.....*a.* Bogota.
- rubrifrons** (Spix.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Eyton mus.
- torquatus** (Wils.).....*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ California.—J. G. Bell.

HYPOXANTHUS

- rivolii* (Boiss.).....a, b. ♂ ♀ Sierra Nevada de Merida.—Göering.

CENTURUS

- carolinus* (L.)*a.* ♂ Florida.—G. Cavendish Taylor.
 b. ♂ San Antonio, Texas, 20-2-64.—H. E. Dresser.
 c. ♂ Niagara.—H. Buckley.
flaviventris Swains.*a.* ♀ Allascora, Texas, February.—H. E. Dresser.
pucherani (Malh.).....*a.* ♂ British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
 b. ♀ Coban, Vera Paz.—Constancia.
radiolatus (Wagl.)*a.* ♂ Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.
striatus (Mull.)*a.* ♂ San Domingo, 1883.—C. McGrigor.
 b. *c.* ♀ Samana, San Domingo, 1887.—A. Toogood.
tricolor (Wagl.).....*a.* ♂ Bogota.—P. L. Selater.
uropygialis (Baird)*a.* ♂ Cape San Lucas, Ca.—Xantus. Smithsonian.

COLAPTES

- auratus* (L.)*a.* ♀ Niagara, June, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ N. Brunswick.—H. E. Dresser.

- campestris* (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil, 1850.—Eyton mus.
chrysoides Baird.... *a.* ♂ Cape San Lucas, Ca.—Xantus. Smithsonian.
mexicanoides Lafr..... *a, b.* ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, Nov., '61.—O. Salvin.
mexicanus Swains. *a.* ♀ Vancouver's Island.—H. Piers, R.N., H.M.S. *Satellite*.
pitius (Mol.) *a.* Santiago, Chili.—H. Whitely.

GEOLAPTES

- olivaceus* (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

HEMICERCUS

- canente* (Less.) *a.* ♀ Tennasserim.
sordidus (Eyton) *a.* ♂ adult. Malacca.
 b. ♂ juv. Borneo.—Motley.
 c. ♂ juv. Segilind River, Borneo.—Lempriere.

VENILIA

- porphyromelas* } *a.* ♀ Bankasoon, Burma, 24-5-77.—W. Davison.
 (Sundev.)..... }
pyrrotis (Hodgs.) *a.* Darjeeling, September, 1865.—A. Anderson.

GEONICULUS

- grantia* McClell. *a.* ♂ Sikkim, June, 1873.—A. Anderson.
viridis Blyth *a.* ♀ Burma.—E. W. Oates.

MICROPTERNUS

- badius* (Tem.) *a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
 b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
brachyurus (Vieill.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Tetahan and Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
 Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
 c. Malacca.
fokiensis (Swinh.)..... *a.* ♂ Tingchow, October, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. ♀ Fokien.—J. Gould.
gularis Jerd. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
phæiceps Blyth *a.* Himalayas.—B. Hodgson.
 b. do.
 c. ♀ Tennasserim, 1-7-74.—W. Davison.

MEIGLYPTES

- tristis* (Horsf.) *a.* ♀ Segilind River, E. Borneo.—Lempriere.
 b. ♂ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '82, p. 51.
var grammithorax } *c.* Malacca.
 Malb..... }
tukki (Less.) *a.* ♂ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
 b. ♂ Borneo.—J. Motley.
 c, d. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
 e. ♀ Singapore.—C. W. Wright.

CELEUS

- flavescens* (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
jumana (Spix.) *a.* ♀ Demarara.—W. Gunn, R.N.

CHRYSOCOLAPTES

- festivus* (Bodd.)..... *a.* ♀ Madras.
hæmatribon (Wagl.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Manilla.—Maitland-Heriot.
stricklandi Layard *a.* ♂ Ceylon, 1885.—Miss O'Keden.
 b. ♀ Ceylon.—Legge.
sultaneus (Bodd.)..... *a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ India.—W. E. Brooks.

BRACHYPTERNUS

- aurantius* (L.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Dehra Dhoon.
ceylonus (Forst.)*a*. ♂ Veladvara, Ceylon, 5-4-66.—Marquis Tweeddale.
 b. ♀ Ceylon.—Nevill.
dilutus Blyth.....*a*. ♀ Narra, Seinde, 18-1-79.—S. Doig.
puncticollis (Malh.).....*a*. ♀ Ceylon, 1886.—Miss O'Keden.

TIGA

- everetti* Sharpe.....*a.* ♀ Cu ion, Philippines, 18-3-85.—G. Gunn, R.N.
intermedia Blyth.....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
javanensis (Ljungh.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Labuan.—Lempriere.
 var (?) c, d. ♀ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
shorii (Vig.)*a.* ♂ Sikkim Terai, February, 1870.—H. J. Elwes.

MACROCHIRES.

Trochilidæ.

RAMPHODON

- nævius (Dum.)a. ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

GLAUCIS

- hirsuta* (Gm.)a. ♂ Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

PHÆTHORNIS

- adolphi* Gld.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Khamkhal, Guatemala, Jan., 1861.—O. Salvin.
eurynome (Less.)*a*. Brazil.—Hayne.
longirostris (Less.)*a*. Chisec, Guatemala, 1861.—O. Salvin.

EUPETOMENA

- macroura* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.

SPHENOPROCTUS

- pampa (Less.)a. ♂ Chisec, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

CAMPYLOPTERUS

- hemileucurus* (Licht.)...*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
lazulus (Bonn.).....*a.* ♂ Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
rufus Less.....*a.* Duenas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

APHANTOCHROA

- cirrochloris* (Vieill.).....*a.* Brazil.

CÆLIGENA

- viridipallens* (Bourc.) ...*a.* Coban, Vera Paz, 18-11-59.—O. Salvin.

LAMPROLÆMA

- rhymi (Less.).....a. ♂ San Antonio Sta. X. Mountains, Guatemala, January,
1862.—O. Salvin.

LAMPORNIS

- dominicus* (L.).....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ juv. ♀ Samana, San Domingo, September, 1883.
C. G. McGrigor. Ibis, 1884, p. 168.

[illegible]

EULAMPIS

holosericeus (L.).....*a.* ♂ St. Thomas, W. Ind., 1859.—A. Newton.

LAFRESNAYA

flavicaudata (Fras.).....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Columbia.

FLORISUGA

[illegible]

PETASPHORA

anais (Less.) *a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♂ Bogota.
cyanotis (Boure) *a*. Ecuador.—Fraser.
serrirostris (Vieill.) *a*. Bolivia.
thalassina (Swains.) *a*. Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 6-9-59.—O. Salvin.

PANOPLITES

flavescens (Lodd.)*a—c*. Bogota.

PHÆOLÆMA

rubinoides (Bourc.)*a.* Columbia.

CLYTOLÆMA

rubinea (Gm.)a. ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

EUGENES

fulgens (Swains.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Tactri Vera Paz, and Choctum, November, 1859.
O. Salvin.

HELIODOXA

leadbeateri (Bourc.).....a. ♂ Bogota.

PTEROPHANES

temmincki (Boiss.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ecuador.

PATAGONA

gigas (Vieill.)a. Ecuador.

DOCIMASTES

ensiferus (Boiss.)*a.* ♂ Bogota.

HELIANTHEA

bonapartii (Boiss.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bogota.
typica (Less.).....*a—f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Bogota.

BOURCIERIA

prunelli (Bourc.)*a, b.* Bogota.
torquata (Boiss.)*a—d.* ♂♂♂♂ Bogota.

FLORICOLA

longirostris (Vieill.).....*a—c*. ♂ ♂ ♂ Duenas, Guatemala, 1859.—O. Salvin.

HELIOTRYPHA

exortis (Fras.) *a—e*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Bogota.

HELIANGELUS

clarissæ (De Long.)*a*—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Bogota.

EUSTEPHANUS

galeritus (Mol.).....*a.* ♀ Trinidad Channel, Magellan, 16-2-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.

AITHURUS

polytmus (L.)*a.* ♂ Jamaica.—Bryant.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Jamaica, 1876.—Sir E. Newton.
d. ♂ do. R. E. Carr.

THALURANIA

columbica (Bourc.)*a*—*g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Bogota.
eriphile (Less.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.
furcata (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Demerara.
glaucopis (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

MELLISUGA

minima (L.)*a.* ♀ Jamaica, 1876.—Sir E. Newton.
b. ♂ Samana, San Domingo, 1884.—C. G. McGrigor.

TROCHILUS

alexandri Bourc.*a.* ♂ California.—Xantus. Smithsonian.
colubris L.....*a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
d. ♂ New York.—J. G. Bell.

CALYPTE

annæ (Less.)*a.* ♂ Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

SELASPHORUS

platycercus (Swains.) ...*a.* ♂ Quezaltenango, Guatemala, August, 1862.—O. Salvin.
b. ♂ Wosatah Mountains, 27-6-69.—R. Ridgway.
rufus (Gm.)*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Vancouver's Island.—H. Piers, R.N.

ATTHIS

heloisæ (Less.)*a.* ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala.—Constancia.

RHODOPI

vesper (Less.).....*a.* ♀ Arequipa, 3-7-67.—H. Whitely.

ACESTRURA

heliodori (Bourc.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bogota.
mulstanti (Bourc.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ecuador.—Fraser.

DORICA

enicura (Vieill.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
c. ♀ Duenas, Guatemala, 11-2-58.—O. Salvin.

CALLIPHLOX

amethystina (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.

LOPHORNIS

helenæ (Delattr.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Vera Paz and Chisee, Guatemala, 1861.—O. Salvin.
magnificus (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.

STEGANURA

underwoodi (Less.)*a*—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Bogota.

LESBIA

amaryllis (Bourc.).....*a*—*e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Ecuador.—Fraser.
gouldi (Lodd.)*a*—*i.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Bogota.

CYNANTHUS

forficatus (L.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Bogota.

OXYPOGON

guerini (Boiss.).....*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Bogota.

RHAMPHOMICRON

heteropogon (Boiss.) ...*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ New Grenada.

microrhynchum (Boiss.) *a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Ecuador.

METALLURA

tyrianthina (Lodd.).....*a—i.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Bogota.

CHRYSURONIA

ænone (Less.)*a.* ♂ Ecuador.

eliciæ (Bourc.)*a.* ♂ Madagna, Guatemala, December, 1861.—O. Salvin.

AUGASTES

superbus (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.

SCHISTES

geoffroyi (Bourc.).....*a, b.* Bogota.

HELIOTHRIX

auritus (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Ecuador.

barroti (Bourc.).....*a.* ♂ do.

CHRYSOLAMPIS

moschitus (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Brazil.

CEPHALOLEPIS

delalandi (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.

ADELOMYIA

melanogenys (Fras.) ...*a.* ♂ Ecuador.

ABEILLIA

typica Bon.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 7-9-59.—O. Salvin.

AGLÆACTIS

cupripennis (Bourc.) ...*a.* ♀ Peru.—Whitely.

ERIOCNEMIS

alinæ (Bourc.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bogota.

cupreiventris (Fras.) ...*a—c.* ♂ ♂ Ecuador.

luciani (Bourc.).....*a.* ♂ Quito.—Jameson.

vestita (Long.)*a—f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Bogota.

URANOMITRA

cyanocephala (Less.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Duenas, Guatemala, 12-2-58.—O. Salvin.

franciæ (Bourc.).....*a.* ♂ Bogota.

LEUCOCHLORIS

albicollis (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

AGYRTRIA

brevirostris (Less.)*a.* ♂ Rio Janeiro.

candida (Bourc.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

tephrocephala (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.

POLYTMUS

thaumantias (L.).....*a*. Trinidad.—Wedderburn.

EUPHERUSA

eximia (Delattr.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Coban and Chisee, Vera Paz, November, 1859 and 1861.—O. Salvin.

AMAZILIA

cinnamomea (Less.) ...*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Santana, Guatemala, December, 1861.—O. Salvin.

cyanifrons (Bourc.)*a*. ♂ Bogota.

edwardi (Delattr.).....*a*. ♂ Panama.—O. Salvin.

fuscicaudata (Fras.) ...*a*. Choctum, Vera Paz, 7-1-60.—O. Salvin.

b. ♂ Ecuador.—Fraser.

c. ♂ Baraquilla, N. Grenada.—Rippon.

mariae (Bourc.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Duenas, Guatemala, 13-9-59.—O. Salvin.

JULIAMYIA

typica Bouc.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Panama.—O. Salvin.

DAMOPHILA

amabilis Reich.....*a*. ♂ Panama.

HYLOCHARIS

cyanea (Vieill.).....*a*. ♂ Brazil.

SPORADINUS

elegans (Vieill.)*a*. ♂ juv. Samana, San Domingo, 11-1-84.—C. G. McGrigor.

PANYCHLORA

poortmani (Bourc.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Bogota.

Cypselidæ.**Cypselinæ.****CYPSELUS**

affinis Gr.*a*—*e*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Gennesaret, April and May, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.

f. Mount Casius, Syria, 25-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.

apus (L.)*a*—*c*. Durham, 31-8-81.—Picked up dead.

d. ♀ Higham, 2-6-65.—J. G. Harting.

e. ♂ Gennesaret, 11-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.

f. ♀ Mount Hermon, 2-6-64. do.

g. Torquay, 1853. do.

var barbatus.....*h*, *i*. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

batassiensis Gr.*a*. India.—E. Blyth.

caffer Licht.*a*, *b*. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

c. ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 24-9-81.—T. Ayres.

infumatus Slat.*a*. ♀ Hainan, March, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.

b. ♂ Pegu, 15-4-78.—E. W. Oates.

melba (L.)*a*. Salève, Geneva, 1844.—Linder.

b, *c*. ♂ ♀ Gennesaret and Bashan, March, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.

var gutturalis*d*, *e*. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

pacificus Lath.*a*. ♂ Talien, China, July, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.

- pallidus* Shelley*a.* Kench, Egypt, 13-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. Upper Nile, 1882.—Hon. J. Powys.
c. ♂ South Spain, 9-6-87.
d. ♂ Orotava, Teneriffe, 17-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
- pekinensis* Swinh.*a.* Neushera, Panjaub.—W. E. Brooks.
- phoenicobius* (Gosse) ...*a.* Spanish Town, Jamaica.—W. W. Marsh.
- subfurcatus* Blyth*a.* Sumatra.—Boch.
- unicolor* Jard.*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Gran Canaria, 21-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Teneriffe, 28-4-88. do.
e. ♂ Gomera, 11-5-88. do.

PANYPTILA

- melanoleuca* (Baird) ...*a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 13-2-58.—O. Salvin.

Chæturinæ.

CHÆTURA

- caudacuta* (Lath.)*a.* North India.—C. T. Jerdon.
b, c. Tasmania.
- gigantea* (*v.* Hass.)*a.* ♀ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 15-7-74.—R. J. Wimberley.
- pelasgia* (L.).....*a, b.* New York and Ohio.—J. G. Bell.
- poliura* (Temm.)*a.* S. America.—Eyton mus.
- rutila* (Vieill.)*a.* Duénas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
- vauxi* (Townsend)*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz. do.
- zonaris* (Shaw.).....*a.* ♀ Duénas, Guatemala, October, 1860.—O. Salvin.
b, c. ♂ ♂ S. America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

CYPSELOIDES

- niger* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Windsor, Jamaica.—14-7-79.—Sir E. Newton.

COLLOCALIA

- francica* (Gm.)*a.* Mauritius.—A. C. Smith.
b. Ladigue, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
c. ♀ Aukefana, Madagascar, 8-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.
- fuciphaga* (Thunb.)*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, 3-10-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- leucopygia* Wall.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ Noumea, N. Caledonia, May—August, 1877.
 E. L. Layard.
- linchi* (Horsf.)*a, b.* Bantam, Java, 19-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 143.
- nidifica* (Lath.)*a.* Blanche Bay, N. Britain.—C. L. Layard.
b. N. Ireland.—E. P. Ramsay.
- spodiopygia* Peale*a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
b. Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
c. Samoa, 1874.—Whitmee.
d. ♂ Bankasoon, Burma, 22-6-77.—W. Davison.
- uropygialis* Gr.....*a.* New Hebrides.—Inglis.
b. ♀ Dombéa, N. Caledonia, 26-5-77.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ breeding, Moindou, N. Caledonia, 22-11-88.—E. L. Layard.
- vanikorensis* Quoy & G. *a.* Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.

MACROPTERYX

- comatus* (Temm.).....*a.* Sumatra, 1861.—Wallace.
b. ♂ Lampong, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '82, p. 51.
c. Marintaman, Borneo, February, 1888.—A. Everett.

- coronatus** (Tickell)*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ Maunbhoom, India, Feb., 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
longipennis (Rafin.).....*a.* Banka.—Leiden mus.
 b. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
 c. ♂ Bankasoon, Burma, 20-6-77.—W. Davison.
 d. Marintaman, Borneo, February, 1888.—A. Everett.
mystaceus (Less.)*a.* E. Gilolo, 1859.—Wallace.
 b. New Guinea.
 c, *d*, *e.* ♂ ♂ and juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 9-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
 f. Makira Harbr., Solomons, 20-5-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
wallacii (Gld.)*a.* Makassar.—Wallace.

Caprimulgidæ.

Nyctibiinæ.

NYCTIBIUS

- æthereus* (Max.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
grandis (Gm.)*a, b.* So. America.—Eyton mus.
jamaicensis (Gm.)*a, b.* Jamaica.—Sir W. Jardine.
pallidus Gosse.*a.* Jamaica.—McKen.

Caprimulginae.

CAPRIMULGUS

- ægyptius** Licht.....*a.* ♀ Egypt, 1859.—Sir W. C. P. Medlicott.
affinis Horsf.*a, b.* Lombook.—A. R. Wallace.
 c. Borneo.—J. Motley.
albnotatus Tick.....*a—d.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
 e, f. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N. W. India, 4-1-79.—W. E. Brooks.
asiaticus Lath.....*a, b.* India.—E. Blyth.
 c. Ceylon.
atripennis Jerd.....*a.* ♀ Aligurh, India, 24-8-71.—A. Anderson.
concretus Temm.....*a.* Ashanti.—Eyton mus.
digitalis Swinh.....*a.* ♂ Takow, Jan., 1866.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE.**
enarratus Gr.*a.* Ankafana, Madagascar, March, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
europæus L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Durham.
 c. ♂ Kellingley, Sussex, September, 1863.—J. E. Harting.
 d. ♂ Northrepps, Norfolk, 7-6-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 e. ♀ Genoa, May, 1871. do.
fossii Verr.....*a.* ♂ near Zambesi, 1865.—Sir J. Kirk.
indicus Lath.....*a.* ♂ India.—B. Hodgson.
 b. ♀ Raipur, C. India, 1873.—A. Anderson.
jotaka Temm.....*a.* ♂ juv. Foochow, August, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. ♀ Salée River, Korea, 1-6-84.—G. Gunn, R.N.
lentiginosus Smith*a.* ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 30-5-78.—T. Ayres.
macrurus Horsf.*a.* ♂ Malacca.
 b. ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 29-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
 c. ♂ Trinity Bay, N. Australia.—S. White.
 d, e. Labuan, 23-12-87.—A. Everett.
madagascariensis { *a.* ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 b. ♂ Ankafana, 21-3-79.—W. D. Cowan.
mahrattensis Sykes.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ E. Narra, Scinde, 20—30-11-79.—S. Doig.

- monticolus* Frankl. *a.* ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Muddur, Mysore, 22-2-83.—W. Davison.
natalensis Smith *a.* ♂ Natal—McKen (Jardine sale).
pectoralis Cuv. *a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. do. —Gill (Jardine sale).
ruficollis Tem. *a.* ♂ Aranjuez, Spain, 5-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Boghar Forest, Algeria, May and June, 1856.
H. B. Tristram.
rufigena Smith *a, b.* ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 30-11-75.—T. Ayres.
c. ♂ Knysna, S. Africa, 28-2-66.—C. J. Andersson.
d. ♂ Africa.—Leyland.
smithi Bp. *a.* ♂ Natal.—McKen (Jardine sale).
stictomus Swinh. *a.* ♀ Amoy, October, 1857.—R. Swinhoe.
tamaricis Tristr. *a.* ♂ Jebel Usdum, Dead Sea, 26-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPE. P.Z.S., 1864, p. 430. Ibis, 1886, pl. 11.
unwini Hume. *a.* ♀ Syria.—Verreaux.
b. At sea, between Aden and Bombay, Nov., '87.—H. E. Fox.

SCOTORNIS

- longicauda* (Drap.)a. ♀ Nubia.—Verreaux.
b. ♂ Accra, W. Africa.—Swanzy.

MACRODIPTERYX

- longipennis* (Shaw)a. ♂ Elephant Vley, 13-10-59.—C. J. Andersson.

PODAGER

- semitorquatus* (Gm.) ...*a.* Rio Janeiro, 1851.—Mather.

CHORDEILES

- henryi* Cass.a. ♂ Fort Bridger, Utah, 23-6-58.—C. Drexler. Smithsonian.
minor Cab.a. ♂ Mangfield St. Andrews, Jamaica, 22-5-79.—Sir E. Newton.
rupestris (Spix.)a, b. ♂ ♂ Upper Ucayale, 30-5-65.—E. Bartlett.
texensis Lawr.a, b. ♀ ♂ juv. Cape St. Lucas, 14-9-59.—Xantus. Smithsonian.
virginianus Sw.a—c. ♂ ♀ ♀ Bermuda, 1846-7.—H. B. Tristram.

ANTROSTOMUS

- carolinensis* (Gm.)*a.* Jamaica, 1847.—J. Gould.
 b. N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
nuttalli (Aud.)*a.* ♂ Denver, 15-5-73.—Heushaw. Smithsonian.
vociferus (Wils.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

STENOPSIS

- bifasciata* (Gld.)a. Quitian Andes, 1855.—W. Jameson.
cayennensis (Gm.)a. Tobago.—Kirk. Jardine mus.
ruficervix Sclat.a. Ecuador.

HYDROPSALIS

- torquata* (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
trifurcata Natt.....*a.* Upper Ucayale, June, 1865.—E. Bartlett.

NYCTIDROMUS

- albicollis (Gm.).....*a—c.* Brazil.
d. Mexico.—Argent.

EUROSTOPODUS

- [illegible]

LYNCORNIS

- cerviniceps* Gld.*a.* Cuchar, 9-9-79.—J. Inglis.
macropterus (Temm.)....*a.* ♂ Menado, N. Celebes, 1859.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
macrotis (Vig.).....*a.* Palawan, Philippines.—Maitland-Heriot.
temmincki Gld.....*a,* ♀ ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '82, p. 51.

PASSERES.

PSEUDOSCINES.

Menuridæ.

MENURA

- superba* Davies.....a. ♂ N. S. Wales.

Atrichiidæ.

ATRICHIA

- rufescens* Rams.a. N. S. Wales.—Strange.

ORTHONYX

- spinicauda* Temm.....*a, b. ♂ ♀* N. S. Wales.—Whitely.

TRACHEOPHONÆ.

Pteroptochidæ.

SCYTALOPUS

- indigoticus* (Max.) *a.* do do.
magellanicus (Lath.) ... *a, b.* Chili.—Bridges.

MERULAXIS

- rhinolophus* (Max.)*a.* Brazil, 1850.—Eyton mus.

PTEROPTOCHUS

- albicollis* Kittl.....*a.* Coquimbo, Chili, 2-6-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
rubecula Kittl.....*a.* ♂ Valdivia, Chili, June, 1864.

HYLACTES

- castaneus* (Ph. & Landb.) *a.* Chili.—Bridges.
megapodius (Kittl.).....*a.* Chili.

ACROPTERNIS

- orthonyx** (Lafr.)*a.* Ecuador.—Nation.

Formicariidæ.

Thamnophilinæ.

CYMBILANIUS

lineatus (Vieill.)a. ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

BATARA

cinerea (Vieill.).....a, b. ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.

THAMNOPHILUS

ambiguus Cab.....a—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ Demarara.
 doliatus (L.).....a, b. ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
 guttatus Vieill.....a. ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
 leachi Such.a. ♂ Brazil.
 leuchauchen Scat.a. Ecuador.—Eyton mus.
 major Vieill.a. Brazil. do.

THAMNISTES

anabatinus Scat.....a. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1862.—O. Salvin.

DYSITHAMNUS

guttulatus (Licht.)a. Brazil.—Hayne.
 xanthopterus Burm. ...a. ♀ do. do.

Formicivorinæ.

HERPSILOCHMUS

pileatus (Licht.)a. Brazil.—Hayne.

MYRMOTHERULA

axillaris (Vieill.)a. Demarara.—Edwards.
 pygmæa (Gm.)a. ♂ Bogota.—Göering.

FORMICIVORA

boucardi Scat.....a—c. ♂ ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860.—O. Salvin.
 consobrina Scat.....a. ♀ Esmeraldas, Nov., 1859.—Fraser, P.Z.S., 1860, p. 294.
 ferruginea (Licht.)a, b. ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Eyton mus.
 rufatra (Lafr.)a. Brazil.—Hayne.
 squamata Licht.a. do. do.

RAMPHOCÆNUS

melanurus Vieill.....a.
 rufiventris Bp.a. Chisee, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

CERCOMACRA

tyrannina Scat.....a, b. ♂ ♀ Chisee, Vera Paz, January, 1861.—O. Salvin.

PYRIGLENA

leucoptera (Vieill.)a. ♂ Brazil.—Eyton mus.

MYRMECIZA

cinnamomea (Gm.).....a. ♀ Demarara.—Eyton mus.
 loricata Lichta. ♀ Brazil, 1850. do.
 ruficauda (Max.)a, b. ♂ ♀ Brazil. do.

HYPOCNEMIS

leucophrys (Tsch.).....a. ♂ Ecuador.—Göering.

Formicariinæ.

PITHYS

albifrons (Gm.).....*a.* Demarara.—Eyton mus.

FORMICARIUS

moniliger Slat.*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

CHAMÆZA

brevicauda (Vieill.).....*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

sp. ? *a.* Tobago.—Kirk.

GRALLARIA

ruficapilla Lafr.*a.* Intay, Ecuador.—Göering.

varia (Bodd.).....*a.* Guiana.—Eyton mus.

Dendrocolaptidæ.

Furnariinæ.

GEOSITTA

cunicularia (Vieill.).....*a.* Chili.—Bridges.

b. ♂ Islay, Peru.—18-12-67.—H. Whitely.

fasciata (Phil.)*a.* ♀ Chili.—E. C. Reed.

UPUCERTHIA

excelsior (Slat.)*a.* ♂ Chimborazo, 1859.—Frazer. P.Z.S., 1860, p. 77.

CINCLODES

fuscus (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Pt. Bueno, Magellan, 7-11-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.

b. ♀ Peckett Harbour, Magellan, 5-1-79. do.

nigro-fumosus (Lafr.)...*a.* ♀ Wolsey Island, Magellan.—C. Darwin. Voy. *Beagle*,
p. 68, pl. 20.

Synallaxinæ.

OXYURUS

spinicauda (Gm.).....*a.* b. ♂ ♀ Tom Bay, Magellan, Jan., 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N.

SYLVIORTHORHYNCHUS

desmursi Gay.*a.* Chili.—Bridges.

LEPTASTHENURA

ægithaloides (Kittl.) ...*a.* Coquimbo, Chili, 12-6-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.

SYNALLAXIS

albescens Temm.*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

erythrothorax Slat. ...*a.* Chisee, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

frontalis Pelz.*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

ruficapilla (Vieill.)*a.* Brazil.

sordida Less.....*a.* Coquimbo, Chili, June, 1879.—G. Gunn, R.N.

spixi Slat.....*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

HOMORUS

cristatus (Spix.)*a.* Rio Janeiro.—R. B. Sharpe.

unirufus (Lafr.)*a.* Colombia.—Eyton mus.

Philydorinae.

AUTOMOLUS

cervinigularis Sclat. ...*a, b.* Chiseo, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

PHILYDOR

superciliaris (Licht.) ...*a.* Brazil, 1851.—Mather.

XENOPS

genibarbis Ill.*a.* Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

Dendrocolaptinae.

SITTASOMUS

erythacus (Licht.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

olivaceus (Max.)*a.* Colombia. do.

MARGARORNIS

squamigera (Lafr.)*a.* Ecuador.—Eyton mus.

GLYPHORHYNCHUS

cuncatus (Licht.).....*a.* Bahia, 1852.—Eyton mus.

pectoralis Sclat.*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

PYGARRHICUS

albigularis (King.)*a.* Chili.—Bridges.

DENDROCINCLA

anabatina Sclat.*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

fumigata (Licht.).....*a.* Para, 1848.—Warwick.

homochroa Sclat.....*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

turdina (Licht.).....*a.* Brazil, 1850.—Warwick.

DENDROCOLAPTES

pincumnus (Licht.).....*a, b.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

NASICA

longirostris (Licht.).....*a.* Cayenne, 1852.—Mather.

XYPHOCOLAPTES

albicollis (Vieill.).....*a.* Brazil, 1845.—Eyton mus.

promeropirhynchus } *a, b.* Bogota. do.
Less.

DENDRORNIS

eburneirostris (Less.)...*a, b.* Savana Grande, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

erythropygia Sclat.....*a.* River Potochie, Guatemala. do.

guttata (Licht.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

guttatoides (Lafr.)*a.* Demarara, 1856.—Eyton mus.

triangularis (Lafr.).....*a, b.* Merida, Ecuador.—Göering.

DENDROPLEX

picrostris (Lafr.).....*a.* Colombia, 1843.—Eyton mus.

picus (Gm.)*a.* Brazil, 1842.—Eyton mus.

PICOLAPTES

affinis (Lafr.).....*a.* Xalapa.—O. Salvin.

bivittatus (Licht.).....*a.* Brazil, 1850.—Eyton mus.

- lachrymiger* (Des Murs.) *a.* S. America, 1858.—Warwick.
lineaticeps Sclat.....*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
squamatus (Licht.).....*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
tenuirostris (Licht.).....*a, b.* S. America, 1851.—Eyton mus.

XIPHORHYNCHUS

- procurvoides* (Lafr.) ...*a.* So. America.—Eyton mus.

OLIGOMYODÆ.**Eurylæmidæ.****CALYPTOMENA**

- viridis* Raffl.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. ♀ S. Tenasserim, 29-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
d. ♂ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Silam, Borneo.—A. Everett.

CYMBIRHYNCHUS

- affinis* Blyth*a.* ♂ Rangoon, 5th May.—W. Davison.
macrorhynchus Gm.*a, b.* Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
c. ♂ Tenasserim, 23-3-71.—E. W. Oates.
d. Singapore.—Sir W. Jardine.
e. Borneo.—J. Motley.
f. ♂ Kitta Djawa, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

EURLYLÆMUS

- javanus* Horsf.*a.* ♂ Tenasserim.—E. W. Oates.
b, c. ♀ juv. Segilind River, Borneo.—Lempriere.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
ochromelas Raffl.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—A. Everett.
d. ♀ Tenasserim, 25-2-77.—E. W. Oates.
e. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

SERILOPHUS

- lunatus* Gld.*a.* ♂ Pegu Hills, April, 1873.—E. W. Oates.
b. ♀ Tavry, Burmah, 14-4-78.—W. Davison.

PSARISOMUS

- dalhousiæ* (James)*a—d.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
e. Assam.
f. Burmah.—E. W. Oates.

CORYDON

- sumatranus* (Raffl.).....*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. Burmah—W. E. Brooks.
c. Trusan, Borneo.—A. Everett.

Philepittidæ.**PHILEPITTA**

- jala* (Bodd.).....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ juv. Madagascar.
d. ♂ juv. Madagascar, 25-1-78.—Audebert.
e, f. juv. juv. Madagascar.—Gerard.
schlegeli Grandid.....*a.* ♂ N.E. Madagascar.—Van Dam.

cærulea (Vig.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Sumatra.—Bock.
maxima (Forst.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Gilolo, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
nipalensis (Hodgs.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Sikkim, January, 1869.—Mandelli.
 d. ♂ Sikkim, March, 1870.—H. J. Elwes.
oatesi Hume*a, b.* ♀ Hangda Ran River, Tenasserim.—E. W. Oates.

angolensis Vieill...*a.* Fanteee.
arquata Gld.....*a.* ♂ Sarawak.—Everett. Ann. and Mag., Se. 4, v. 7, p. 240.
atricapilla Less.*a.* Philippines.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
baudi Müll.....*a.* Elopura, Borneo, April, 1884.—Lempriere.
 b, c. Segilind River, Borneo. do.
boschi Müll.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Gounong, Tetahaud, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
celebensis Forst.*a, b.* N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
 c. Celebes.—Jardine mus.
coccinea Eyt.....*a.* Malacca.
coronata Gr.....*a.* Raepoor, C. India, 1870.—A. Anderson.
 b. Bengal.—W. E. Brooks.
 c. Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 d. Ceylon.—Holden.
cucullata Hartl.*a.* Darjeeling, 1875.—Mandelli.
 b, c. Sikkim, November, 1878.—Mandelli.
cyanonota Gr.*a.* ♂ Ternate.—A. R. Wallace.
cyanoptera Temm.*a, b.* Borneo, 1876.—Lempriere.
 c. Penang.—Ussher.
 d. ♀ Lower Pegu, 12-6-78.—W. E. Oates.
erythrogastra Cuv.....*a.* ♀ Zamboanga, Philippines, May, 1878.—A. Everett.
granatina Temm.....*a.* Sarawak, Borneo, December, 1878. do.
 b. Jambusan, Borneo. do.
guaiana P. L. S. Müll....*a, b.* Java.
 c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Gentong Labak, Java, 1-5-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 154.
gurneyi Hume*a.* ♂ Bankasoon, Burma, 16-4-77.—W. Davison.
iris Gld.....*a.* N. Australia.—S. White.
mackloti Müll.*a, b.* New Guinea.—Jardine mus.
megarhynchus Schl. ...*a.* Banka.—Leiden mus.
novæguinææ Müll.*a.* Salawati, N. Guinea.—von Rosenberg.
 b. Port Moresby, N. Guinea.—W. G. Lawes.
nympha Schl.*a.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
oreas Swinh.*a.* Takow Mountains, Formosa, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.

rosenbergi Schl.a. ♀ Kordo, April, 1873.—Meyer.
 rufiventris Schl.a. Batchian.—A. R. Wallace.
 sanghirana Schl.a. Sanghir.—Jardine mus.
 schwaneri Temm.....a. Segilind River, Borneo.—Lempriere.
 simillima Gld.a. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
 sordida Müll.....a, b. Borneo.—J. Motley.
 c, d. Kudati, N. Borneo.—A. Everett.
 e. ♀ Gounong, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.

streptitans Temm.....*a*. Australia.—Strange.
ussheri Sharpe*a*, *b*. Borneo.—Lempriere. P.Z.S., 1877, p. 94.
venusta Müll.*a*, ♀ Volcano Kaba, Sumatra, 16-9-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p 254.

Phytotomidæ.

PHYTOTOMA

angustirostris Lafre.....a. Bolivia.—H. Whitely.

Cotingidæ.

Tityrinæ.

TITYRA

albitorques Dubus.a. ♀ Colombia, 1859.—Leyland.
brasiliensis Sw.a. Brazil.—Hayne.
personata Jard. and S....a. ♂ Iguana, Guatemala, 23-12-57.—O. Salvin.
semifasciata (Spix.) ...a. Bolivia.

HADROSTOMUS

aglaia Lafr. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz., January, 1861.—O. Salvin.
minor (Less.) *a*. Demarara.—Eyton mus.
niger (Gm.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

PACHYRAMPHUS

atricapillus (Gm.)*a.* Demarara.—T. C. Eyton.
major (Cab.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Chiseo, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.
niger Spix.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Puerto Cabello.—Göering.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Eyton mus.
polychropterus (Vieill.) *a.* Bolivia, 1849.—Bridges.
viridis (Vieill.)*a, b.* Brazil.—Hayne.

Lipauginæ.

LATHRIA

fusco-cinerea (Lafr.) ...*a.* Ecuador.—Eyton mus.
unirufa Sclat*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

Attilinæ.

ATILA

cinereus (Gm.)a. Brazil.—Eyton mus.
spadiceus (Gm.)a. Demarara.—Edwards.
thamnophiloides (Spix.) a. do. Eyton mus.

Rupicolinæ.

RUPICOLA

peruviana (Lath.).....a—c. ♂ ♂ ♀.

Cotinginæ.

PHIBALURA

flavirostris Vieill.....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

AMPELIO

arcuatus Lafr. *a.* Intay, Ecuador.

HELIOCHERA

rubro-cristata (Lafr.) ... *a.* Interior Bolivia.—Bridges.

COTINGA

amabilis Gld *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

cœrulea (Vieill.) *a.* ♂ Demarara.—Mrs Drysdale.

maynana (L.) *a.* ♂ Intay, Ecuador.

XIPHOLÆNA

pompadora (L.) *a.* ♂ Cayenne.

Gymnoderinæ.**QUERULA**

cruenta Bodd. *a.* Guiana.

CHASMORHYNCHUS

nudicollis (Vieill.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ S.E. Brazil.—Hayne.

GYMNOCEPHALUS

calvus (Gm.) *a.* S. America.—Eyton mus.

GYMNODERUS

fœtidus (L.) *a.* Demarara.

PYRODERUS

scutatus (Shaw) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

CEPHALOPTERUS

penduliger Scat. *a.* Quito, 1872.—Gould.

Pipridæ.**MASIUS**

chrysopterus (Lafr.) ... *a.* ♂ S. America.

PIPRA

filicauda (Spix.) *a.* ♀ Amazon.—Eyton mus.

gutturalis L. *a.*

leucocilla (L.) *a, b.* Brazil.—Hayne.

mentalis Scat. *a.* ♂ Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

MACHÆROPTERUS

regulus (Hahn.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

HELICURA

militaris (Shaw) *a.* ♂ Brazil.—Eyton mus.

CHIROXIPHIA

linearis Bp. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Savana Grande, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

pareola (L.) *a.* Demarara.

(?) *a.* San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

CHIROMACHÆRUS

aurantiaca Salv. *a.* ♂ Chiriqui, Veragua, 1874.—Eyton mus.

candæi (Parz.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz.—Constancia.

c, d. ♂ ♀ Rio de la Pacion, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

manacus (L.) *a, b.* Demarara.—Hayne.

HETOROPELMA

flavicapillum Scat. *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

veræpacis Scat. *a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1861.—O. Salvin.

Tyrannidæ.**Conopophaginæ.****CONOPOPHAGA**

lineata (Max.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

melanops (Vieill.) *a.* do. do.

CORYTHOPIS

calcarata (Max.) *a.*

Tæniopterinæ.**AGRIORNIS**

maritima (Lafr.) *a.* ♀ Andes, Chili.—E. C. Reed.

MYIOTHERETES

erythropygius Scat. *a.* ♂ Ceachupata, Peru, 19-8-73.—H. Whitely.

striaticollis Scat. *a.* ♂ Sierra Nevada.—Göering.

TÆNIOPTERA

pyrope (Kittl.) *a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.

OCHTHÆCA

citrinifrons Scat. *a.* Ecuador.—Göering.

diadema (Hartl.) *a.* Columbia.—P. L. Selater.

fumicolor Scat. *a.* do. do.

lessoni Scat. *a.* b. ♂ ♀ Matos, Ecuador.—Fraser.

SAYORNIS

nigricans (Sw.) *a.* California.—J. G. Bell.

pallida (Sw.) *a.* do. do.

FLUVICOLA

atripennis Scat. *a.* Intay, Ecuador.

climacura (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

pica (Bodd.) *a.* Demarara.

CYBERNETES

yetapa (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

COPURUS

colonus (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

leuconotus Lafr. *a.* S. America.

MACHETORNIS

rixosa (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

MUSCISAXICOLA

flavinucha (Lafr.) *a.* Chili.—H. Whitely.

macloviana (Garn.) *a.* Alert Bay, Magellan, 25-10-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.

rufivertex Lafr. *a.* Chili.—Eyton mus.

CENTRITES

niger (Bodd.) *a.* ♂ Gregory Bay, Magellan, 1-1-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.

b. ♀ Concepcion, Chili, 13-9-79. do.

Platyrrhynchinæ.

PLATYRRHYNCHUS

- albigularis* Selat. *a.* Puerto Cabello.—Göering.
cancrominus Selat. *a.* Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

TODIROSTRUM

- cinereum* (L.) *a, b.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
schistaceiceps Selat. *a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

ONCOSTOMA

- cinereigulare* Selat. *a.* Chisee, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

EUSCARTHMUS

- squamicristatus* (Lafr.) *a.* Veragua.

SERPOPHAGA

- cinerea* (Strickl.) *a.* Ecuador, 1859.—Fraser.

ANÆRETES

- fernandezianus* Phil ... *a.* Juan Fernandez.—Philippi. Ibis, 1871, p. 179, pl. 7.
parulus (Kittl.) *a.* Chili.

Elaineinæ.

CYANOTIS

- azaræ* (Naum.) *a.* Chili.—H. Whitely.

TYRANNISCUS

- vilissimus* (Selat.) *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, Nov., 1859.—O. Salvin. **CO TYPE.**
 Ibis, 1859, p. 122.

ELAINEA

- albiceps* (Lafr.)... *a.* Magellan.—G. Gunn, R.N.
fallax Selat. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
pagana (Licht.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
 ? *a.* Brazil.—W. Gunn, R.N.

LEGATUS

- albicollis* (Vieill.) *a.* ♂ San Cristoval.—Göering.

MYIOZETETES

- texensis* (Giraud.) *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

RHYNCHOCYCLUS

- cinereiceps* Selat. *a.*

PITANGUS

- caudifasciatus* (d'Orb.)... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
 c. ♂ Metcalfe, Jamaica, 27th April.—G. N. Allen.
derbianus (Kaup.) *a.* Trinidad.—Kirk.
taylori Selat. *a.* Porto Rico.—Bryant.

MYIODYNASTES

- audax* (Gm.) *a.* ♀ San Cristoval.—Göering.
chrysocephalus (Tsch.) *a.* ♀ do. do.
luteiventris Selat. *a.*

Tyranninæ.

MEGARHYNCHUS

- mexicanus* Selat. *a.* ♀ Volcan de Fuego, 16-8-59.—O. Salvin.
pitangua (L.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

MUSCIVORA

mexicana Sclat.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Chisec, Vera Paz, January, 1862.—O. Salvin.

MYIOBIUS

barbatus (Gm.).....*a.* Cayenne.

cinnamomeus (Lafr.)...*a.* Interior Bolivia, 1849.—Bridges.

PYROCEPHALUS

mexicanus (Sclat.)*a.* ♂ Pine ridge of Poctun, Guatemala, March, '62.—O. Salvin.

nanus Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Indefatigable Island, Galapagos, 21-8-68.—Habel.

occidentalis Sclat.*a.* ♂ Plains of Colima, W. Mexico, Feb., 1863.—Xantus.

rubineus (Bodd.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

EMPIDONAX

acadicus (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Medina, Texas, 7-5-64.—H. E. Dresser.

flaviventris (Baird)*a.* ♀ Carlisle, Pa, 23-5-45.—S. F. Baird.

hammondi (De Vesey)...*a.* Orizaba, Mexico.—Smithsonian.

minimus (Baird)*a.* ♀ Carlisle, Pa, 16-5-45.—S. F. Baird.

b. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

c, d. New York.—J. G. Bell.

obscurus (Sw.).....*a.* ♂ San Lucas.—Xantus.

pusillus (Sw.)*a.* ♀ Utah, 28-7-69.—R. Ridgway.

b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

trailli (Aud.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Carlisle, Pa, 24-5-45.—S. F. Baird.

CONTOPUS

borealis (Sw.).....*a.* Vancouver's Island, 1859.—H. Piers, R.N.

b. N. America.—J. G. Bell.

pallidus Gosse.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

c. Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.

pertinax Cab.....*a.* Tactic, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

richardsoni (Swains.)...*a.* Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859. do.

virens (L.).....*a—c.* Ohio and New York.—Smithsonian and J. G. Bell.

MYIARCHUS

antillarum Bryant*a.* Porto Rico.—Bryant.

crinitus (L.)*a—c.* Ohio and New York.—Bell.

dominicensis (Bryant)...*a.* Almercen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

lawrencii (Giraud)*a.* Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

magnirostris Gld.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Indefatigable Isld., Galapagos, 16-10-68.—Habel.

mexicanus (Kaup)*a.*

stolidus (Gosse.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

tyrannulus (Müll.)*a.* Brazil.—W. Gunn, R.N.

validus Cab.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

? *a.* ♂ Spanish Town, Jamaica, Feb., 1865.—W. T. Marsh.

BLACICUS

barbirostris (Swains.)...*a, b.* Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

caribæus (d'Orb.).....*a.* Cuba.

EMPIDIAS

fuscus (Gm.).....*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

TYRANNUS

dominicensis (Gm.).....*a.* Almercen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

griseus Vieill.*a.* Porto Rico.—Bryant.

melancholicus Vieill. ...*a, b.* Bahia.—W. Gunn, R.N.

c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

- pipiri* Vieill.....*a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Ohio.—Walton.
verticalis Say.*a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
vociferans Swains.....*a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

MILVULUS

- forcatus* (Gm.)*a.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
tyrannus (L.)*a.* S. America.—J. G. Bell.

Oxyramphidæ.**OXYRAMPHUS**

- flammiceps* Tem.....*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

OSCINES.**Turdidæ.****OREOCINCLA**

- dauma* (Lath.)*a—c.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
d. Nepal.—Theobald.
e. ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
heinei Cab.....*a, b.* North Australia.
horsfieldi Bp.....*a.* Java, 1864.—Leiden mus.
imbricata (Layard)*a.* ♂ Ceylon, 7-3-73.—Marquis Tweeddale.
lunulata (Lath.)*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
mollissima (Blyth.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, February, 1875.—Mandelli.
monticola (Vig.)*a.* Himalayas.
b. ♀ Darjeeling, December, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
varia (Pall.)*a—c.* Japan.—H. Whitely.
d, e. Yokohama, 13-3-82.—Pryer.
f. Castle Eden, Durham, 31-1-72.—R. Burdon. Newton's
 Yarrell, vol. 1, p. 253.

GEOCICHLA

- andamanensis* (Wald.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ S. Andamans, 15-4-74.—Wimberley.
aurata Sharpe*a.* ♂ Kina Balu, 3,000 ft., N. Borneo, 15-5-88.—J. Whitehead.
citrina (Lath.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Bengal.—E. Blyth.
d. ♂ Hourah, C. India, 28-1-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Tonghoo, Burmah, 6-4-78.—E. W. Oates.
cyanonotus (Jard. and Selb.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Wynaad, 31-1-83.—W. Davison.
interpres (Tem.)*a.* ♀ Lombock, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.

TURDUS

- albiceps* Swinh.....*a.* ♀ Formosa, October, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
albiventer Spix.....*a.* Isle of Mexiana, December, 1848.—A. R. Wallace.
b, c. Brazil.
albocinctus Royle.*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Native Sikkim, February, 1873.—Mandelli.
d. ♂ Katchkari, Ladak, 21-2-71—G. Henderson.
aliciae Baird.*a, b.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. Chicago.—Kennicott
d. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
aonalaschkæ Gm.*a.* Mt. Whitney, California, 10-9-75.—Henshaw.

- atrigrularis* Tem. *a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Darjeeling, April, 1879.—Mandelli.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Kashmir, 1875. do.
g. ♀ Sabarampur, 3-2-80.—W. E. Brooks.
h. Salharee, 5-1-80. do.
i. Sikkim, 9-12-74.—Mandelli.
j. Kokoo, Kotckhaie, Yarkand, 21-2-71.—G. Henderson.
- auduboni* Baird..... *a.* California.
- aurantius* Gm. *a.* Jamaica.
- bewsheri* E. Newton..... *a, b.* ♀ Anjuan Island, 1886.—Homblot.
- bicolor* Layard *a.* ♂ Kandavu, Fiji, 27-10-76.—Kleinschmidt.
- boulboul* Lath. *a.* ♂ Nynee Tal, October, 1869.—A. Hume.
b. ♂ Binsea, N.W. India.—C. Horne.
- cabanisi* Bp. *a.* ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- cardis* Tem. *a, b.* ♀ Amoy, April, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♂ Fuji, Japan, 13-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
d. ♂ Hakodati, 12-5-83.—Henson.
- casius* (Bp.) *a.* British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
b. Orinoco.
- castaneus* Gld..... *a.* ♂ Kashmir, summer, 1868.—Marquis Huntly.
b. ♂ N. India.—W. E. Brooks.
- chrysolaus* Tem. *a, b.* ♀ ♀ Amoy, 23-4-59.—R. Swinhoe.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Tungshan, Formosa, April, 1862—December 1863.
R. Swinhoe.
e—g. Yokoslaei, Japan, 1876.—G. Gunn, R.N.
h. Loo-Choo Islands, January, 1887.—Namiye.
- comorensis* A. M. } *a.* ♂ Grand Comoro, 1886.—Homblot.
Edwards and Oustel. }
- deckeni* Cab..... *a.* Ribè, E. Africa.
- erythropleurus* Sharpe *a.* Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, 30-9-87.—J. J. Lister.
P.Z.S., 1887, p. 515.
- flavipes* Vieill. *a.* ♂ Bogota.—Göering.
b. S. America.—Eyton mus.
c. Orinoco.—H. Whitely
- fumigatus* Licht..... *a.* do.
- fuscater* d'Orb. and Lafr. *a.* ♀ Catamarca, Argentine Republic, 9-8-80.—E. W. White.
- fuscatus* Pall..... *a.* ♀ Amoy, 16-3-59.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Yokoska, Japan, 29-1-76.—G. Gunn, R.N.
d—f. ♂ ♂ Hakodati, April, 1884.—Henson.
g, h. Loo-Choo Islands, January, 1887.—Namiye.
- fuscescens* Steph..... *a, b.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. Ohio, 1883.—Walton.
- gigas* Fraser *a.* New Grenada.
- gouldi* (Verreaux)..... *a.* ♂ Moupin, 18-11-69.—Père David.
- grayi* Bp..... *a.* ♂ Salamo, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
b. Costa Rica.
- guttatus* Vig..... *a.* Natal.
- gymnophthalmus* Cab. *a.* Trinidad.
b. Orinoco.
- hortulorum* Sclat..... *a.* ♂ Amoy, 18-1-59.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE.** Ibis, '63, p. 196.
- ignobilis* Sclat. *a.* ♀ Roraima, 28-12-81.—H. Whitely.
- iliacus* L. *a—d.* Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 9-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- iliacus* L.*f*—*h*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Yen-c-say, E. Siberia, May, '77.—H. Seebohm.
i—*k*. juv. Fokstuen, Norway, 13—26-6-83.—F. Raines.
- jamaicensis* Gm.*a*. St. Ann's, Jamaica, November, 1878.—Sir E. Newton.
b. juv. Jamaica.—Sir W. Jardine.
- kessleri* Prjev.♂ Khansu, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- kinnisi* (Blyth)*a*. ♂ Kandapella Jungles, Ceylon, 17-1-77.—Legge.
b—*d*. ♂ ♂ ♀ The Knuckles, Ceylon, 21-9-75. do.
- leuchauchen* Sclat.*a*. Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
b. Costa Rica.—Whitely.
- leucomelas* Vieill.*a*—*d*. Bahia.
- libonyanus* (Smith)*a*. ♂ Transvaal, 28-5-78.—T. Ayres.
- litsitsirupa* (Smith)*a*. ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- magellanicus* King*a*. ♀ Trinidad Channel, Magellan, 12-10-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b. ♂ Tom Bay, Magellan, 16-2-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
c. ♂ Sandy Point, Magellan, 4-1-79. do.
d, *e*. ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.
- mandarinus* Bp.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Amoy and Canton, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- marensis* Lay. & Tristr. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Maré, Loyalty Islands, 22-5-79.—E. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 473.
c. ♀ breeding, Maré, October, 1879.—E. L. Layard.
d, *e*. ♂ ♂ Maré, Nov., 1881, and 7-6-82. do.
- maxima* Seebohm..... ♀ Oasis of Aksu, Gobi Desert.—Prjevalsky.
- merula* L.*a*—*i*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. juv. pull. Castle Eden, Greatham,
Durham; Norwich; Dec.—Aug., v.y.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♂ Jebel Ajlun, Bashan, 14-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♀ Jericho, 2-1-64. do.
l—*r*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Gran Canaria; Teueriffe; Gomera;
26-3 to 10-5, 1888.—H. B. Tristram.
- migratorius* L.....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ New York and Ohio.
d. juv. Columbia district.—Eyton mus.
- musicus* L.....*a*—*c*. Castle Eden and Greatham.—H. B. Tristram.
d. juv. Castle Eden, 29-6-72.—C. Slater.
e. Hampstead.—E. W. Oates.
f. Lakenham, Norfolk, 26-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♀ Moseow, 14-9-69. do.
h. ♂ Marsaba, Judæa, 18-1-54.—H. B. Tristram.
i. Callirhoe, Moab, 29-2-72. do.
- mustelinus* Gm.*a*, *b*. N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
d. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
- nævius* Gm.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ California.—Lord Walsingham.
c. West Slopes, Rocky Mountains, 1858.—Lyll, R.N.
(Boundary Commission).
- naumanni* Tem.....*a*. ♂ Shanghai, November, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♂ Chinkiang, 10-3-69. do.
c, *d*. ♀ ♀ Hakodati, 15-3-84.—Henson.
- nigropileus* Lafr.....*a*. Candeish.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
- obscurus* Gm.*a*. ♂ Amoy, 17-5-59.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Arakan Hills.—E. W. Oates.
c, *d*. ♂ ♀ Sumatra.—C. Bock.
- olivaceus* L.*a*. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b, *c*. ♂ ♀ Durban, 21-8-81.—Gordge.

- pallasi** Cab. *a*—*c*. Niagara.—H. Buckley.
d, *e*. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
- pallidus** Gm. *a*. ♂ Amoy, 31-3-59.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♂ Formosa. do.
c. Japan.—Blakiston.
d, *e*. ♂ ♂ Yokosko, Japan, 28-1-76.—G. Gunn, R.N.
f—*h*. Loo-choo Island, January, 1887.—Namiye.
- phæopygus** Cab. *a*. Orinoco.
b. Trinidad.
c, *d*. Camacurã, Demarara, 16-4-81.—H. Whitely.
- pilaris** L. *a*—*c*. Castle Eden, Greatham, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Jerusalem, 24-12-63. do.
e. Avranches, France, 4-1-78.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♂ Krasnayarsk, Siberia, 20-4-78.—H. Seebohm.
g, *h*. ♂ and juv. Yen-e-say, lat. 69°, 20-7-77.—H. Seebohm.
i—*k*. pull. Fokstuen, Norway, 25-6-83.—F. Raines.
- poliocephalus** Lath. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Norfolk Island, June, 1865.—J. H. Brenchley.
c, *d*. ♂ ♀ do. 17-8-80.—E. L. Layard.
e. juv. do. 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- pritzbueri** Layard. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Kepeneku, Lifu, Loyalty Islands, 23-8-78.—E. L. Layard. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1878, p. 254; do. 1879, pl. 5.
c—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Lifu, 20—28-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
g. juv. do. 10-1-78.—C. L. Layard.
- ruficollis** Pall. *a*. ♂ Lake Baikal, 22-5-77.—Dubowsky.
- rufiventer** Vieill. *a*—*c*. Brazil.
- samoensis** Tristr. *a*. ♂ Samoa, 1874.—Whitmee. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 188.
b. ♂ Tatumalili, Samoa, 1873.—Whitmee.
c—*d*. Samoa—Kubary.
- serranus** Tsch. *a*. ♂ Sierra Nevada, W. Peru.—H. Whitely.
- sibiricus** (Pall.) *a*. ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b, *c*. ♂ ♂ Yokohama.—Pryer.
d. ♂ Sumatra.—C. Bock.
- simillimus** Jerdon. *a*, *b*. Conoor Pass, S. India.—H. W. Fox.
c. Nilghiris.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Kastang, 10-6-77.—W. Davison.
- spilopterus** (Blyth) *a*. ♂ Ceylon, 1876.—Holden.
- swainsoni** Cab. *a*, *b*. N. America.—J. G. Bell.
c. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
- tephronotus** Cab. *a*. Interior of Mombasa, E. Africa, 1884.
- torquatus** L. *a*. ♀ Kingsbury, Middlesex, 20-10-64.—J. E. Harting.
b, *c*. juv. pull. Alston Moor, July, 1850.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Fondouk, Algeria, 16-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e, *f*. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, May, 1882.—L. Gätke.
g. ♀ Ortakeny Hills, Constantinople, 22-9-64.—T. Robson.
- unicolor** Tickell. *a*. Nepal.
- viscivorus** L. *a*. ♂ Greatham, March, 1867.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Higham, Middlesex, March, 1875.—T. Gunn.
c, *d*. immature and pull. Cambridge.
e. ♀ St. Petersburg, 25-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♂ Asia Minor, 29th November.—T. Robson.
g, *h*. ♀ ♀ Mussourie, India, October, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
i, *j*. pull. Sherburn, Durham, 27-5-82.—F. Raines.

- vitiensis* (Layard).....*a.* ♂ Vanua Levu, Fiji, 1877.—Kleinschmidt.
b. ♀ Bua, Vanua Levu, 29-4-76.—E. L. Layard. **TYPE.**
 Ann. and Mag. N.H., 4th ser., vol. 17, p. 305.
wardi Jerdon.....*a.* ♂ North India.—G. F. L. Marshall.
xanthopus Forst.....*a*—*c.* ♀ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, July—September, 1877.
 E. L. Layard.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Moindou, N. Caledonia, 5-10-81.—E. L. Layard.
xanthosceles Jardine....*a.* ♂ Tobago.—Kirk. **CO TYPE.** Ann. and Mag. N.H.,
 vol. 20, p. 329. Contrib. Orn., 1847, pl. 1.

CATHARUS

- melpomene* (Cab.)*a.* Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.

MIMOCICHLA

- ardesiaca* (Vieill.).....*a.* Samana, St. Domingo, 1883.—McGrigor.
rubripes (Tem.)*a.* Cuba, 1878.—Boucard.

MONTICOLA

- affinis* (Blyth)*a.* ♂ Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
b, c. ♂ ♂ So. Tenasserim, 25-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
brevipes (Strickl.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Otjimbique, Damarald., 23-7-63.—C. J. Andersson.
c. ♂ Koy's Fountain, Great Namaqualand, 19-6-62.—C. J. Andersson.
cinclorhyncha (Vig.) ...*a.* ♂ Nepal.—B. Hodgson.
b, c. ♂ ♂ —E. Blyth.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Simla, July, 1866.—Beavan.
f, g. ♂ ♀ India.—Boys.
cyana (L.)*a.* ♂ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Marsaba, Judea, 15-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Gennesaret, 5-3-64. do.
e. ♂ Hesbon, Moab, 12-3-72. do.
f. ♂ Kef, Tunis, 27-3-57. do.
g. ♀ Malta, 1-2-58. do.
h. ♀ Austria.
i. ♂ Lescina, Italy.
j—l. ♂ ♂ ♂ Mediterranean.—W. Jardine, R.N.
m. ♀ Thebes, Egypt, 27-2-62.—Stafford Allen.
n. ♂ Jebel Sheikh, Egypt, 26-2-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
o. ♂ Ladak.—A. Leith Adams.
p, q. ♂ ♀ Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
r—t. ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy and Chusan.—R. Swinhoe.
erythrogastra (Vig.) ...*a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ juv. Nepal.—B. Hodgson.
d—h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 24-12-79, &c.—A. Hume.
i. ♀ Binsur, N.W. India, 6-8-68.—W. E. Brooks.
explorator (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Natal.—Gordge.
rupestris (Vieill.).....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
e, f. ♂ ♀ do. —Leyland.
g, h. ♂ ♂ do. —E. E. Layard.
i—k. ♂ ♂ ♀ Drakensberg, Natal, 12-8-81.—T. Ayres.
saxatilis (L.).....*a.* ♂ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Algiers, 1856. do.
d. ♂ Mount Gerizim, 8-4-64. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Gozo, 13-4-61.—A. L. Adams.
g. ♂ juv. White Nile.—Petherick.
k. ♀ India.—Jerdon.

- solitaria* (P. L. S. Müll.) *a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
d, e. ♂ ♀ S.W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
f—*i.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Japan, 20-9-74—23-10-75.—G. Gunn, R.N.

MYIOPHONEUS

- cyaneus* (Horsf.)*a.* W. Java.—A. R. Wallace.
dichrorhynchus Salvad. *a.* ♂ Hædjæng, Sumatra, 16-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 247.
horsfieldi Vig.*a.* Conoor, Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
b. ♂ Conoor, 7-4-83.—W. Davison.
insularis Gld.....*a.* ♂ Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
melanurus (Salvad.) ...*a.* ♀ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.—Ibis, '82, p. 65.
b. ♀ Hædjæng, Sumatra, 15-1-81.—H. O. Forbes, Ibis,
 1883, p. 247.
temmincki Vig.*a.* Mussoorie, 4-8-72.
b. Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c—*e.* Simla, 9-8-80.—W. E. Brooks.

MELANOTIS

- hypoleucus* Hartl.....*a.* Duénas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

GALEOSOPTES

- carolinensis* (L.)*a*—*c.* Bermuda, 1847.—H. B. Tristram.
d. British Honduras, June, 1869.—R. M. Middleton.
e, f. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

OREOSOPTES

- montanus* (Townsend)*a.* ♂ Rio Medina, Texas, 23-2-64.—H. E. Dresser.

HARPORHYNCHUS

- curvirostris* (Swains.) ...*a.* Rio Grande, Texas, 12-6-66.—H. B. Butcher.
longirostris (Lafr.)*a.* N. America.—Smithsonian.
redivivus (Gambel.)*a.* ♂ San Francisco, June, 1869.—F. Greeber.
rufus (L.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

MIMUS

- dominicus* (L.)*a.* Las Canetas, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.
hilli March*a.* Spanish Town, Jamaica, 31-10-62.—W. W. March.
lividus Licht.....*a.* Brazil.—T. C. Eyton.
longicaudatus Tsch. ...*a.* S. America. do.
orpheus (L.).....*a.* ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
polyglottus (L.)*a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Canada.—W. Gunn, R.N.
d. juv. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
thenca (Mol.)*a.* Chili.—H. Whitely.

RHODINOCICHLA

- rosea* (Less.)*a.* ♂ So. America.—T. C. Eyton.

CHÆTOPS

- frenatus* Tem.*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

TRICHIXUS

- pyrropygus* Less.....*a, b.* Baram, Borneo, May, 1886.—A. Everett.

COSSYPHA

- bicolor* (Sparrm.)*a.* ♂ Knysna, 13-1-66.—C. J. Andersson.
caffa (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cape Town, 22-6-65. do.
c, d. ♀ Potchefstroom, 27-12-77.—T. Ayres.
e. ♂ Drakensberg, 25-8-81.

- [illegible]

COPSYCHUS

- albospecularis* (Eyd. }
and Gerv.) } *a.* ♀ Madagascar, 1886.—A. Majastre.
mindanensis (Gm.)..... *a.* ♂ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.
musicus (Raffl.) *a.* ♂ Sumatra.—Bock
 b. ♂ Bantam, Java, 19-3-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 149.
 c. ♂ Talaham, So. Sumatra. do. Ibis, '82, p. 51.
pica Pelz. *a.* ♂ N. Madagascar.—Crossley.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ Ankafana, 23-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.
saularis (L.) *a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy, 1858—61,—R. Swinhoe.
 e. ♂ Hainan, 2-2-68.—Swinhoe.
 f, g. ♂ ♀ Muddapur.—E. Blyth.
 h. ♂ Burma.—W. E. Brooks.
 i—k. ♂ ♀ ♀ Ceylon.—Holden.
 l. ♂ Lower Pegu, 28-12-77.—E. W. Oates.
seychellarum A. Newt. *a—d.* Marianne, Seychelles, 1879.—H. Warry.

CITTOCINCLA

- albicapilla** (V.).....*a, b.* Sierra Leone.—Ferguson, Sir W. Jardine.
albiventris Blyth*a.* So. Andamans.—Wimberley.
luzoniensis (Kittl.).....*a.* ♂ Luzon, Philippines, 1882.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
macrourus (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Madras.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 b. ♂ Singapore.
 c. ♂ S. Tenasserim, 10-3-77.—E. W. Oates.
 d. ♀ Lower Pegu, 21-5-79. do.
 e. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
stricklandi Motl.....*a.* N.W. Borneo.—Motley.
 b, c. ♂ ♂ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
 d. juv. Labuan.—A. Everett.
 e, f. Banguay, Borneo.—A. Everett.
suavis Selat.*a, b.* ♂ juv. Trusan, Borneo, November, 1885.—A. Everett.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ do. March, 1887. do.

CHIMARRHORNIS

- leucocephala* (Vig.).....*a, b.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
d, e. Sikkim.—A. Hume.
f. ♀ Khansu, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

THAMNOLEA

- cinnamomiventris* } *a.* ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
(Lafr.) } *b.* ♂ Eland's Port.—T. Atmore.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, 3-7-78.—W. Lucas.

MEGALURUS

- galactotes* Temm.....*a.* ♂ Pt. Darwin, N. Australia, 31-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b, c. ♂ ♀ N. Australia and N.S. Wales.—S. White.
gramineus Gld.....*a.* W. Australia.—S. White.
macrurus Salvad.....*a, b.* ♂ juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 22-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
palustris Horsf.....*a.* ♂ Pegu, 10-3-81.—E. W. Oates.
ruficeps Tweed.....*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, Apl., '77.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.

SPHENURA

- brachyptera* (Lath.).....*a.* ♂ Victoria, S. Australia.
b. N.S. Wales.—Cockerell.
longirostris Gld.*a.* W. Australia.—S. White.

MEGALURULUS

- mariei* Verr.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 4-12-76.—E. L. Layard.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Moindou, do. 22-10-81. do.

PSOPHODES

- crepitans* (Lath.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Australia.
nigrogularis Gld.....*a.* W. Australia.—S. White.

HYPERGERUS

- atriceps* (Less.).....*a. b.* Gambia River.—Eyton mus.

Garrulacinae.

GARRULAX

- albicularis* (Gld.).....*a.* Simla, October, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
b. ♀ Keamoo, 6-6-75.—A. Anderson.
belangeri Less.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 19-12-77.—E. W. Oates.
bicolor Hartl.....*a, b.* Sumatra, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
c. Hædjang, Sumatra, 14-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 249.
cæruleatus (Hodg.).....*a.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
b. Darjeeling, 1875.—A. Anderson.
c. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
chinensis (Scop.)*a.* Burmah.—Haughton.
cinereifrons Blyth.*a.* Kandy, Ceylon.—Legge.
diardi (Less.).....*a—d.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
leucolophus (Hardw.)...*a, b.* Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
c. Near Mussoorie, 1872.—A. Anderson.
lugubris (S. Müll.)*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
b. ♂ Kaba Volcano, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '83, p. 249.
mitratus (S. Müll.)*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
b, c. Hædjang, Sumatra, 12-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 248.
monachus Swinh.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
moniliger (Hodg.)*a.* Darjeeling.
b. ♂ Lower Pegu, 21-1-78.—E. W. Oates.
*palliatu*s (Temm.).....*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Hædjang, Sumatra, 16-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 249.
pectoralis (Gld.)*a, b.* Sikkim, November, 1878.—Mandelli.
perspicillatus (Gm.) ...*a, b.* ♂ Tokien, June, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♀ Shanghai, August, 1875. do.

- [illegible]

GRAMMATOPTILA

- striata* (Vig.).....*a.* Simla.
b. Near Mussoorie, 1871.—A. Anderson.

TROCHALOPTERON

- affine** (Blyth)*a—c.* Darjeeling, 1872-73.—W. E. Brooks, A. Anderson.
cachinnans (Jerd.)*a.* Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
 b, c. do. 2-7-73.—F. Day.
canorum (L.).....*a.* ♀ Amoy, 29-10-59.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. Foochow, January, 1867, do.
 c. ♂ Shanghai. do.
chrysopterum (Gld.) ...*a—d.* Darjeeling.—Jerdon, E. Blyth, A. Anderson.
elliotti Verr.....*a.* ♀ Moupin, 8-2-70.—Père David.
erythrocephalum Hodg. *a.* ♂ Binsoor, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
 b, c. ♂ ♂ Simla. do.
humei Brooks.....*a.* Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks. TYPE.
jerdoni (Blyth)*a.* ♀ Brahmaghiris, Coorg, 14-2-83.—W. Davison.
lineatum (Vig.).....*a.* Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
 b, c. do. July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
 d. Koteghur, 10-1-71.—A. Anderson.
 e. Sikkim, 1875.—W. E. Brooks.
phœniceum (Gld.)*a—c.* Sikkim, February, 1879.—Mandelli.
 d. Nepal.—A. Anderson.
rufifulare (Gld.)*a.* Darjeeling, February, 1873.—A. Anderson.
 b, c. Sikkim.—Mandelli.
squamatum (Gld.)*a.* Darjeeling, February, 1873.—A. Anderson.
 b—d. do. December, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
subunicolor Blyth*a.* Sikkim, March, 1873.—Mandelli.
taivanum (Swinh.)*a.* N. Formosa, 24-6-58.—R. Swinhoe.
 b, c. do. March, 1862. do.
variegatum (Vig.)*a, b.* Simla.—A. Hume.
 c. ♀ Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
 d. Fagoo, Simla, August, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.

PTERORRHINUS

- dauidi* Swinh.....♂ Upper Huang See., Chinese Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

IANTHOCINCLA

- ocellata* (Vig.)a. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.

GAMPSORHYNCHUS

- rufulus* Blyth.....*a.* Nepal.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.

SIBIA

- [illegible]

- picoides* Hodg. *a.* Darjeeling.
 b. Native Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
simillima (Salvad.)*a.* ♀ Kaba Volcano, Sumatra, 15-9-81.—H. O. Forbes.
 Ibis, 1883, p. 250.

ACTINODURA

- egertoni* Gld.....*a.* Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, April, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
nipalensis (Hodg.)*a.* Darjeeling.

CINCLOSOMA

- ajax* Less.a. S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
castanonotum Gld.a. ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.
punctatum (Lath.)a. Tasmania.

EUPETES

- macranotus** Salvad. ...a. S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
macrocerus Temm. ...a. Malacca.
nigricrissus Salvad.a. S.E. New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

DRYMÆDUS

- beccarii* Salvad.....*a*. Port Moresby, N. Guinea.—S. White.
superciliaris Gld.....*a—c*. Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.

TURNAGRA

- crassirostris* (Gm.)*a.* So. Island, New Zealand.—Lyll, R.N.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Tiopo, New Zealand, Sept., '73.—Sir J. von Haast.
d. juv. New Zealand,—Eyton mus.

Timeliinæ.

LAMPROLIA

- minor Layard.....a. ♂ Vanua Levu, Fiji, November, 1875.—T. Kleinschmidt.

TYPE.

- victoriæ* Finsch.....a, b. ♂ ♂ Tavinni, Fiji, 17-4-75.—E. L. Layard.

TIMELIA

- [illegible]

MALACOPTERUM

- affine* (Blyth).....*a.* ♂ Sibn, Sarawak, July, 1874.—A. Everett.
b. Sumatra.—Leiden mus.
cinereicapillum (Salv.) *a.* Borneo.—Lempriere.
cinereum Eyt.*a.* Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
magnum Eyt.*a.* Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
c. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
d. ♂ River Roepit, Sumatra, 18-10-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 251.

MIXORNIS

- bicolor** (Blyth)*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett
borneensis Bp.....*a.* do. J. Motley.
gularis (Raffl.)*a.* ♂ Lintang River, Sumatra, 10-6-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 250.
javanica Cab.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Bantam, Java, 25-5-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1881, p. 149.

rubricapilla (Tick.)*a.* India.—E. Blyth.

b. *c.* ♂ ♂ Bhotan Doars, 2-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.

d. *e.* ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 16-6-79 and 24-8-80.—E. W. Oates.

DUMETIA

albogularis (Blyth).....*a.* So. India.—E. Blyth.

hyperythra (Frankl.) ...*a*—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Pankabaru, N.W. India, 26-5-79.—W. E. Brooks.

MACRONUS

ptilosus Jard. and Selb...*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.

b. Tigna, Borneo, April, 1877.—A. Everett.

c. Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.

MALACOCINCLA

rufiventris Salv.*a.* Trusan, Borneo, December, 1885.—A. Everett.

ANUOPSIS

malaccensis (Hartl.) ...*a.* Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.

c. Borneo.—A. Everett.

ELAPHRORNIS

palliseri (Blyth)*a.* ♂ Newera Ellia, Ceylon, 25-5-76.—W. V. Legge.

PELLORNEUM

nipalense (Hodg.).....*a*—*c.* Sikkim, 1-7-74 and January, '79.—Mandelli.

ruficeps Swains.....*a.* Madras.—E. Blyth.

b. ♀ Conoor, 13-3-82.—W. Davison.

subochraceum Swinh...*a.* ♀ Tavoy, Burmah, 11-4-78.—W. Davison.

b—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Burmah, 28-7-79, &c.—E. W. Oates.

TURDINUS

atrigularis (Bp.)*a.* *b.* Borneo.—Lempriere.

crispifrons Blyth.....*a.* ♀ Tonga, Burmah, 10-3-77.—W. Davison.

macrodactylus (Strick.) *a.* Malacca.

TRICHOSTOMA

abbotti (Blyth)*a.* Tenasserim.—E. Blyth.

b. Barbasoon, Burma, 3-6-77.—W. Davison.

c. ♂ Pegu, 22-12-76.—E. W. Oates.

ferruginosum (Blyth)...*a.* Trusan, Borneo, December, 1885.—A. Everett.

rostratum Blyth... ..*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

b. ♂ Rawas River, Sumatra, 7-12-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 250.

DRYMOCATAPHUS

capistratoides Temm...*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

b. do. Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.

capistratus (Temm.) ...*a.* Java.—Marquis Tweeddale.

fuscicapillus Blyth.....*a.* *b.* Ceylon.—Holden.

ALCIPPE

atriceps (Jerd.).....*a.* ♀ Brahmaghiris, Coorg, 12-2-83.—W. Davison.

brunnea Gld.....*a.* *b.* Formosa, March, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.

chrysea (Hodg.)*a.* *b.* Darjeeling, 1-6-70.—W. E. Brooks.

c. Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.

morrisonia Swinh.....*a.* *b.* N. Formosa, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.

nigrifrons Blyth*a.* Ceylon.—L. A. Holden.

nipalensis (Hodg.)*a.* Darjeeling, 1871.

- phayrei* Blyth*a.* So. Tenasserim, 4-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
vinipectus (Hodg.)*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 17-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
 c. Sikkim.—Mandelli.

KENOPIA

- striata* (Blyth)*a.* Malacca, 1874.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. *Ibis*, 1883, p. 86.

STACHYRIS

- bocagii* Salv.....*a.* ♂ Høedjæng, Sumatra, 14-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 251.
- chrysæa* Hodgs.....*a*—*c.* ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♂ Darjeeling, 1868.—A. Anderson.
- larvata* Bp.....*a.* ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 12-5-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 251.
- maculata* (Tem.)*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. *c.* Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
- nigriceps* Hodg.....*a.* Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
- nigricollis* (Tem.).....*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. do. Lempriere.
c. Penang, 1874.—W. Davison.
- poliocephalus* (Tem.) ...*a.* ♀ Lintang River, Sumatra, 7-6-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 251.
- præcognitus* Swinh.....*a.* *b.* Formosa, January, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.
- pyrrhops* Hodg.....*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Kusskot, N.W. India, 31-5-75.—A. Anderson.
- ruficeps* Blyth*a.* Nepal.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Darjeeling, 15-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Sikkim, 1872.—A. Anderson.
- rufifrons* Hume.....*a.* Punkabaree, 1-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.

PYCTORHIS

- [illegible]

POMATORHINUS

- borneensis** Cab.....*a.* ♂ Sarawak, December, 1878.—A. Everett.
b. Borneo.—Lempriere.
erythrocnemis Gld.....*a, b.* N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
erythrogenys Vig.....*a.* ♂ Himalayas.—A. Anderson.
b, c. Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.
horsfieldi Sykes*a.* ♂ Conoor, 29-10-81.—W. Davison.
b. ♂ Caumanodi, 7-9-82.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
isidorii Less.*a.* New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
maclellandi Jerd.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
melanurus Blyth.....*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
montanus Horsf.*a.* ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
b, c. ♂ pull. Bantam, Java, 19-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
1881, p. 149.
musicus Swinh.....*a—c.* Camphor Hills, Formosa, March, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
nigrostellatus Swinh....*a.* Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
olivaceus Blyth.....*a.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
ruficeps Hartl.*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
b, c. ♂ juv. S. Australia.—S. White.

- ruficollis* Hodgs.*a.* S.E. Himalayas.—B. Hodgson.
 b, *c.* Sikkim, November, 1874.—Mandelli.
 (*stridulus* Swinh.) *a.* Fochow, January, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
schisticeps Hodgs.*a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
 b. ♀ Sikkim, January, 1879.—Mandelli.
superciliosus Vig. and H..... } *a.* So. Australia.
temporalis Vig. and H..... } *a.* Australia.
tickelli Blyth.....*a, b.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.

XIPHORHAMPHUS

- superciliaris* (Blyth) ...*a*, *b*. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.

RIMATOR

- malacoptilus* Blyth.....*a.* Sikkim, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.

Cinclidæ.

CINCLUS

- albicollis** (V.)*a.* ♀ Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 25-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
Ibis, 1867, p. 115.
- aquaticus** Bechst.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ juv. Alston, Cumbl'd, July, '66.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Weardale.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♀ Northumberland, 1838.—T. C. Adamson.
f., g. ♂ ♂ Leadenhall Market.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
h., i. pulli. Ebchester, Durham, 30-5-80.—F. Raines.
- asiaticus** Swains.*a—c.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
d., e. ♂ juv. Darjeeling, 1875.—A. Anderson.
f., g. Missouri, Himalayas, 1875.—W. E. Brooks.
- cashmeriensis** Gld.....*a.* ♀ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b. ♂ Chagra, Ladak, 8-10-70.—G. Henderson.
c. Kansu, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- cinclus** (L.)*a.* ♂ Archangel, 2-11-74.—Krämer.
b. ♀ Upsal, Sweden, 2-12-80.—Schluter.
- leucocephalus** Tsch.....*a.* ♂ Andes, 11,000 feet, 16-8-73.—H. Whitely.
- leucogaster** Bp.....*a., b.* ♀ ♂ Altai Mountains, October, 1881.—Severtzov.
c. ♂ Mont Rossija, E. Turkestan.—Prjevalsky.
- leuconotus** Selat.....*a., b.* Bogota.
- marila** Swinh.....*a.* N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
- melanogaster** Brehm....*a., b.* Eaux Chaudes, Pyrenees, 27-2-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- mexicanus** Swains.*a.* N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
- minor** Tristr.*a.* ♀ Blidah, Algeria, 9-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun. Ibis,
October, 1880. TYPE. Ibis, 1870, p. 497.
- pallasi** Temm.....*a., b.* ♂ ♂ Fuji, Japan, 29-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
c. Yangtze River, Setschuen, 1880.—Mrs Greig.
d. San-yu-Lung, China, January, 1888.

Henicuridæ.

HENICURUS

- frontalis* Blyth.....*a.* Silam, N.E. Borneo, 1882.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 90.
b. Lampong, Sumatra.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
guttatus Gld.....*a.* Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. Darjeeling, 1872.—W. E. Brooks.

- immaculatus* Hodg.....*a.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Sikkim Terai, 20-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
leschenaulti (V.).....*a.* Java.—Leiden mus.
maculatus Vig.....*a, b.* ad., juv. Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c, d. Himalayas —E. W. Oates.
ruficapillus Temm.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882,
 p. 51.
schistaceus Hodg.....*a—c.* Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
scouleri Vig.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Etawah, N.W. India, November, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
velatus Temm.*a.* ♂ Lolo, Sumatra, 8-1-79.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Hædjæng, Sumatra, 18-1-81. H. O. Forbes.
 Ibis, 1883, p. 251.

Sylviidæ.

Saxicolinæ.

MYRMECOCICHLA

- arnotti* (Tristr.).....*a.* ♂ Adam Kok's new land, S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
TYPE. Ibis, 1869, p. 206, pl. 6.
bifasciata (Temm.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Natal, Durban.—T. Ayres and Gordge.
cinerea (V.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 1862-6.—C. J. Andersson.
d. ♀ Aamhoop, S Africa, 27-6-61.—C. J. Andersson.
TYPE of *S. modesta*. Tristr. Ibis, 1869, p. 206.
formicivora (V.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 7-6-77.—T. Ayres.
g—i. ♂ ♀ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 6-7-61.—C. J. Andersson. Small variety.
j. ♀ Capetown.—W. Jardine, R.N.
k. albino, Cape of Good Hope.—W. Jardine, R.N.
fusca (Blyth).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cawnpore, 3-6-69.—W. E. Brooks.
infuscata (Smith).....*a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damarald., 4-8-68.—C. J. Andersson.
melanura (Temm.)*a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Jericho, Engedi, Marsaba, 15—22-1-64.
 H. B. Tristram.
h, i. Wady Suweinit, Gilead, 9-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
nigra (V.) ??*a.* ♂ Djanda, C. Africa, 2-9-82.—Emin Pasha.
pollux (Hartl.)*a.* Beaufort, So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Aamhoop, 3-7-61.—C. J. Andersson.
shellei (Sharpe)*a.* ♀ Zambesi.—Bradshaw.
sinuata (Sundev.).....*a, b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.

SAXICOLA

- albicans* Wahl.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Oosop, Damaraland, Nov., '66.—C. J. Andersson.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Walwich Bay, 24-11-63. do.
albonigra Hume*a.* Mhow, India.—H. Whitely.
aurita Temm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Berrouaghuia, Algeria, 28-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c—i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Jericho, Carmel, Lebanon, &c., March—
 June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
j—o. ♂ ♂ ♂ juv. juv. juv. Baniyas, Lebanon, Hermon, April,
 1881.—H. B. Tristram.

- bottæ** Bp. *a.* Abyssinia.—Verreaux.
b. Egypt.—Whitely.
- capistrata** Gld. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N. W. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Lahore.—G. E. Marshall.
- chrysopygia** de Filippi *a.* ♂ Scinde, 27-11-76.—W. T. Blanford.
- deserti** Temm. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Assouan and Thebes, 24 and 27 Dec.
A. L. Adams.
d. ♀ Kom Ombo, Egypt, 2-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Bouguizoul, Sahara, 2-3-70. do.
f. ♀ Souf, Sahara, 1-1-57.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPE** of
S. homochroa. Ibis, 1859, p. 59.
g. ♂ Souf, Sahara, 1-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Shore, Dead Sea, 13-1-64. do.
i—k. ♂ ♀ Kashmir.—T. C. Jerdon.
l—o. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Etawah, N. W. India, Jan., '69.—W. E. Brooks.
- falkensteini** Cab. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
- finschi** Heugl. *a—j.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ juv. Hebron, Jericho, Tyre, &c.,
December, 1863—June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
k—m. ♂ ♂ ♀ Anascha, Asia Minor, 14-3-76.—C. G. Danford.
n. ♂ Euphrates Valley, 19-2-79.—C. G. Danford.
- galtoni** Strickl. *a, b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
c. ♂ Damaraland, 14-5-65.—C. J. Andersson.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Rustenberg and Potchefstroom, June, 1878.
T. Ayres.
- griseiceps** Blanf. & Dr. *a—c.* ♂ ♀ Colesberg, Cape.—E. L. Layard.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- isabellina** Cretzsch. *a.* ♂ Egypt, 5-2-52.—T. von Heuglin.
b. Minieh, Egypt, 1-3-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Batna, N. W. India, 28-1-69.—W. E. Brooks.
e, n. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ and 3 pull., Beersheba, Tabor, Hermon,
Baalbec, January—June, '64 and '81.—H. B. Tristram.
o, p. juv. juv. Bagtchi, Armenia, 22-6-81. do.
q—v. juvenes, Orfa, Mesopotamia, June, 1881. do.
w. ♂ Zaidam, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- layardi** Sharpe *a—c.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith. **TYPES** of *S. baroica*.
Smith. Bought at Sir W. Jardine's sale.
- leucomelæna** Burch. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dairip, Damaraland, 21-9-63.—C. J. Andersson.
- leucopygia** Brehm. *a.* ♀ Upper Egypt.—T. von Heuglin.
b. ♀ Second Cataract, Nile, 5th January.—A. L. Adams.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Mzab, Sahara, Dec., 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
g—i. ♂ ♀ ♀ Dead Sea, January, 1864. do.
j, k. ♂ ♀ M'zab, Sahara, 19-4-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- leucura** (Gm.) *a.* Morocco.—Favier.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Boghar, Mt. Atlas, Nov., '56.—H. B. Tristram.
- livingstoni** Tristr. *a.* Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk. **TYPE.** P.Z.S., 1869, p. 888.
Finsch and H., Vög. Ost. Afr., p. 251.
- lugens** Licht. *a.* ♂ Assouan, 17th December.—A. L. Adams.
b. ♂ Nubia.—T. von Heuglin.
c. Cyprus, 1879.—Lord Lilford.
d, e. ♀ ♀ Oumache, Sahara, 19-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES of *S. halophila.* Tristr. Ibis, 1859, p. 59.
f. ♂ Hadjira, Sahara, 23-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.

- lugens** Licht.....*a-t.* ♂♂ ♀♀ ♀♀ ♀♀ ♀♀ Judean Wilderness,
Dead Sea, Jordan Valley, Moab, &c., 1864—1881.
H. B. Tristram.
- lugubris** Rüpp.....*a.* Abyssinia.—Rüppell. From Frankfort mus.
- melanoleuca** (Göld.).....*a.* ♂ Taurid Mountains, Asia Minor, 24-4-76.—C. G. Danford.
b. ♀ Kom Ombo, Egypt, 3-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Bethlehem, 31-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
d-m, ♂♂ ♂♂ ♂♂ ♀♀ Carmel, Acre, Bashan, Kedes,
Bethlehem, &c., Jan.—June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
n-q. ♂♂ ♂♂ Northern Syria, May, June, '81. do
r. ♂ Ziza, Moab, 2-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
- mæsta** Licht.....*a-c.* ♂♂ ♀ Ain el Ibel, Sahara, 8-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES of *S. philothamna*. Tristr. Ibis, 1859, p. 58.
d. ♂ Algeria.—Fairmaire.
e-g. ♂♂ ♀ Beersheba, 2-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- monacha** Rüpp.....*a, b.* ♂♂ Jebel Usdum, Dead Sea, 21 and 28-1-64.
H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Egypt.—A. L. Adams.
- montana** Gl'd.*a, b.* ♂♂ Lob-noor & Mt. Njan-schan, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- monticola** (V.)*a.* Colesberg.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
c. ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 4-8-66.—C. J. Andersson.
TYPE of *S. atmorii*. Tristr. Ibis, 1869, p. 206.
- morio** Hemp. and Ehd....*a.* ♀ Kashmir.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Byan Khelyl, India.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
c. ♀ Beyrout, 27-3-78.—Van Dyck.
d, e. ♂♂ Larnaka, Cyprus, 19-8-78.—Lord Lilford.
f. ♂ Moupin, China, 29-4-66.—Père David.
g, h. ♂♂ Mount Balakun, Upper Huan-Sec.—Prjevalsky.
- œnanthe** (L.).....*a-e.* Durham and Alston, 1851-2.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Jardine Hall, Dumfries.—Sir W. Jardine.
g. ♂ Leiden, 20-5-62.—Schlegel.
h, i. ♂ Heligoland, May, 1880.—L. Gätké.
j-l. pulli. Fokstuen, Norway, 1-7-83.—F. Raines.
m. ♀ Pic du Midi, Spain.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
n. ♀ Ain Beida, Sahara, 2-5-57.—H. B. Tristram.
o, p. ♂ ♀ Gozo, Malta, 1-3-61.—A. L. Adams.
q, r. ♂♂ Mount Carmel, 22-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
s-u. ♂♂ ♀ Top of Hermon, 10,000 ft., 2-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
v. ♀ Surghaya, Syria, 13-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
w. N. America.—Linton. Sir W. Jardine.
x. East side of Davis Straits, lat. 64°50' N., spring of 1861.
Jas. Taylor.
- opistholeuca** Strickl. ...*a-c.* ♂♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 16-11-68.—W. E. Brooks.
- persica** Seebohm*a.* ♂ Hadjira, Sahara, 23-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Biskra, Sahara.—H. B. Tristram.
- picata** Blyth*a.* ♀ Kashmir.—T. C. Jerdon.
b-d. ♂♂ ♀ Scinde.—Jardine mus.
e-i. ♂♂ ♂♂ ♀ N.W. India, November, '68, '69, '71, '71.
W. E. Brooks.
- pileata** (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- stapazina** (L.)*a, b.* ♂♂ Algiers, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂♂ Mediterranean, 1850.—W. Jardine, R.N.

xanthoprymna Hemp } *a.* ♂ Hor Tamanib, Nubia.—J. K. Lord. Specimen figured
and Ehr. } in Dresser's "Bird's of Europe" as *S. mæsta*.

ERITHACUS

akahige (Temm.) *a.* ♂ Nagasaki, 14-11-81.—Ringer. d.d. H. Seebohm.

cæruleculus (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Stockholm.—Malm.

..... *c-f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Heligoland, May, '77-8-9.—L. Gätke.

..... *g.* ♂ Tromsø, Norway, 12-6-74.—H. Seebohm.

..... *h.* ♂ Savoy.—Schlüter.

..... *i-m.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Mt. Tabor, Jericho, Gennesaret, January and March, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *n.* ♂ Callirrhoe, Moab, 29-3-72.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *o-t.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Yen-e-Say, Siberia, June and July, 1877. H. Seebohm.

..... *u.* Tankse, 13,200 ft., 16th September.—R. Biddulph.

..... *v-x.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Futteghur, &c., 19-12-70.—A. Anderson.

..... *y.* ♂ Pegu, 19-3-77.—E. W. Oates.

calliope (Pall.) *a.* ♀ Targaschim, 21-7-28.—Severtzov.

..... *b.* ♂ juv. Sikkim.—Mandelli.

..... *c-e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Bengal.—E. Blyth.

..... *f.* ♀ Pilhubheet, autumn, 1869.—W. E. Brooks. **TYPE**
of *C. yeatmani*. Tristr. Ibis, 1870, p. 444.

..... *g.* ♂ Lower Pegu, 20-11-77.—E. W. Oates.

..... *h.* ♂ Pekin, October, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.

..... *i.* ♂ Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.

cyaneculus (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Algiers, 9-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *c.* ♂ Plain of Sharon, 10-5-64. do.

..... *d, e.* ♂ ♂ Holland.—J. Baker.

cyaneus (Pall.) *a.* ♂ juv. Amoy, 22-9-59.—R. Swinhoe.

..... *b, c.* ♂ ♂ do. 16-10-72. do.

golzii (Cab.) *a.* ♂ Turkestan.—Severtzov.

gutturalis (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Foot of Mount Hermon, 4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *b.* ♀ Near top of Lebanon, 16-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
Specimen figured Ibis, 1867, p. 89, pl. 1, "Fauna and
Flora of Palestine," pl. 7, p. 38.

..... *c.* ♂ Adiaman, Armenia, 15-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.

lusciniæ (L.) *a, b.* Kent.

..... *c, d.* pulli. Norwich and Bourn, 16-6-80.—F. Raines.

..... *e.* ♀ Algiers, 23-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *f.* ♂ Fords of Jordan, 16-4-64. do.

..... *g.* ♂ Valencia, Spain, 3-5-73.—H. Saunders.

..... *h.* Thebes, 13-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

..... *i.* ♂ Kara Hissar, Asia Minor, 2-5-76.—C. G. Danford.

pectoralis (Gld.) *a.* ♂ Aleabad, Seraik, 15-6-71.—W. E. Brooks.

..... *b, c.* ♂ ♂ Native Sikkim, August, 1878.—Mandelli.

philomela (Bechst.) *a, b.* East Europe.—Verreaux.

rubecula (L.) *a-g.* ♂ ♂ ♀ and pulli. Co. Durham.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *h.* Jardine, Dumfries.—Sir W. Jardine.

..... *i, j.* Heligoland, March, 1882.—L. Gätke.

..... *k.* ♂ Esfia, Mount Carmel, 16-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *l.* ♂ San Mateo, Gran Canaria, 26-3-88. do.

..... *m, n.* ♀ ♀ Pine Forest, Teneriffe, 27-4-88 do.

..... *o, p.* ♂ ♂ Gomera, Canaries, 11-5-88. do.

- superciliaris* (Jerd.).....*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Dhurmsala, N.W. India, 26-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♂ West Himalayas.—A. L. Adams.
e. ♂ Ceylon, 16-10-72.—W. V. Legge.
tschebaiewi (Prjev.).....*a.* ♂ Sikkim.—Mandelli.

PRATINCOLA

- atrata* Blyth*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Newera Eliya, Ceylon, 7-10-68.—E. Houldsworth.
c. ♂ Elephant Plain, Ceylon, 15-5-76.—W. V. Legge.
borbonica (Bory)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Isle of Reunion, 1875.—H. H. Slater.
caprata (L.)*a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Simla, &c.—E. Blyth.
e, f. ♂ ♀ India.—Boys. P. J. Selby.
g. ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
h-l. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Mussoorie, C. India, February—November, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
m. ♀ East Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
ferrea (Hodgs.)*a.* ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c, d. ♂ ♂ juv. Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Tingchow, China, December, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
f. ♀ Pegu, 23-14-73.—E. W. Oates.
hemprichi (Ehr.)*a.* Cape Lopez, W. Africa, 1863.—Du Chaillu.
leucura Blyth*a.* ♂ Sukkur, N.W. India, 24-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
macrorhyncha Stol.*a.* ♂ Jodpur, 4-2-78.—A. Hume.
maura (Pall.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Nepal, 1845.—B. Hodgson.
c-i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
j-t. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ N.W. India, January—November.—W. E. Brooks.
u-w. ♂ ♀ Benares, 1847.—Boys,
x-z. *a'-e'.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Madras, '45.—T. C. Jerdon.
f'. Pegu, 18-11-80.—E. W. Oates.
g'-k'. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy, Nov.—Jan.—R. Swinhoe.
l'. ♀ Pekin, 1861.—A. L. Adams.
m'. ♂ Hakodati, 9-5-65.—H. Whitely.
n'. ♂ West Siberia.—Brandt.
melanoleuca (Vieill.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ East Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
robusta Tristr.*a.* ♂ Mysore.—H. W. Fox. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1870, p. 497.
b. ♀ Himalayas, 1869.—T. C. Jerdon. **TYPE.** "Stray Feathers," 1877, p. 131.
rubetra (L.)*a.* Jardine Hall.—Sir W. Jardine.
b. Middlesbro', 19-5-77.—J. Hancock.
c-g. ♂ ♀ 3 pull. Greatham and Elchester.—H. B. Tristram.
h. Heligoland, 1872.—L. Gätke.
i. ♂ Algiers, 23-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♀ Mount Tabor, April, 1864. do.
k. ♂ Smyrna, April, 1875.—Krüper.
l, m. ♂ ♂ 2nd Cataract, Nubia, 5th Jan.—A. L. Adams.
n. ♂ Sierra Leone.—W. Ferguson.
rubicola (L.)*a, b.* ♂ and juv. Jardine Hall.—Sir W. Jardine.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Torquay, May, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Algiers, 24-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
g-h. ♂ ♀ Sahara, 28-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.

- rubicola* (L.).....*i-k.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Engedi, Palestine, Jan., 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
l, m. ♂ ♂ Bethel, 11-3-81.—H. B. Tristram.
n. ♀ Larnaka, Cyprus, 17-11-63. do.
o. ♂ Heligoland, March, 1878.—L. Gätke.
p. ♂ Andalusia.—H. Saunders.
q-u. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Malta, 11-11-60.—A. L. Adams.
v. ♂ Taurid Mounts., Asia Minor, 14-3-76.—C. G. Danford.
- sybilla* (L.).....*a-c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerard.
d. ♂ Betsileo, Madagascar, March, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
e. ♀ Madagascar.—W. Jardine, R.N.
- torquata* (L.)*a-g.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. juv. So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
h. ♂ Cape of Good Hope, 10-6-33.—A. Strickland.
i-k. ♂ ♀ ♀ Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
l, m. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 25-8-81.—W. Lucas.

RUTICILLA

- aurea* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Japan.—St. John, R.N., and G. Gunn, R.N.
e-h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Amoy and Fokien.—R. Swinhoe.
i. ♀ Assam.—T. C. Jerdon.
- cæruleocephala* (Vig.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ North India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Mussoorie, 1873.—E. W. Oates.
d. ♂ Koteghur, 16-12-70.—W. Davison.
- erythrogastra* (Güld.)...*a.* ♂ Ladak, 16-10-70.—G. Henderson.
b. ♂ Gilgit, 25-2-80.—J. Scully.
c. ♂ Zaidam, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- erythronota* (Eversm.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Tashkend, 26-3-66.—Severtzof.
c. ♂ juv. Native Sikkim, October, 1878.—Mandelli.
d. ♂ Tjan-Schan, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- frontalis* (Vig.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. India.—Burke.
c-f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
g-k. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Darjeeling, Dec., 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
l-n. ♂ ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 1875.—A. Anderson.
- fuliginosa* (Vig.)*a.* ♀ Nepal.—Br. Hodgson.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Kumaon, India.—Boys.
e. ♀ Sikkim, January, 1879.—E. W. Oates.
f. ♀ Yantze River, Setzchuen.—Mrs Greig.
h, i. ♂ ♂ Tingchow, N. Formosa, Dec., 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
- hodgsoni* Moore*a.* ♂ Nepal Valley, 15-2-78.—J. S.
b. ♀ Nepal.—Br. Hodgson.
c. ♂ Sikkim, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
d. ♂ River Baga-Gartschi, Upper Chuan-Che.—Prjevalsky.
- mesoleuca* (Hem. & Ehr.) *a.* ♂ Bashan, 12-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Medeba, Moab, 10-3-72. do.
c. ♀ Mount Carmel, 24-3-64. do.
- moussieri* (Olfh-Gall.)...*a-h.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Saharan Oases, November, 1856—
 January, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
i, j. ♀ ♀ Milianah, Algeria, 22-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- phœnicurus* (L.)*a.* ♂ Morchard Bishop, Devon, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
b-f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Co. Durham, v.y. do.
g-i. pulli, Durham, and Fokstuen, Norway.—T. Raines.
j. ♀ Hampstead, August, 1876.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
k. ♂ Algiers, 9-10-56.—H. B. Tristram.
l. ♂ Afka, Lebanon, 7-5-81. do.

- rufiventris** (Vicill.) *a*, *b*. ♂ juv. Ladak, 4-7-70.—G. Henderson,
c. ♀ Tugwani, Scinde, 17-12-71.—E. W. Oates.
d—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Maunbhoom, &c., March, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
g. ♂ "Northern Asia."—Burk.
h—*p*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, C. India, Nov.—April.
 W. E. Brooks.
var. atrata *q*. ♂ Upper Chuan-Che.—Prjevalsky.
schisticeps (Hodg.) *a*. ♂ Khansu, E. Mongolia. do.
semirufa (Hemp. & Ehr.) *a*—*d*. ♂ ♀ juv. juv. Ainat, Lebanon, 15-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e, *f*. ♂ ♂ Cedars of Lebanon, 5-5-81. do.
tithys (Scop.) *a*. ♂ Dartmoor.
b, *c*. ♀ ♀ Medea, Algeria, 4-2-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Mt. Taygetus, Greece, 22-2-58. do.
g. ♀ Smyrna, 9-11-63. do.
h, *i*. ♂ ♂ Jordan River, 6-1-64. do.
j, *k*. Nahr-el-Kelb, Lebanon, 25-11-63. do.
l—*n*. ♂ ♀ Heligoland, October, 1879.—L. Gätke.

THAMNOBIA

- cambaiensis** (Lath.) *a*. ♂ Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
b. ♂ Maunbhoom, January, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
c. ♀ Kallinhur, Bundelcund, 15th Dec.—G. F. L. Marshall.
fulicata (L.) *a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ India.

PENTHOLÆA

- albifrons** (Rüpp.) *a*, *b*. West Africa.—Jardine mus.
clericalis Hartl. *a*. ♂ Nasako, C. Africa, 16-9-82.—Emin Pasha.

PETRÆCA

- bicolor** (Vig.) *a*—*d*. ♂ ♂ ♀ juv. Australia.—W. Strange.
e, *f*. ♂ ♂ So. Australia.—S. White.
g, *h*. ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.
erythrogastra Gld. *a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Norfolk Island, 1884.—E. L. Layard.
goodenovi (Vig.) *a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♂ Queensland, 1861.—J. Jardine.
macrocephala (Gm.) *a*. ♂ New Zealand, March, 1850.—W. Strange.
b, *c*. Canterbury, N. Zealand, June, 1873.
multicolor (Vig.) *a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.
d—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Australia.—W. D. Dunbar.
g—*i*. ♂ ♂ ♂ do. —J. Jardine.
phœnicea Gld. *a*. So. Australia.—Peele.
b, *c*. ♂ ♂ Australia, 1858.—Jardine mus.
pusilla Peale. *a*—*c*. Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
rhodinogastra (Drap.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—W. Strange.
c. ♂ Australia.—Jardine mus.
rosea Gld. *a*. ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
similis Gr. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 25-7-78.—C. L. Layard.
c. Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
toitoi (Garn.) *a*. Wellington, N. Zealand, 1876.—Burton.
b, *c*. ♂ ♀ N. Zealand, March, 1850.—J. Gould.
d—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♂ N. Zealand, June, 1873.

SIALIA

- arctica** (Swains.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Rio Medina, Texas, 6-1-64.—H. E. Dresser.
c. Vancouver's Island, 1851.—Jeffries. Oregon Expedition.

- cælicolor** (Hodgs.) *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, November, 1878.—Mandelli.
d. ♀ do. 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
e. ♂ Hills near Mussoorie.—E. W. Oates.
f. ♂ Upper Huang-See, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- occidentalis** Towns. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ N.W. America.—Lord Walsingham.
c. ♂ Vancouver's Island, 1851.—Jeffries. Oregon Expedition.
d, e. ♂ ♀ do. 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
- sialis** (L.) *a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Bermuda, 1846-9.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♀ Ohio.—Walton.
i, j. adult and juv. So. Carolina.—McMillar.
k. ♂ Guatemala, 1856.—Skinner.
l. pull. Mexico.—Doorman.

ORIGMA

- rubricata** (Lath.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.

TARSIGER

- chrysæus** (Hodg.) *a.* ♂ juv.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
f. ♀ Darjeeling, 1870.—H. J. Elwes.
- cyanurus** (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Tingchow, December, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ India.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Hakodati, 28-10-84.—Henson.
- hodgsoni** (Moore) *a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim, January, 1875.—Mandelli.
- indicus** (Vieill.) *a.* ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli.
- rufilatus** (Hodg.) *a.* ♂ Himalayas, 1848.—Boys.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Darjeeling, 18-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Kurseong, 12-12-79.—E. W. Oates.
- stellatus** (Vieill.) *a.* ♂ Perie Bush, So. Africa, 11-6-77.—Trevelyan.

CALLENE

- rufiventris** Jerd. *a.* ♂ Brahmagheris, Coorg, 11-2-83.—W. Davison.
b. ♂ Ootacamund, 24-4-83. do.

NOTODELA

- diana** (Less.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ West Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- leucura** (Hodg.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Nepal.—B. Hodgson.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, January, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
- montium** (Swinh.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Formosa, January, 1866.—R. Swinhoe.

BRACHYPTERYX

- cruralis** Hodg. *a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.
- nipalensis** Moore *a.* ♂ —E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
- saturata** Salvad. *a.* ♂ Mount Dempo, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Specimen figured Ibis, 1883, p. 251, pl. 10.

AEDON

- coryphæus** (Vieill.) *a.* So Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b, c. do. —E. L. Layard.
- familiaris** (Ménétr.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Smyrna, 26-6-71.—Krüper.
c—e. Aleppo and Tartous, May, 1881.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Harrau, Mesopotamia, 13-6-81. do.
g. Mombasa, E. Africa, 1884.—Johnson.

- galactodes** (Temm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, 23-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Jericho, 14-4-64. do.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Gennesaret, 28-4-64. do.
f. ♂ Banias, Palestine, 7-5-64. do.
leucophrys (Vieill.).....*a.* North Natal.—Gordge.
b. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
pæna (Smith).....*a.* ♀ Damaraland, 14-7-60.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

CICHLADUSA

- guttata** (Heugl.)*a.* Lado, C. Africa, 22-9-79.—Emin Pasha.

SYLVIA

- affinis** (Blyth)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah, C. India, Nov., 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Scinde, 2-2-73.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♂ Kaparay, Turkestan, 18-12-66.—Severtzov.
atricapilla (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Durham and Torquay.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May and September.—L. Gätke.
e. ♂ Algiers, 2-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Gran Canaria, March, 1888.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Meroe, Egypt, 2-1-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
i—p. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Palestine, various localities, Nov.—
 May.—H. B. Tristram.
cinerea Bechst.....*a—c.* ♀ juv. Greatham, Durham, 18-7-80.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May, 1877 and 1880.—L. Gätke.
f. ♂ Granada, Spain, May, 1871.—H. Saunders.
g. ♂ Algiers, 24-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Near Smyrna, 20-11-64.—Krüper.
i—p. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. Palestine, various localities,
 March—May, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
conspicillata Marm.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Aranjuez, Spain, 13-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
c, d. ♂ ♀ El Baadj, Algeria, 17-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Cyprus, 2-12-73.—Lord Lilford.
f. ♂ Nablous, Palestine, 22-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g. juv. Baalbec, 14-6-64. do.
h—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ Guia and Telde, Canaria, March, 1888.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♂ Oratava, Teneriffe, 26-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
curruca (L.)*a, b.* Hampstead.—O. Salvin.
c. Durham, 1877.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Mount Hermon, 4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
f—j. Moab, February and March, 1872. do.
k, l. Gilead, 8-3-81. do.
deserticola Tristr.*a.* ♂ Wed N'ça, Sahara, 15-12-56.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPE.**
 Ibis, 1859, p. 58.
b. ♀ Desert between Hadjira and Blad el Amar, 23-12-56.
 H. B. Tristram. B. Mus. Cat. vol. 5, p. 33.
hortensis Bechst.....*a.* ♀ Castle Eden, 1853.—H. B. Tristram.
b. pull. Ebchester, 5-7-80.—F. Raines.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, May, 1879.—L. Gätke.
e. ♂ Kreport, Russia, 26-5-76.—Kräemers.
f. ♂ Banias, Palestine, 7-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
jerdoni (Blyth)*a.* ♂ Kokand.—Severtzov.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Etawah, C. India, 15-12-68.—W. E. Brooks.

- melanocephala** (Gm.)...*a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Algiers, Jan.—March, '56.—H. B. Tristram.
e-h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Smyrna, November—February.—Krüper.
i. ♂ Vourla Bay, Smyrna, 18-11-75.—C. G. Danford.
j. ♂ Athens, 28-4-73.—H. Seebohm.
k-m. ♂ ♂ ♀ Shores of Dead Sea, 30-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
n, o. ♂ ♂ Teneriffe, 3,500 feet, 27-4-88. do.
- melanothorax** Tristr....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Engedi, Dead Sea, 2-2-72.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES. Ibis, 1872, p. 296. Dresser's "Birds of Europe," vol. 2, pl. 61.
c. ♀ Cyprus, 27-4-75.—Lord Lilford.
- minuscula** Hume.....*a.* Jodpur, India, 21-1-78.—A. Hume.
- mystacea** Ménétr.....*a.* ♂ Jericho, 2-1-64.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPE** of *S. bowmani*. Ibis, 1867, p. 85.
b. ♂ juv. Engedi, 22-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Hebron, 8-2-64. do.
d. ♀ Damascus, 10-6-64. do.
- nana** (Hemp. and Ehr.)...*a.* Wady Feiran.—F. K. Holland.
b, c. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Jodpur, January, 1878.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♀ Scinde, 18-12-75.—W. T. Blanford.
- nisoria** (Bechst.)*a.* ♀ Wady Kelt, Jericho, 27-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Gennesaret, 28-4-64. do.
- orpheus** Temm.....*a.* ♂ Aranjuez, Spain, 8-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
b. Nubia.—Rüppell.
c. ♂ Algiers, 19-3-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d-f. ♂ ♂ Hermon and Lebanon, May and June.—H. B. Tristram.
- provincialis** (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ juv. Barnes Common, October, '65, and June, '58. O. Salvin.
c. Gibraltar.—Irby.
d. Laghouat, Sahara, 14-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Algeria. do.
- rueppelli** Tem.*a.* ♂ Smyrna, April, 1875.—Krüper.
b-d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Beyrout, 24-3-78.—Van Dyk.
e-h. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Gilead and Carmel, March—May, 1864. H. B. Tristram.
- sarda** Tem.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Villa Cidro, Sardinia, 27-5-71.—A. B. Brooke.
- subalpina** Bonelli.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Lac Halloula, Algeria, 5-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Mount Hor, Arabia.—Wyatt.

PHYLLOSCOPUS

- affinis** (Tickell).....*a, b.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Sikkim, Sept., 1873.—Mandelli.
d. Khatee, 22-5-75.—A. Anderson.
e. ♂ Vangur, Scinde, 22-5-71.—W. E. Brooks
f-r. ♂ and ♀ Muddapur, October, 1878—January, 1879. W. E. Brooks.
- bonellii** (Vieill.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Smyrna, 13-4-72.—Krüper.
c. ♀ Algiers, 21-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
d-g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Tabor and Hermon, March—May, 1864. H. B. Tristram.
- borealis** (Blas.)*a, b.* Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
c. Labuan, October, 1885.—A. Everett.

- borealis* (Blas.)*d, e.* Pegu, 23-10-80.—E. W. Oates.
f, g. ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 24-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
h. ♂ Lake Baikal, 8-8-70.—Dubowsky.
i—r. Amoy, April, May, and October.—R. Swinhoe.
- coronatus* (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Fuji, Japan, 24-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Hakodati, 7-5-65.—Blakiston.
d. Amoy, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
e. Chang-Yang, China, April, 1888.
- fortunatus* Tristr.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Guia, Gran Canaria, 21-3 and 10-4-88.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1889, p. 21.
c—f. Oratava, and forest, Teneriffe, April, 1888.—H. B. Tristram.
g, h. ♂ ♀ Gomera, 11-5-88.—H. B. Tristram.
- humii* Brooks.....*a.* India, 1867.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—f. Sikkim Terai, January, 1880.—W. E. Brooks.
e—e'. ♂ and ♀ Muddapur, &c., C. India, October to January, 1878 and 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
- lugubris* (Blyth)*a.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
b. Pegu.—Blyth.
c, d. Pegu, 9-10-80.—E. W. Oates.
- maculipennis* (Blyth) ...*a—f.* Sikkim, December, 1878.—Mandelli.
g. Mussoorie, November, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
h—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 18-12-79. do.
k—n. ♂ ♂ ♀ Kursong, 10-12-79. do.
- magnirostris* Blyth.....*a.* Mussoorie, October, 1869. do.
b. ♀ Conoor, 5-2-82.—W. Davison.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Ceylon, 11-10-76 and 23-2-77.—W. V. Legge.
- major* Tristr. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ Algiers, 14 and 25-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES. Ann. and Mag. N. H., 1871, p. 29.
- nitidus* Blyth.....*a—e.* Muddapur, Etawah, Cawnpore, October—April.
W. E. Brooks.
- occipitalis* (Blyth)*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah and Muddapur, October—May.
W. E. Brooks.
- plumbeitarsus* Swinh...*a, b.* Hainan, March, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, October, 1880.—E. W. Oates.
- proregulus* (Pall.)*a.* ♂ Hong Kong, February, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Amoy, 25-2-59.—R. Swinhoe.
d—f. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 16-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
g, h. ♂ ♀ Dhurmsala, 9-4-70. do.
- pulcher* (Hodgs.)*a, b.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
c. ♂ Dhurmsala, 15-2-70.—W. E. Brooks.
- reguloides* (Blyth)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Bahadapur, 11-3-79. do.
c. ♂ Muddapur, 11-11-79. do.
d. ♂ Pegu, 20-10-80.—E. W. Oates.
- rufus* (Bechst.)*a—h.* County Durham, various dates.—H. B. Tristram.
i—k. ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May and October.—L. Gätke.
l—n. Malta, November, 1862.—C. A. Wright.
o—q. M'zab, Sahara, December, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
r—b'. Palestine, various places, Jan., 1864. do.
c'. ♂ Rhodes, 1-12-74.—H. B. Tristram.
d'—f'. Taurid, Asia Minor, April, 1876.—C. G. Danford.
g'. Esne, Egypt.—G. Cavendish Taylor.

- scindianus** Brooks*a.* ♂ Sukkur, Seinde, 23-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
sibilatrix (Bechst.)*a—c.* Castle Eden, Durham, 10-5-68.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Smyrna, 19-4-72.—Krüper.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Sheikh Amma, Palestine, 26-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
subviridis Brooks.....*a—d.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, C. India, November—January.
W. E. Brooks.
superciliosus (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Jericho, 1-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b—h. Cawnpore, &c., October and Nov.—W. E. Brooks.
i, j. ♂ ♂ Pegu, 3-11-80.—E. W. Oates.
k, l. ♀ ♀ Amoy, February, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
tenellipes Swinh.*a.* ♀ Lower Pegu, 2-4-79.—E. W. Oates.
tristis Blyth*a.* India.—B. Hodgson.
b—f. Muddapur, &c., October—March.—W. E. Brooks.
trochilus (L.)*a.* ♂ Archangel, 1874.—Kraemers.
b. ♂ Loch Awe, 12-6-78.—J. A. Harvie Brown.
c—m. County Durham, various dates.—H. B. Tristram, &c.
n—p. ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May, 1880.—L. Gätke.
q. Algiers.—H. B. Tristram.
r, s. ♂ ♀ Anascha, Asia Minor, 14-4-76.—C. G. Danford.
t, u. ♂ ♀ Banias, Palestine, 9-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
v. Natal.—T. Ayres.
tytleri Brooks.....*a.* ♂ Hirpore, Cashmere, 13-5-71.—W. E. Brooks. **TYPE.**
Ibis, 1872, p. 23.
viridanus Blyth*a.* Calcutta.—E. Blyth.
b. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c—w. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀
Muddapur, &c., Oct.—June.—W. E. Brooks.
viridipennis (Blyth).....*a.* Tenasserim.—E. Blyth.
b. *c.*—Pegu. do.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Dinapore, October, 1873.—W. E. Brooks.
xanthodryas Swinhoe...*a—c.* Amoy, May, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.

REGULUS

- calendula** (L.)*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Niagara.—H. Buckley.
c—e. ♂ ♀ juv. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
cristatus Koch.....*a.* ♂ Cookham, 20-4-68.—W. Briggs.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Keswick, Norwich, 31-1-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ Cromer Lighthouse, 10-11-72. do.
e—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, April and Oct.—L. Gätke.
k. ♂ Moscow, 14-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
l. ♀ Syra ins., 7-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
m. ♂ Smyrna, 20-12-76.—Krüper
himalayensis Jerd.*a.* ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
ignicapillus (Brehm.) ...*a.* ♂ Brancepeth, 1852.—W. Proctor.
b—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, November.—L. Gätke.
g. ♂ Vourla Bay, Smyrna, 16-11-75.—C. G. Danford.
h. ♂ Zebil, Taurus, Asia Minor, 10-1-76. do.
japonicus Bp.....*a, b.* ♀ Hakodati.—C. McVean.
c. ♂ Fuji, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
satrapa Licht.*a.* ♂ New York.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Niagara.—H. Buckley.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

- tenerifæ Seeböhm.....*a.* ♂ St. Ursula, Teneriffe, 23-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Gomera, 11-5-88.—H. B. Tristram.

LEPTOPOECILE

- sophiæ Severtz.....*a.* ♂ Khansu, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

HYPOLAIS

- caligata (Licht.)*a.* ♀ Kokand, 18-9-70.—Severtzov.
b. ♀ Uchulda.—A. Hume.
c—g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, October and Nov.
W. E. Brooks.
icterina (Vieill.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Europe.—Verreaux.
c. ♂ Sweden, 30-5-78.—Schlüter.
d. ♂ Maritime Alps, 11-9-78.—Schlüter.
e. Genoa, 1861.—Giglioli.
f—h. Malta, September.—C. A. Wright.
i. ♀ Otjimbique, Damarald., 29-3-64.—C. J. Andersson.
languida (Hemp. & Ehr.) *a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Hasbeya, Hermon, 31-5 and 4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPES** of *H. upcheri*, P.Z.S. '64, p. 438.
(recte upcheri Tristr.)
olivetorum (Strickl.)*a.* Algiers, April, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Smyrna, 23—8-6-71.—Krüper.
opaca (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Algeria.—Loche.
b. Algiers, May, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
pallida (Hemp. and Ehr.) *a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Galilee, March—May, '64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Assuan.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♂ Smyrna, May, 1875.—Krüper.
g. Sarepta, Volga.—Städer.
polyglotta (Vieill.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Algiers, April, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Malaga, 15-6-76.—H. Saunders.
rama (Sykes)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Cawnpore, October, 1868.—W. E. Brooks.
d—i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, October and November, 1869.
W. E. Brooks.

ACROCEPHALUS

- agricola (Jerd.).....*a.* ♂ Kirgis Steppes, 20-6-77.—Hencke.
b, c. Calcutta.—E. Blyth.
d—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ Etawah, Oct.—March.—W. E. Brooks.
h—k. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Pegu, December—February.—E. W. Oates.
aquaticus (Tem.).....*a.* La Calle, Algeria, May, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Heligoland, April, 1882.—L. Gätke.
australis Gld.....*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ N.S. Wales.—S. White.
bæticatus (Vieill.)*a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
bistrigiceps Swinh.*a.* Amoy, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, November, 1879.—E. W. Oates.
d. ♂ Fuji, Japan, 27-6-82.—Owston and Snow.
dumetorum Blyth*a.* ♂ Kirgis Steppes, 16-6-77.—Hencke.
b. India.—E. Blyth.
c—i. Muddapur, &c., December—March.—W. E. Brooks.
mendanae Tristr.*a—d.* ♂ ♂ juv. juv. Marquesas Islands, March, 1880.—J. Greene. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1883, p. 43, pl. 1.
orientalis (Tem. & Schl.) *a—c.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ Lower Pegu, April, 1879.—E. W. Oates.
g, h. Labuan, December, 1887.—A. Everett.

- otatare* (Less.) *a.* Tahiti.—From J. Verreaux.
b. Huahine, 1877.—Garrett.
- palustris* (Bechst.)... *a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Holstein.—Schlegel.
- phragmitis* (Bechst.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Woolwich, 2-9-67.—H. Whitely.
c. *d.* Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
e—*i.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May.—L. Gätke.
j. *k.* ♂ ♂ Gennesaret, 1-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
l. *m.* ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 22-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
- pistor* Tristr..... *a.* *b.* ♀ Fanning Island, '81.—J. V. Arundel. **TYPES.**
 Ibis, 1883, p. 44, pl. 2.
- rehsii* (Finsch.) *a.* ♀ Nauvodo or Pleasant Island, 24-7-80.—Finsch. Ibis,
 1883, p. 143.
- stentoreus* *a.* Damietta.—Stafford Allen.
 (Hemp. and Ehr.)... } *b.* *c.* Calcutta and Etawah, Oct.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♀ Sumbulpur, 24-12-72.—E. W. Oates.
- streperus* (Vieill.)..... *a*—*c.* Cambridge.—O. Salvin.
d. Plumstead Marshes, August, 1869.
e. ♂ Off Malaga, 28-5-58.—H. B. Tristram.
f. Algiers, 17-5-56. do.
g. *h.* ♂ ♂ Mount Tabor and Bethsaida, April, 1864.
 H. B. Tristram.
- syrinx* (Kittl.) *a.* Ponape.—T. Kubary.
b—*d.* ♂ ♂ Ruk, Caroline Islands, July, '78.—T. Kubary.
- turdoides* (Meyer)..... *a*—*c.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, May, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Spain.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♀ Aranjuez, Spain, 25-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
f. ♂ Gennesaret, 31-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.

LOCUSTELLA

- certhiola* (Pall.)..... *a.* ♂ Kokand.—Severtzov.
b. *c.* ♂ juv. Lake Baikal, 1876.—Dubowsky.
d. juv. Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 18-8-77.—H. Seebohm.
e. Bengal.—E. Blyth.
f—*n.* Lower Pegu, October—January.—E. W. Oates.
- fasciolata* (Gr.)..... *a.* Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- fluviatilis* (Wolf) *a.* ♂ Hungary, 20 May.
b. ♀ Lake Phiala, Palestine, 16-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- lanceolata* (Tem) *a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b. Amoy, 18-5-61.—R. Swinhoe.
c—*k.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Pegu, Nov.—Feb.—E. W. Oates.
- luscinioides* (Savi.) *a.* *b.* Holland.—Leiden mus.
c. ♀ Gennesaret, 1-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- nævia* (Bodd.) *a.* ♂ Wicken Fen, Cambridge, 11-5-56.—O. Salvin.
b. *c.* do. do. do.
d. *e.* adult and juv. Thornley, Durham, 30-6-80.—F. Raines.
f. Heligoland, April, 1882.—L. Gätke.
- straminea* (Severtz.)..... *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 24-3-70.—W. E. Brooks.

LUSCINIOLA

- aedon* (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
b. Andaman Isles.—E. Blyth.
c. ♀ Burmah, 18-1-77.—W. Davison.
d. ♂ Lower Pegu, 14-1-79.—E. W. Oates.

- fuliginiventris** (Hodgs.) *a.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
b. ♂ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 1-5-81.—H. O. Forbes. *Ibis*, 1883, p. 246.
- fuscata** (Blyth).....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Muddapur, 2-3-78.—W. E. Brooks.
c—*e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, Nov.—Feb.—E. W. Oates.
f—*i.* Amoy, October—April.—R. Swinhoe.
j—*l.* Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
- gracilirostris** (Hartl.) ...*a.* Zostendal, Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, April, 1877.—T. Ayres.
- indica** (Jerd.).....*a.* N. India.—Br. Hodgson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Etawah, April, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
- luteoventris** (Hodg.) ...*a.* Native Sikkim, June, 1874.—Mandelli.
- major** (Brooks)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Gulmerg, Cashmere, 6-6-71.—W. E. Brooks.

CO TYPES.

- melanopogon** (Tem.) ...*a.* ♂ Gennesaret, 31-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Delhi, 16-3-76.—C. T. Bingham.
c, d. Etawah, 25-2-70.—W. E. Brooks.
- neglecta** (Hume)*a.* ♀ Sukkur, N. India, 24-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
- schwartzi** (Radde.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Daouria.—Dubowsky.
- taczanowskia** Swinh. ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 22-2-80.—E. W. Oates.
- thoracica** (Blyth).....*a.* Ladak, September, 1867.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Moupin, 28-6-69.—Perè David.
c. ♂ Lake Baikal, 22-6-71.—Dubowsky.

CETTIA

- brunneifrons** (Hodgs.)...*a*—*c.* Sikkim.—Mandelli.
d. Darjeeling, December, 1873.—A. Anderson.
- brunnescens** (Hume.)...*a, b.* Sikkim, 1874.—Mandelli and A. Anderson.
- cantans** (Tem. and Schl.) *a*—*d.* Japan.—Owston and Snow.
e. ♀ Hakodati, 4-5-65.—H. Whitely.
f, g. ♂ and juv. Fuji, Japan, 9-7-82.—Blakiston.
- cantans-minuta** }
 (Swinh.) } *a.* Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
- canturians** (Swinh.).....*a, b.* Amoy, Nov. and April.—R. Swinhoe.
- cetti** (Marm.)*a, b.* Blidah, Algeria, 16-2-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Aranjuez, Spain, 28-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
d. ♂ Lake Huleh, Palestine, 14-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.

TYPE of *Cettia orientalis*, *Ibis*, 1867, p. 79.

- fortipes** (Hodgs.)*a*—*e.* Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.
f, g. do. December, 1873.—A. Anderson.
h, i. do. 1874.—Mandelli.
- major** (Moore.)*a.* do. 1875. do.
b. Ladak, Indus Valley, 4-7-74.—J. Biddulph.
- minuta** (Swinh.)*a, b.* Amoy, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- pallida** Brooks.*a.* ♂ Kingum, Cashmere, 22-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- squamiceps** (Swinh.) ...*a.* Canton.—R. Swinhoe. TYPE. *P.Z.S.*, 1863, p. 292.
Ibis, 1877, p. 205, pl. 4.

PHLEXIS

- victorini** (Sundev.)*a.* ♂ Knysna, Cape, 9-1-66.—C. J. Andersson.

BRADYPTERUS

- barratti** Sharpe.....*a.* Natal, 7-11-81.—Barratt.

brachypterus (Vieill.)...*a.* ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
sylvaticus Sundev*a, b.* Natal, 1886.—Bought at Colonial Exhibition.

CRYPTOLOPHA

burkii (Burton)*a.* Northern India.—Burke, L.G.H. TYPE. P.Z.S., 1836, p. 153.
b. India.—E. Blyth.
c, d. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
e. Howrah, C. India, 31-12-78.—W. E. Brooks.
trivirgata (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 19-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 143.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Preanger, Java, March, 1880.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 66.

ABRORNIS

cantator (Tick.)*a, b.* Sikkim, September, 1873.—W. E. Brooks.
castaneiceps Hodgs.*a, b.* do. 1874. do.
hodgsoni Moore*a.* do. do.
poliogenys (Blyth)*a.* do. do.
ruficapillus (Sundev.) ...*a.* Knysna, S. Africa, 27-12-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♀ Drakensberg, 22-8-81.—Butler.
c. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
schisticeps Hodgs.*a.* Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
superciliaris Tick*a.* Darjeeling, 1873.—A. Anderson.
b—e. Sikkim, 1874.—W. E. Brooks.
f, g. Darjeeling, 24-12-79. do.
tephrocephalus }
 Anderson } *a.* Pegu, 15-11-80.—E. W. Oates.
xanthoschistus (Hodgs.) *a—e.* Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.
f—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Etawah, February—May, 1870.—W. E. Brooks. (*var albosuperciliaris*).
k. Simla, 28-8 80 (*var albosuperciliaris*).—W. E. Brooks.
l. Saharanpur, 5-2-80. do. do.
m. ♂ Kurseong, 12-12-79.—E. W. Oates.

SERICORNIS

beccarii Salv*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.
brunnea (Gld.)*a.* ♂ So. Australia.—J. Gould.
citreogularis Gld*a, b.* N. S. Wales.—S. White.
frontalis (Vig.)*a.* N. Australia. do.
b. ♂ N. S. Wales.
humilis Gld.*a.* Tasmania.—Jardine mus.

CHTHONICOLA

sagittata (Lath.)*a.* N. S. Wales.—Strange.

ACANTHIZA

chrysorrhea (Quy. & G.) *a.* Adelaide.—Anslow.
b. ♂ N. S. Wales.
diemenensis Gld*a.* Tasmania.—Eyton mus.
inornata Gld*a, b.* West Australia.—S. White.
lineata Gld*a, b.* S. Australia. do.
c. S. Australia.—Peele.
nana Vig. and Horsf*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.
b. S. Australia.—S. White.
pusilla (White)*a.* Victoria.—S. B. Piers, R.N.

- pyrrhopygia* Gld.....*a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
 b. W. Australia.—S. White.
reguloides Vig. & Horsf. *a.* N. S. Wales.

PSAMATHIA

- annæ** Hartl. and F.....*a.* ♂ Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
b—d. do. do.

DRYMOCHÆRA

- badiceps** Finsch.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Viti Levu, Fiji, 11 & 18-11-78.—T. Kleinsmidt.

BERNIERIA

- madagascariensis* } *a.* ♂ Savary, Madagascar, 61-2-77.—Audebert.
 (Gm.) } *b.* *c.* ♀♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, 28-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.
zosterops Sharpe *a.* *b.* ♀♀ do. 8-3-81. do.

MYSTACORNIS

- crossleyi* (Grandid.)a, b. ♂ ♀ Noce Vola, Madagascar, 20-11-69.—A. Crossley.

OXYLABES

- cinereiceps* Sharp.....*a.* ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, 18-3-81.—W. D. Cowan. P.Z.S.,
1881, p. 196.
madagascariensis } *a.* ♀ Savary, Madagascar, 16-3-78.—Audebert.
(Gm.) } *b, c.* Ankafana do. 8-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.

CROSSLEYA

- xanthophrys** (Sharpe)...*a, b*. Madagascar.—Leiden mus.

ELLISIA

- longicaudata* E. Newt...*a.* Ins. Ajuuan, 1879.—C. E. Bewsher.
seychellensis Oust.....*a.* Ile Cousin, Seychelles, 10-2-88.—J. J. Lister.
typica Hartl.*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ankafana, Madag., March, '81.—W. D. Cowan.

Drymœcinæ.

ORTHOTOMUS

- atrigularis* Tem.*a.* ♂ S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
coronatus Jerd.....*a.* Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
cineraceus Blyth*a, b.* Labuan.—J. Motley.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Bator and Ranan, Sumatra, 3-3 and 8-7-81.—H.
 O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 248.
cucullatus Tem.*a, b.* ♂ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 25-4-81.—H. O. Forbes.
derbianus Moore*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
edela Tem.....*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 12-5-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 149.
frontalis Sharpe*a.* ♂ Zamboanga, Philippines, April, 1878.—Everett.
ruficeps Less.....*a.* ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
 b. Trusan, Borneo, February, 1886.—A. Everett.
sutorius Forst.*a—g.* Muddapur, C. India, various months.—W. E. Brooks.
 h. ♂ Bareilly, October, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
 i. ♂ Darjeeling, 24-12-79. do.
 j. ♂ Lower Pegu, 29-6-79.—E. W. Oates.
(*phyllorapheus* Swinh.) *k—m.* Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
 n. Fokien.—J. Gould.

GRAMINICOLA

- bengalensis* Jerd.....*a.* N. Khasia Hills, February, 1877.—A. W. Chennell.

- gracilis** Cretsch.....*a.* Plain of Sharon, March, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Jericho, Jan., '64, and Feb., '81. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Gennesaret, 9-3-64. do.
g. Safieh, Moab, 7-2-72. do.
h. ♂ Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 20-6-64. do.
i. Egypt, January, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
lepida Blyth*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Futteghur, April, 1871.—W. E. Brooks.
socialis (Sykes).....*a.* Poona, July, 1852.—A. S. Adams.
b. ♀ Conoor, 25-5-69.—H. R. P. Carter.
c—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Cawnpore and Etawah, May and August.
W. E. Brooks.
sonitans (Swinh.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Amoy, 21-11-57.—R. Swinhoe.
c, d. do. May, 1861. do.
superciliaris (Salvad.)...*a.* Labuan, September, 1885.—A. Everett.

PRINIA

- affinis** (Smith)*a.* ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, b.b., 1878.—T. Ayres.
blanfordi (Wald.).....*a—j.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Pegu, January—August, 1879.
E. W. Oates.
extensicauda (Swinh.)..*a—d.* Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
e. N. Formosa, April, 1862. do.
familiaris Horsf.....*a.* Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Bantam, Java, June, '79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 149.
c. Tarratas, S. Sumatra. do. Ibis, '82, p. 51.
flavicans (Bonn.)*a.* (*var pallida*) Kabaowni, Damaraland, 7-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 21-12-66.—C. J. Andersson.
c, d. ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, 24-5-78.—T. Ayres.
e—g. ♂ ♀ ♀ (*var pectoralis*) Transvaal, 10-11-81.—T. Ayres.
h. Colesberg, Cape, 1868.—Ortlepp. **TYPE** of Dr. Ortleppi. Tristr. Ibis, 1869, p. 207.
hypoxantha (Sharpe) ...*a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
inornata (Sykes)*a—c.* Etawah, N.W. India, June, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
d, e. Muddapur, June, 1880.—W. E. Brooks.
insularis (Legge)*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
maculosa (Bodd.).....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
mystacea Rüpp.....*a.* ♀ Ovaquenyama, 28-5-67.—C. J. Andersson.
neglecta Jerd.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Muddapur, May and Nov.—W. E. Brooks.
polychroa (Gr.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 8-4-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 150.
rufescens (Hume).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, Oct. and Feb.—W. E. Brooks.
sylvatica Jerd.*a—f.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
g—i. Bareilly, December, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
tenella (Cab.)... ..*a.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 16-3-81.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♀ Sabat, C. Africa, 20-6-82. do.

SUYA

- albigularis** Hume.....*a.* ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 13-5-81.—H. O. Forbes.
Spec. figured, Ibis, 1883, pl. 10, f. 1, p. 250. Spec. described, Cat. B, Br. Mus. 7, p. 182.
atrigrularis Hodg.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 23-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.

- crinigera* Hodg.....*a.* ♀ juv. Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.—Eyton mus.
b. ♂ N. Formosa, March, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.

MALURUS

- albiscopulatus* Meyer....*a.* Fly River, N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
amabilis Gld.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Cape York, N. Australia, 1868.—Cockerell
 and Thorpe.
callainus Gld.....*a.* ♂ Interior of Australia.
cyaneus Ellis.....*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.—Mrs R. White.
b. ♂ do. —G. E. Richards, R.N.
dorsalis L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Port Essington, 11-8-40 and 27-1-41.—J. Gould.
elegans Gld.....*a.* ♂ Swan River, W. Australia. do.
gouldi Sharpe*a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
leucopterus Q. and G....*a.* ♂ do. —Peele.
lamberti Vig.....*a.* ♂ N. S. Wales.—Strange.
melanocephalus Vig....*a.* ♂ Australia.—Peele.
b. ♂ Richmond River, Australia.
melanotus Gld.....*a.* ♂ South Australia.—J. Gould.
splendens Q. and G.....*a.* ♂ Swan River, W. Australia.—R. M. Middleton.

STIPITURUS

- malacurus* (Shaw)*a.* ♂ W. Australia.—J. G. Bostock.
b. ♂ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
c, d. Australia.—Jardine mus.

DROMÆOCERCUS

- brunneus* Sharpe*a, b.* Ankafana, Madagascar, 21-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.
seebohmi Sharpe*a.* Madagascar.

AMYTIS

- striata* Gld.....*a.* S. Australia.—S. White.
textilis Q. and G.....*a.* Australia.—Eyton mus.

RHOPOPHILUS

- deserti* Prjev.....*a.* Zaidam, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
pekinensis (Swinh.).....*a.* Ming Tombo, Pekin, 19-8-68.—R. Swinhoe.

HAPALIS

- thoracica* (Shaw)*a.* ♀ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
d. Rustenberg, Transvaal, 27-7-78.—T. Ayres.

DRYODROMAS

- damarensis* (Wahlh.) ...*a.* ♂ Oosop, Damaraland, 16-4-65.—C. J. Andersson.
flavida (Strickl.)*a.* ♂ Ovaquenyamo, Damaraland, 2-6-67. do.
flavocincta Sharpe*a.* ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
fulvicapilla (Vieill.).....*a.* ♂ Elephant Vley, 12-10-59.—C. J. Andersson.
b, c. ♀ ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

PHYLLOLAIS

- pulchella* (Cretz.)*a.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 10-2-81.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♂ Sabat do. 28-6-82. do.

EROESSA

- tenella* Hartl.....*a.* ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
b, c. do. —Crossley.
d. do. —W. D. Cowan.
viridis Sharpe.....*a.* ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, 8-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.

SYLVIELLA

- micrura* (Rüpp.)a. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
rufescens (Vieill.)a. Rustenberg, Transvaal, 18-7-78.—T. Ayres.

EREMOMELA

- flaviventris* (Burch).....*a, b.* Otjimbinque, Damaraland, 30-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.
scotops Sundev.....*a.* Rustenberg, Transvaal, 13-6-78.—T. Ayres.
usticollis Sundev.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ Otjimbinque, Damaraland, June and Oct., '66.
 C. J. Andersson.

CAMAROPTERA

- brevicaudata* (Cretz.)...*a*. ♂ Sabat, C. Africa, 28-6-82.—Emin Pasha.
olivacea (Vieill.)*a*—*c*. Natal.—T. Ayres.
sundevalli Sharpe.....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♀ ♀ Otjimbinque, Damaraland, June, 1866.—C. J.
 Andersson.

STIPHORNIS

- erythrothorax** Hartl. ...*a.* West Africa.

HYLACOLA

- pyrrhopygia* (Vig.)a. Australia.—S. White.

Accentorinæ.

ACCENTOR

- altaicus* (Scop.).....*a.* Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
b. do. 1873.—A. Anderson.
c, d. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
atrigrularis Brandt.*a.* ♂ Turkestan, 23-11-66.—Severtzov.
b. Dulsac, Kotckhaie, 23-2-71.
collaris (Scop.)*a.* Semplon Pass, July, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Gemmi Pass, do. 1853. do.
c. Switzerland, June, 1861.
d. Turin, 31-12-74.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
fulvescens Severtz.*a.* ♀ Pekin, 12-11-67.—Perè David.
b. ♂ Mount Chotan Tagh, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
c. ♂ Upper Hoang-ho, do. do.
immaculatus Hodgs.....*a, b.* Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
c. do. —H. J. Elwes.
jerdoni Brooks*a.* ♂ Cashmere.—W. E. Brooks.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Alliabab Serai, Cashmere, 12-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
modularis (L.)*a.* Castle Eden, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Greatham, Durham, 19-2-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♀ Ebchester, do. 22-5-80.—F. Raines.
d—f. pulli. Ebchester, Durham, 24-5-80.—F. Raines.
g. ♂ Heligoland, October, 1879.—L. Gätke.
h. ♂ Mount Carmel, 12-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
montanellus (Pall.).....*a.* Kuluf, Mongolia, 4-5-56.—G. Radde. Specimen named,
Radde S. O. Sibiriens, p. 243.
b. ♀ Lake Baikal, 20-3-69.—Dubowsky.
nipalensis Hodgs.....*a.* Himalayas.
b. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
c. do. February, 1873.—H. J. Elwes.
rubeculoides Hodgs.*a, b.* Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
c. Ladak, 16-10-70.—G. Henderson.
d. ♀ Kargyl, Thibet, 23-10-70.—G. Henderson.

- rubeculoides* Hodgs. *e.* ♂ Chagra Pangong, 14-7-70.—G. Henderson.
f. ♂ Khansu, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
strophiatius Hodgs. *a.* Sikkim, January, 1873.—A. Anderson.
b—g. Sikkim, 1874 and 1878.—L. Mandelli.
h. ♂ Western Setzchuen, 7-2-70.—Perè David. (A. multi-
 striatus. David.)

EPHTHIANURA

- albifrons* (J. and E.) *a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ N.S. Wales.—Strange.
aurifrons Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.
tricolor Gld. *a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.

Poliophtilinae.**POLIOPTILA**

- cærulea* (L.) *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
nigriceps Baird. *a.* Venezuela.—A. Göering.

Myiadectinae.**MYIADECTES**

- obscurus* Lafr. *a.* juv. Guatemala, 1856.—Skinner.
b. ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 16-8-59.—O. Salvin.
ralloides D'Orb. *a.* Ecuador.—A. Göering.
solitarius Baird. *a, b.* Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.

Panuridæ.**PANURUS**

- biarmicus* (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cambridgeshire.
c. ♂ Leadenhall Market, 8-11-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Hickling, Norfolk, 1874. do.
f. juv. Cambridge, 1885.—A. Evans.
g. ♂ Zaidam, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

Paridæ.**PARUS**

- æmodius* Hodgs. *a.* ♂ Lenchal, N. India, 19-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
afer Gm. *a.* Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Rustenberg, Transvaal, 13-6-78.—T. Ayres.
amabilis Sharpe *a.* ♂ Palawan, Philippines, 21-8-87.—J. Whitehead.
ater L. *a.* ♂ Sweden, 1-1-76.—Lord Lilford.
b, c. ♀ juv. Cedars of Lebanon, 16-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
atricapillus L. *a.* N. America, 1847.—J. G. Bell.
b—d. Niagara, 1866.—H. Buckley.
e—h. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
atriceps Horsf. *a, b.* ♂ juv. Bantam, Java, April and July, 1879.—H. O.
 Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 151.
c. ♂ Preanger, Java, Feb., '80.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '82, p. 66.
d. Java, 1860.—Leiden mus.
beavani (Jerd.) *a, b.* Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
bicolor L. *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio, 1874.—Walton.

- boccharensis** Licht.....*a.* ♂ Nukus, Oxus River, 16-8-80.—Severtzov.
b. ♂ Urunga River, Djungaria.—Prjevalsky.
- borealis** Selys.*a.* ♂ Stockholm, October, 1851.—Meves.
b. ♀ Tataschus, 25-10-86.—H. Seebohm.
- britannicus** (Sh. & Dr.) *a.* Castle Eden, 1850.—H. B. Tristram.
b. *c.* Hendon, Middlesex, 30-10-75.—R. B. Sharpe.
d. Kingsbury, January, 1864.—J. E. Harting.
e. Northrepps, Norfolk, 20-2-85.—J. H. Gurney.
- cæruleus** L.*a—d.* Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
e. pull. Ebchester, Durham, 29-6-80.—F. Raines.
f. Northrepps, November, 1874.—J. H. Gurney.
g. Finchley, Middlesex, 1875.—R. B. Sharpe.
h. ♂ Heligoland, November, 1878.—L. Gätke.
- carolinensis** Aud.....*a.* S. Carolina, 1847.—J. G. Bell.
- castaneiventris** Gld.*a.* N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE.** P.Z.S., 1862, p. 280.
- cinctus** Bodd.....*a.* ♀ Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 3-11-78.—Kibort.
b—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-Say Valley, Siberia, April—June, 1877.—H. Seebohm.
- cinereus** Bonn.....*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
b. ♂ Umballah, October, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c. Mussourie, 1873.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
e, f. Hong Kong and Canton, April, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
- commixtus** Swinh.Amoy, February, 1867.—R. Swinhoe. **CO TYPE.** Ibis, 1868, p. 63.
- cristatus** L.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Aberdeenshire, '54.—J. Hancock, with nest of 4 eggs.
c. Sweden.—Wheelwright.
- cyanus** Pall.*a.* Siberia.—From Verreaux.
b. ♂ Wernai River, Siberia.—Severtzov.
c, d. juv. Arpalato, Ladak, 18-8-70.—G. Henderson.
- cypriotes** Dresser*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Troidos Camp, Cyprus, 6,000 ft., 18-4-88.—H. Guillemard, from Lord Lilford.
- dichrous** Hodg.....*a, b.* Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- elegans** Less.....*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- flavipectus** Severtz.....*a.* Turkestan.—Severtzov.
b. ♂ Ugaur, West Turkestan, 29-1-75.—Severtzov.
- haplonotus** Blyth.....*a.* Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
- hudsonicus** Forst.....*a.* Alaska.—Smithsonian.
b. Fort Kenay, Alaska, 9-5-69.—F. Bischoff. Smithsonian.
- inornatus** Gambel.....*a, b.* California.—Smithsonian.
- kamtschatkensis** (Bp.) *a.* ♂ Hakodati, 14-11-65.—H. Whitely.
b. Yokohama, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
- ledouci** Malh.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cedar Forest, Batna, Algeria, 11-5-82.—C. Dixon.
- leucopterus** Swains.....*a.* ♂ Djanda, C. Africa, 26-8-82.—Emin Pasha.
- lugubris** Tem.*a.* ♂ Russia, winter.—Eversmann.
b. Lebanon, June, 1864.—J. H. Cochrane.
c. ♂ Mt. Olympus, Macedon, 10-10-69.—Krüper.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Gozno, Taurid, Asia M., 11-12-75.—C. G. Danford.
f. juv. Bagtchi, Armenia, 21-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
- major** L.....*a, b.* Castle Eden, 9-5-66. do.
c. ♀ Greatham, 7-12-65.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

- major** L.....*d.* ♂ Valencia, Spain, 14-12-72.—Howard Saunders.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Sidon, 30-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Taiyebah, Bashan, 15-3-64. do.
h. Lebonah, Palestine, 31-3-81. do.
i, j. juv. Bagtehi, Armenia, July, 1881.—H. B. Tristram.
- melanolophus** Vig.*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Binnin, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
- minor** Tem.....*a—c.* Yedo, Japan.—C. McVean.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Hakodati, 28-1-65.—H. Whitely.
g. ♂ juv. Fuji, 18-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
- modestus** Burton.....*a.* India.—Burke.
b. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Binsur, Kumaon, 20-10-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♂ Darjeeling, 18-12-79. do.
- montanus** Gambel.*a.* California.—Smithsonian.
b. West Slopes of Rocky Mountains.—Lyall, R.N.,
Boundary Commission.
- monticolus** Vig.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Mongfoo, Darjeeling, 1872.
c. ♂ Simla.—R. C. Beavan.
- niger** Bonn.....*a.* ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, August, 1878.—T. Ayres.
- nipalensis** Hodgs.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Muddur, Mysore, 7-8-83.—W. Davison.
- obtectus** Cab.....*a.* Siberia, 1850.—Eversmann.
b. Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
- palustris** L.*a—c.* Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
d. pull. Ebchester, 3-6-80.—F. Raines.
e. Moscow, 14-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♀ Gargeny, Asia Minor, 23-5-74.—C. G. Danford.
- pekinensis** David.....*a.* Yedo.—C. McVean.
b. Hakodati, 1-12-64.—H. Whitely.
c. Yokohama.—Owston and Snow.
- rufescens** Towns.....*a.* California.—Smithsonian.
- septentrionalis** Haris...*a.* N. Pacific Coast, 14-9-68.—F. Bischoff. Smithsonian.
- spilonotus** Blyth*a.* Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.
- sultaneus** Hodgs.....*a.* ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ do. —T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Sikkim, November, 1878.—L. Mandelli.
- teneriffæ** Less.*a—c.* Algiers.
d—f. ♂ ♀ ♀ Boghar, Algeria, May, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ San Mateo, Gran Canaria, 3,000 ft., 28-3-88. do.
h. ♂ Paso de la Plata, do. 5,200 ft., 6-4-88. do.
i. ♂ Guia, do. 1,200 ft., 11-4-88. do.
j. ♀ Oratava, Teneriffe, 26-4-88. do.
k. ♂ Gomera, 11-5-88. do.
- varius** Tem.*a.* ♂ Tokio, 1881.—Kersheimer.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Fuji, 1-7-82.—Blakiston.
d. ♂ Hakodati, 19-9-84.—Henson.
- xanthogenys** Vig.....*a, b.* So. India.—H. W. Fox.
c. ♂ Rhamgurh, 23-6-75.—A. Anderson.

ACREDULA

- caudata** (L.)*a.* Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gütke.

- caudata* (L.).....*b*—*d*. Aarhus, Denmark, July, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ So. Sweden, 25-4-75.—Kraemers.
f, *g*. Archangel, 1874. do.
- concinna* Gld.*a*. Tingchow.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ Pa-tung, 20-4-69.—R. Swinhoe.
c, *d*. ♂ ♀ Ningpo, 27-1-73. do.
e. juv. do. April, 1872.—R. Swinhoe.
- erythrocephala* (Vig.)...*a*, *b*. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Sikkim, 1875.—L. Mandelli.
d. Ramnugger, 23-6-75.—A. Anderson.
e. ♀ Dhurmsala, May, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
f—*h*. ♀ ♀ ♂ Darjeeling, 17-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
- glaucogularis* (Gld.) ...*a*, *b*. ♂ Shanghai, November, 1873.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♂ Upper Hoang-ho, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- irbii* Sh. and Dress.....*a*. ♀ Foggia, So. Italy, October, 1884.—E. H. Giglioli.
b. ♂ Tuscany, 2-12-85. do.
- jouchistos* (Hodgs.).....*a*. Darjeeling.—A. Anderson.
- niveo-gularis* (Gld.) ...*a*. Simla, March, 1861.—Scott.
- rosea* (Blyth.)*a*, *b*. Castle Eden, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
c, *d*. ♂ ♂ Norfolk, 6-1-66.—J. H. Gurney.
e. Middlesex, 30-10-75.—R. B. Sharpe.
f, *g*. ♂ ♀ Hendon, Middlesex, 30-10-75.—J. E. Harting.
- tephronota* (Guthr.).....*a*. ♂ Belgrade, 16-1-68.—T. Robson.
b. Ortakeny, Eur. Turkey, 11-12-67.—T. Robson.
c. ♂ Guksu, Asia Minor, 11-4-71. do.
d. ♀ Bournabashi, Asia Minor, 27-11-75.—C. G. Danford.
e. ♂ Jamanla Dagh, Asia Minor, 20-11-75. do.
- trivirgata* (Tem.)*a*. Yedo.—C. McVean.
b. Matoza, Japan, 1875.—G. Gunn, R.N.

PSALTRIPARUS

- plumbeus* Baird.*a*. ♂ Pacific, R.R. Survey, 1-2-54.—Kennedy. Smithsonian.

PSALTRIA

- exilis* Tem.....*a*. ♂ Preanger, Java, Feb., '80.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '82, p. 68.

ÆGITHALUS

- capensis* (Gm.).....*a*. Mataloko, Damaraland, 16-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
consobrinus Swinh.....*a*. ♂ Sha-She, Horpit, China, 4-4-69.—R. Swinhoe. CO

TYPE.

- flaviceps* Sundev.*a*. ♂ Rio Grande, Texas, 12-2-67.—H. B. Butcher. Smithsonian.
flammiceps Burton*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
c, *d*. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 19-2-68.—W. E. Brooks.
pendulinus (L.)*a*. Russia, 1852.—Eversmann.
b, *c*. ♂ ♀ Piedmont, 2-5-55.
d, *e*. ♂ ♀ do. 2-4-75.
f, *g*. ♂ ♀ Turin, October, 1885.—E. H. Giglioli.

XEROPHILA

- leucopsis* Gld.*a*. So. Australia.—Peele.
b. do. —S. B. Piers, R.N.

CERTHIPARUS

- albicapillus* (Less.)*a*—*e*. Wellington, N. Zealand, June, 1873.—W. Burton.
ochrocephalus (Gm.) ...*a*. Nelson, N. Zealand, 1876.
b. Canterbury, do. —Mrs C. Prince.

Sittidæ.

SITTA

- aculeata** Cass.a. West Slopes of Rocky Mountains.—Lyll, R.N. H.M.
Boundary Commission.
b. ♂ Fort Crook, N. California.—J. Fielner. Smithsonian.
- amurensis** Swinh.a. Amur River.—Radde.
- canadensis** Briss.a. Canada.—H. Buckley.
b. N. America.—J. Verreaux.
c. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
d. West Side of Rocky Mountains.—Lyll, R.N. H.M.
Boundary Commission.
- carolinensis** Wils.a. Nova Scotia, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
- castaneiventris** Frankl. a. ♂ N.W. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♀ do. —C. Marshall.
c. ♀ Umballah, November, '66.—R. C. Beavan.
d.—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, Oct., '69.—W. E. Brooks.
- cinnamomeiventris** Bl. a. Sikkim, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
- europæa** L.a. Sweden.—Meves.
b. ♂ Kazan.—Eversmann.
c. ♂ Moscow, 14-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- formosa** Blytha. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- frontalis** Horsf.a. do. Nov., 1872.—A. Anderson.
b. ♂ Conoor, Nilghiris, 2-2-82.—W. Davison.
c. Java.—Leiden mus.
d. Trusan, Borneo, March, 1887.—A. Everett.
- himalayensis** Jard. & S. a. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Simla, 1-10-80.—W. Davison.
c—e. Simla and Etawah.—W. E. Brooks.
- krueperi** von Pelz.a. ♂ Smyrna, 9-9-64.—Krüper.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Jamanla Dag, Asia Minor, November, '75.
C. G. Danford.
- leucopsis** Gld.a. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Simla, 1867.—Scott.
c. ♀ Gulmug, Cashmere, 4-6-74.—W. E. Brooks.
- neglecta** Wald.a. ♂ Tonghoo, Burma, 6-5-74.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- neumeyeri** Michaela, b. ♂ ♀ Mt. Taygetus, Greece, 22-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Gorge of the Leontes, May, 1861. do.
d. Mount Hermon, 9-5-64. do.
e. ♂ Tanurin, Lebanon, 5-5-81. do.
f. Adiaman, Armenia, 15-6-81. do.
- pusilla** Lath.a. So. Carolina.—J. G. Bell.
- pygmæa** Vig.a. Fort Crook, N. California.—Smithsonian.
- sinensis** Verr.a. ♀ Ningpo, March, '72.—R. Swinhoe.
- syriaca** Ehr.a, b. ♂ ♀ Adiaman, Armenia, 15-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Mount Karatao, Kokand.—Severtzov.
- uralensis** Licht.a. Hakodati, 10-10-65.—H. Whitely.
b, c. do. —Blakiston. •
d. ♂ do. 17-9-84. do.
e. Fuji, 1883.—Owston and Snow.
- villosa** Verr.a. ♀ Pekin, 10 Dec.—Perè David.
b. ♀ do. August, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.

SITTELLA

- albata* Rams. *a.* Australia.—Peele.
chrysoptera (Lath.) *a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
pileata Gld. *a.* Swan River, 1860.—J. G. Bostock.

HYPOSITTA

- corallirostris* A. Newt...*a.* Madagascar.—Eyton mus.
b. ♂ do. 2-11-77.—Audebert.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.

CLIMACTERIS

- erythropus Gld.a. ♂ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
leucophœa (Lath.)a. ♂ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R. N.
placens Selat.a. ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 13-2-76.—Brujn.
rufa Gld.a. b. West Australia.—S. White.
scandens Tem.a. So. Australia.—Peele.

RHABDORNIS

- mysticalis* Tem.a, b. Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.

Certhiidæ.

CERTHIA

- americana Bp.a. New York.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
discolor Blytha. Sikkim, April, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
familiaris L.a. Catton, Norfolk, 6-6-66.—J. H. Gurney, June
b. juv. do. 1874. do.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Castle Eden, 15-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Durham, January, 1882. do. (Frozen to death.)
f—i. pulli. Ebchester, 26-6-80.—F. Raines.
himalayana Vig.a, b. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, June, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Simla, 8-5-66.—R. C. Beavan.
d. ♂ Nynee Tal, 5-5-75.—A. Anderson.
nipalensis Hodgs.....a. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
b. Lachong, Sikkim, 27-9-70.—H. J. Elwes.
stoliczka Brooksa. Ladak.—G. Henderson.
taniura Severtz.....a. ♂ Gilgit, 30-9-80.—J. Biddulph.

TICHODROMA

- muraria* (L.) *a.* ♂ Salève, Geneva, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Chamounix, August, 1866.—H. E. Fox.
c. Teufel's Bruin.
d. ♀ Wady Hamam, Gennesaret, 3-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Gilgit, 9-12-77.—J. Biddulph.
f. ♂ Ladak, 13,000 feet, 18-9-73.—J. Biddulph.

Liotrichidæ.

LIOTHRIX

- argenteus* Hodgs.....*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, March, 1869.—R. C. Beavan.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, November, 1872.—L. Mandelli.
g. ♀ Darjeeling, 26-12-79. do.
lutea (Scop.)*a.* Nynee Tal, Oct., 1869.—R. Thompson. Lucknow mus.
b. Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Sikkim, 27-10-79.—L. Mandelli.

MINLA

- castaneiceps* Hodgs. *a*—*c*. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
cinerea Blyth *a*—*c*. do. do.
igneotincta Hodgs. *a*. India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Darjeeling, November, 1869.—A. Anderson.
c. ♂ do. 7-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
d. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.

SIVA

- cyanooptera* Hodgs.....*a, b*. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
c, d. Darjeeling, April, 1874.—A. Anderson.
e. ♂ Ramgurbh, 6-5-75. do.
strigula Hodgs.....*a. ♀* Darjeeling, 16-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
b—d. Simla.

IXULUS

- flavicollis* (Hodgs.) *a, b*. Darjeeling, 1870.—W. Davison.
c. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
d, e. ♀ ♀ Kurseong, N.W. India, 12-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.

YUHINA

- gularis** Hodgs. *a.* Darjeeling.—B. Hodgson.
b. do. 1870.—W. Davison.
c. ♂ do. 11-6-75.—A. Anderson.
d, e. do. —R. C. Beavan.
f. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- nigrimentum** Hodgs. *a, b.* do. 1874. do.
c, d. Darjeeling.—A. Anderson.
- occipitalis** Hodgs. *a, b.* do. 1872.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.

HERPORNIS

- xantholeuca* Hodgs.....*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
 b. ♀ Darjeeling, 24-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
 c. ♂ Pegu, 19-6-76.—W. Davison.

MYZORNIS

- pyrrhura* Hodgs.a. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
b. do. April, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.

STAPHIDIA

- rufigenis* Hume.a. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.

OLIGURA

- castaneocoronata* (Burt.)..... } *a.* Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
cyaniventris (Hodgs.)... *a—d.* do. do.

PTERYTHRIUS

- erythropterus** (Vig.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N.W. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♀ do. —E. Blyth.
d. ♂ Darjeeling, 5,000 feet, April, 1869.—W. Davison.
e-g. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 25-12-79.—W. E. Brooks.
h. ♂ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
melanotis (Hodgs.)*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
rufiventer Blyth*a.* ♀ do. December, 1878.—L. Mandelli.

CUTIA

- nipalensis* (Hodgs.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♀ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.

COCHOA

purpurea Hodgs. *a.* ♀ Nepal.—B. Hodgson.

Troglodytidæ.**DONACOBIVS**

atricapillus (L.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

CAMPYLORHYNCHUS

brunneicapillus (Lafr.) *a.* Lower California.—A. Forrer. Smithsonian.

zonatus (Less.) *a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 18-7-59.—O. Salvin.

..... *b.* Teleman, Vera Paz, 1861. do.

THRYOPHILUS

galbraithi (Lawr.) *a.* Panama.—G. N. Lawrence.

modestus (Cab.) *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, January, 1862.—O. Salvin.

THRYOTHORUS

bewicki (Aud.) *a.* Malina, Texas, 6-3-64.—A. L. Heermann.

ludovicianus (Lath.) *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

maculipectus (Lafr.) *a.* *b.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

mystacalis Scat. *a.* ♀ Merida, Ecuador.—Göering.

rutilus (Vieill.) *a.* Bogota.

CISTOTHORUS

palustris (Bartr.) *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

..... *b.* *c.* ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

stellaris (Naum.) *a.* N. America.—Smithsonian.

SALPINCTES

obsoletus (Say.) *a.* Rio Grande, Texas, December, 1866.—H. B. Butcher.
Smithsonian.

TROGLODYTES

borealis Fischer *a.* Faroe Islands.—Clark.

domesticus (Bartr.) *a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

..... *b.* do. —Smithsonian.

..... *c.* *d.* ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

fumigatus Tem. *a.* ♂ Hakodati, February.—Blakiston.

..... *b.* do. do. —Owston and Snow.

hyemalis Vieill. *a.* N. America.—S. G. Bell.

..... *b.* do. —J. H. Gurney, jun.

intermedius Cab. *a.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

musculus Naum. *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

neglectus Brooks. *a.* Galmorg, Cashmere, 31-5-71.—W. E. Brooks. **TYPE.**
J. A. S. Bengal, 1872, p. 328.

nipalensis Blyth *a.* Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.

parkmanni Aud. *a.* Carlton, W. Territory.—Smithsonian.

parvulus Koch. *a.* Castle Eden, 1850.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *b.* *c.* ♂ ♀ Greatham, 23-3-66. do.

..... *d*—*f.* juv. juv. juv. Ebchester, 2-6-80.—F. Raines.

..... *g.* Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.

..... *h.* Algiers, 6-5-66.—H. B. Tristram.

..... *i.* ♂ Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 24-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.

solstitialis Scat. *a.* Intay, Ecuador.

striatulus Lafr. *a.* Bogota.

tessellatus Lafr. *a.* ♂ Arequipa, Peru, 30-8-67.—H. Whitely.

- dukhunensis** Sykes.....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Etawah, N. W. India, March and Oct., 1870.
W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Muddapur, 22-1-79.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♂ Lower Pegu, 21-11-79.—E. W. Oates.
- feldeggi** Michah.*a*. ♂ Navarino, Greece, April, 1858.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Etawah, N. W. India, 2-4-69.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Rosas, Kashmir, 21-3-71. do.
d. ♂ Kokand, 1872.—Severtzov.
e. Viernoe, Turkestan, 2-6-88.—Lansdell.
- flava** L.*a*—*h*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Heligoland, May, '80 and '82
L. Gätke.
i. Malta.—C. A. Wright.
j. ♂ Kef Laks, Tunis, 22-4-57.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♂ Cerigo, 4-5-58. do.
l. Acre, April, 1864. do.
m. Jericho, 14-4-64. do.
n. ♀ Etawah, N. W. India, 7-4-71.—W. E. Brooks.
o—*q*. Amoy, 14-5-67.—R. Swinhoe.
r. juv. Silam, Borneo, 1882.—E. Lempriere.
s. ♂ Flores, Nov., 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
t, *u*. ♂ ♂ E. Timor, 1861. do.
- flaviventris** Verr.....*a*. ♂ Madagascar.—Verreaux.
b, *c*. do. —Gerrard.
- grandis** Sharpe.....*a*. Amoy, 29-10-59.—R. Swinhoe.
=japonica *b*. ♂ Hakodati, 10-4-65.—H. Whitely.
c. ♀ do. 24-9-65. do.
d. ♂ do. 16-4-84.—Henson.
- hodgsoni** Blyth.....*a*. ♀ Kangun River, Kashmir, 26-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ Rambhara River do. do.
- leucopsis** Gld.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Muddapur, March and Dec.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Sikkim Terai, 24-3-80.—L. Mandelli.
d. ♂ Myethyo, Burma, 27-12-77.—W. Davison.
e—*g*. ♂ ♀ ♀ Lower Pegu, Oct., 1876.—E. W. Oates.
h—*m*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Amoy, 1861—67.—R. Swinhoe.
n. Yangtze River, Setchuen.—Mrs Greig.
o. Yunnan, Setchuen, 24-8-69.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE** of
M. felix. var sechuanensis.
p. S. W. Formosa, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
q. ♀ Moupin, China, 29-3-69.—Perè David.
- longicauda** Rüpp.....*a*. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
- lucens** Kittl.....*a*. juv. hiem. Hakodati, 1882.—Henson.
- lugubris** Tem.*a*. Breeding, Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
=yarrelli *b*. Summer, do. do.
c. Winter, do. do.
d—*k*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Brinscombe, Dec. and Jan.
F. Raines.
l—*o*. Summer and winter, Greatham.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
p. Summer, Leicester.—Troughton.
q—*v*. Breeding plum., Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
- maderaspatensis** Gm. *a*. Simla.—Br. Hodgson.
b. Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.

- # LIMONIDROMUS

- # ANTHUS

- anstralis* Vig.....*a.* Sydney.—Strange.
b. Victoria, S. Australia, July, 1864.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
c. Tasmania. do.
bertheloti Bolle.*a.* ♂ ♂ Arucas, Gr. Canaria, 20.3.88.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Atalaya, do. 2.4.88. do.

- bertheloti** Bolle.*d, e.* ♂ Las Palmas and Guia, Gr. Canaria, 3 and 10-4-88.
H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♀ ♀ Orotava, Teneriffe, 19-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
h—j. ♂ ♂ Fuertaventura, 14-3-89. do.
- blakistoni** Swinh.*a.* Etawah jheel, 14-11-70.—W. E. Brooks.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Beena, N.W. India, 29-1-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- bogotensis** Scat.*a.* Quito, February, 1850.—W. Jameson. Jardine mus.
- brachyurus** Sund.*a.* Mombasa, E. Africa, 1882.—R. Ramshaw.
b. Rustenberg, Transvaal, 2-10-82.—T. Ayres.
- campestris** (L.)*a.* Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
b. Biarritz, 1867.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. Nice, 1858.—Lord Lilford.
d. Avila, Spain, May, 1867.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Jebel Dekma, E. Algeria, 9-4-57.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♀ Kedes, Palestine, 17-5-64. do.
g. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
- cervinus** Pall.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Malta, 2 May.—A. L. Adams.
c. ♂ Egypt, January, 1852.—A. Brehm.
d. ♂ Eski Shehr, Asia Minor, 18-4-79.—C. G. Danford.
e. ♂ Alexienska, Petchora, 21-6-75.—H. Seebohm.
f. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
g, h. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, March and Dec., '79.—E. W. Oates.
i—k. Amoy, Dec. and May.—R. Swinhoe.
l. Madagascar.—H. Piers, R.N.
- chii** Vieill.*a.* So. America.—Jardine mus.
- correndera** Vieill.*a.* Falkland Islands, Jan., 1860.—C. C. Abbott.
b. Chili.—Bridges. Eytou mus.
- fuscatus** Lafr.*a.* ♀ Buenos Ayres, 26-8-81.—E. W. White.
- gustavi** Swinh.*a.* ♀ Chefoo, China, 11-5-73.—R. Swinhoe.
- jerdoni** Finsch.*a.* ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 28-11-69.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ Muddapur, 2-1-79. do.
- maculatus** Hodgs.*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b—l. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, Oct. to March.
W. E. Brooks.
m, n. ♂ ♀ Cawnpore, Jan. and April, 1876.—W. E. Brooks.
o. Darjeeling.—R. C. Beavan.
p—r. Sikkim, December, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
s. Amoy, January, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
t. Hong Kong, February, 1860. do.
u. ♂ Fuji, Japan, 23-7-82.—Owston and Snow.
v. Alashkan, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- montanus** Blyth*a.* ♀ Ootacamund, 5-2-83.—W. Davison.
- nicholsoni** Sharpe.*a.* South Africa.—Sir A. Smith. Jardine mus.
- novæ-zealandiæ** (Gm.)*a.* New Zealand, March, 1850.—Strange. Jardine mus.
b—e. Canterbury, N. Zealand, July, 1873.—J. Burton.
- obscurus** Lath.*a.* Farne Islands, 1-5-53.—H. B. Tristram.
b—e. do. May, 1859. do.
f, g. juv. juv. North Sunderland, 29-7-80.—F. Raines.
h. Teesmouth, Durham, 1866.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- pallidiventrtris** Sharpe*a.* Gaboon River.—(From J. Gould.)
b. Cape Lopez.—Du Chaillu.
- pennsylvanicus** Lath.*a, b.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.
- peruvianus** Nichols.*a.* ♂ Islay, Peru, 8-10-67.—H. Whitely.
b. Lima.—W. Jameson. Jardine mus.

- pratensis** (L.)*a.* ♂ Newbiggin, Northumberland, 21-8-79.—J. Hancock.
b. juv. Inner Farnes, 27-4-80.—F. Raines.
c—*g.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Co. Durham, March.—H. B. Tristram.
h, i. Norwich, September, 1873.—J. H. Gurney.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Heligoland, 1879.—L. Gätke.
l, m. Algiers, February, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
n. ♂ Mt. Taygetus, Greece, 22-2-58. do.
o. River Kishon, 19-3-64. do.
p. Gennesaret, 4-3-64. do.
- pyrrhonotus** Vieill.*a, b.* ♀ S. Africa.—Sir A. Smith. Jardine mus.
c. do. —E. L. Layard.
d, e. ♂ Knysna, 27-2-66.—C. J. Andersson.
f, g. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- richardi** Vieill.*a.* Geneva, 1845.—C. J. Harford.
b, c. Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
d. ♂ Lake Balakul, Upper Chuan Chee, Mongolia. Prjevalsky.
e, f. Muddapur, January.—W. E. Brooks.
g—*j.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Pegu, Feb., May, Oct.—E. W. Oates.
k—*m.* Amoy, Nov.—March.—R. Swinhoe.
- rosaceus** Hodgs.*a, b.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c—*m.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ Etawah, Alighur, &c., Central India, Oct. to May.—W. E. Brooks.
n. ♂ Ghond, Scinde Valley, 24-5-71. do.
o. Sutlej Valley, June, 1869.—Buck.
- rupestris** Nilss.*a.* ♂ Pylos, Greece, 9-2-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b—*d.* Heligoland, Feb., 1879, and 1882.—L. Gätke.
- rufulus** Vieill.*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 25-11-79.—T. Ayres.
d—*h.* Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.
i, j. India.—E. Blyth.
k, l. ♂ ♀ Etawah, 12-11-69.—W. E. Brooks.
m. ♀ Cawnpore, 28-4-69. do.
n. Muddapur, 13-8-78. do.
o, p. ♂ ♀ Hourah, C. India, 8-3-78. do.
q, r. ♂ ♂ Colombo, Ceylon, 14-9-60.—W. V. Legge.
s. ♀ Pegu, 25-8-79.—E. W. Oates.
t. Philippine Islands.—H. Cuming. Jardine mus.
- rufus** Gm.*a.* Rio Janeiro.—Hayne.
b. Brazil, 1849.—Jardine mus.
- sordidus** Rüpp.*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
c. Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 24-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Plain of Jordan, Banias, 19-4-81. do.
e. ♂ Ghaba Shamle, C. Africa, 6-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
- spipoletta** L.*a.* Rockabill, Co. Dublin, June, 1861.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Lombardy.—Count Turati.
c. Turin, 31-12-74.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, 14-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
e. Wady Feiran, Sinai, March, 1865.—F. W. Holland.
f. ♂ Mountains Kuxunoraules, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
- striolatus** Blyth*a*—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Muddapur, April and October, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.

- trivialis* (L.) *a, b.* Castle Eden, 1851.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. juv. Ebchester, 24-6-80.—F. Raines.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Avila, Spain, 25-5-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ Algiers, 23-4-56.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Samaria, Palestine, 7-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
i. Banias, do. 18-4-81. do.
j, k. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
l—*o.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, October, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
p. ♂ Dhurmsala, April, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
q. ♀ Almorah, 25-4-68. do.
r, s. ♂ ♀ Muddapur, March and Oct., '78.—W. E. Brooks.
t, u. ♀ ♀ Cawnpore, 24-3-76.—W. E. Brooks.
v. ♀ Tjan Shan, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

HETERURA

- sylvana* Hodgs. *a, b.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. N. W. India.—W. E. Brooks.

MACRONYX

- ameliae* De Tarr. *a.* ♀ Natal, 2 September.
b. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
capensis (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 4-8-77.—T. Ayres.
d. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
croceus (Vieill.) *a.* ♂ Natal.—C. H. Harford.
b. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
c. ♂ Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
d. ♀ Fadilek, C. Africa, Jan., 1882.—Emin Pasha.

CINCLORAMPHUS

- cruralis* Vig. *a.* S. Australia.—Peele.
b. N. Australia.—S. White.
rufescens *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Somerset, Cape York, 1868.—Cockerell.
c, d. N. S. Wales.
e. So. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.

CALAMANTHUS

- campestris* (Gld.) *a.* So. Australia.—S. White.
fuliginosus Vig. *a.* ♀ do. —Peele.

Mniotiltidæ.**SEIURUS**

- auricapillus* (L.) *a, b.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
c. ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
d. ♂ Nassau, Bahamas, 3-3-84.—Maynard.
ludovicianus (Aud.) *a.* ♂ Tuabique, Cuba, 9 Oct.—C. Wright. Smithsonian.
noveboracensis Gm. ... *a.* N. America.—H. Buckley.
b—*d.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.

MNIOTILTA

- varia* L. *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

PARULA

- americana* (L.) *a.* ♂ Ireland Isle, Bermuda, 21-4-49.—H. B. Tristram. Spec. named, Reid's "Birds of Bermuda," p. 180.

- americana* L. *b, c.* ♂ ♂ Almercen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.
d. ♂ Jamaica, 1847.—Jardine mus.
e. ♂ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
f—h. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1856.—Jos. Clark. Jardine mus.
pitiayumi (Vieill.)..... *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Forest East Side of Andes, '53.—W. Jameson.

PROTONOTARIA

- citrea* (Bodd.) *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.

HELMINTHOPHILA

- celata* (Say.) *a.* California.—H. E. Dresser.
chrysoptera (L.) *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
peregrina (Wils.)..... *a.* ♂ Duenas, Guatemala, 24-9-59.—O. Salvin.
pinus (L.) *a, b.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
ruficapilla (Wils.)..... *a, b.* do. do do.
c. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

HELMINTHOTHERUS

- swainsoni* (Aud.)..... *a.* Mount Elizabeth, Jamaica, 7-10-79.—Sir E. Newton.
vermivorus (Gm.)... .. *a.* N. America.—H. E. Dresser.

PERISSOGLOSSA

- tigrina* (Gm.)..... *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. do. —H. Buckley.
c. San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

DENDRÆCA

- æstiva* (Gm.) *a.* ♂ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
auduboni (Towns)..... *a.* Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
aureola (Gld.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Indefatigable Isld., Gallapagos, 28-8-68.—A. Habel.
blackburniæ (Gm.) *a.* Bogota.
b, c. N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
cærulea (Wils.)..... *a.* ♂ do. do.
b. ♂ Mount Carmel, Illinois, 21-6-71.—R. Ridgway.
cærulescens (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
castanea (Wils.) *a, b.* do. do.
coronata (L.)..... *a.* do. do.
b—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
discolor (Vieill.) *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
dominica (L.) *a.* do. — do.
b. do. —H. E. Dresser.
c. Duenas, Guatemala, 10-9-59.—O. Salvin.
d. ♂ Almercen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.
maculosa (Gm.) *a.* Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
c, d. N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
nigrescens (Towns)..... *a.* California.—H. E. Dresser.
occidentalis (Towns) ... *a.* do. 1-7-78.—Smithsonian.
palmarum (Gm.) *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio.—H. Buckley.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
pennsylvanica (L.) *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. Ohio.—H. Buckley.
petechia (L.)..... *a.* ♂ Jamaica, 1847.—Jardine mus.
pharetra (Gosse) *a.* ♂ St. George's, Jamaica, 8-5-79.—Sir E. Newton.

- pinus* (Wils.).....*a.* N. America.—H. E. Dresser.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
striata (Forst.)*a.* juv. Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b. *c.* adult and juv. N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
d. ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
e. ♀ Hudson's Bay, '61.—From J. Gould. With nest and eggs.
townsendi (Nutt.)*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
virens (Gm.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

OPORORNIS

- agilis* (Wils.)*a.* Illinois.—H. E. Dresser.
formosa (Wils.)*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
b. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

GEOTHLYPIS

- macgillivrayi* (Aud.) ...*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
philadelphia (Wils.)*a.* ♂ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
trichas (L.)*a.* *b.* do. —H. Buckley.
c. *d.* Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
e. Jamaica, 1876.—R. E. Carr.
velata (Vieill.)*a.* ♂ Conchitas, Buenos Ayres, Nov., 1867.—W. H. Hudson.
 Smithsonian.

MYIODIOCTES

- canadensis* (L.) *a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
mitratus (Gm.)*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
pusillus (Wils.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.

BASILEUTERUS

- belli* Giraud*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
bivittatus (D'Orb.)*a.* Merida, Bogota.—Göering.
coronatus (Tschudi.) ...*a.* Bogota. do.
culicivorus (Licht.)*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860.—O. Salvin.
delatirii Bp. *a.* Coban, do. Nov., 1859. do.
leucoblepharus (Vieill.) *a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
luteoviridis (Bp.)*a.* ♂ Bogota.—Göering.
nigricristatus (Laf.) ...*a.* *b.* do. do.
semicervinus Sclat. *a.* do. do.

SETOPHAGA

- bairdi* Salvin*a.* Ecuador.—T. Buckley.
brunneiceps D'Orb.*a.* Bolivia, 1849.—Bridges. Eyton mus.
flammea Kaup. *a.* Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
miniata Sw. *a.* Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
picta Sw. *a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
ruticilla (L.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
e. *f.* ♂ ♀ Almercen, San Domingo, 1837.—A. S. Toogood.

ERGATICUS

- ruber* (Sw.)*a.* Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
versicolor Salvin. *a.* ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 25-10-61.—O. Salvin.

GRANATELLUS

- sallæi* Sclat. *a.* Guatemala.—Skinner. Jardine mus.

ICTERIA

- longicauda* Lawr.....*a.* California.—H. E. Dresser.
viridis (Gm.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
 b. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

Pycnonotidæ.

Pycnonotinæ.

HYPsipetes

- amaurotis** (Tem.).....*a.* Yedo.—C. McVean.
 b. ♀ Hakodati, February.—Blakiston.
 c. ♀ Yokoska, Japan, January, 1876.—G. Gunn, R.N.
borbonica (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Isle of Bourbon, 1875.—H. H. Slater.
concolor Blyth.....*a.* ♂ Karen Hills, Burma, 29-3-75.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
crassirostris E. Newt...*a.*—c. Mahé, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
 d. juv. Praslin, do. do.
ganeesa Sykes.....*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
 b. ♀ Conoor, 8-3-82.—W. Davison.
 c. ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
leucocephalus (Gm.) ...*a.* ♂ Tingchow, December, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.
maclellandi Horsf.*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
 b. Dehra Dhoon.—Eyton mus.
 c. Mongfoo, Darjeeling, February, 1873.—E. W. Oates.
madagascariensis }
 P. L. S. Müll. } *a.*, *b.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 c. Ankafana, Madagascar, 3-3-81.—W. D. Cowan.
 d. Comoro Island.—Sir J. Kirk.
nigerrimus Gld.*a.* N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
 b., *c.* N.W. Formosa. do.
olivaceus Jard. and S...*a.* ♂ Mauritius, 1874.—H. H. Slater.
 b. do. —Eyton mus.
philippensis (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
pryeri Stejn.*a*—*d.* Liu Kiu Islands, January, 1887.—M. Namiye.
psaroides Vig.*a.* Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
 b. Mussoorie, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
virescens (Blyth).....*a.* ♂ Comosta Island, Nicobars, May, 1874.—Wimberley.

HEMIXUS

- castanonotus** Swinh. ...*a.* Hainan, Feb., 1868.—R. Swinhoe. **CO TYPE.** Ibis,
1870, p. 251, pl. 9.
- davisoni** Hume.....*a.*
- flavala** Hodgs.....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. do. —E. Blyth.
c. Mussoorie, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
- malaccensis** (Blyth).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 46.
c. Baram, do. 1888.—A. Everett.
- sumatranus** Ward-Rams.*a.* ♀ Høedjæng, Sumatra, 12-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
1883, p. 246.
- virescens** (Tem.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 4-8-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
1881, p. 147.

IOLE

- olivacea* Blyth*a.* Borneo.—Motley.
b. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
c. ♂ River Morsic, Sumatra, 2-7-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1883, p. 247.
viridescens Blyth.....*a.* ♂ Mwalabo, Burma, 7-4-78.—W. Davison.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Pegu, May, 1879.—E. W. Oates.

ALCURUS

- striatus* Blyth*a.* Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
b. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
d. Darjeeling, March, 1868.—E. W. Oates.

CRINIGER

- affinis* H. and J.....*a.* Mysol, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
barbatus (Tem.)*a.* Gambia.
b. Gold Coast.—Ussher.
canicapillus Hartl.*a.* do. —Swanzy.
chloris Finsch.*a.* ♂ Batchian, January, 1861.—Bernstein.
diardi Finsch.....*a, b.* Trusan, Borneo, Dec. and March, 1887.—A. Everett.
euptilosa (Jard. and S.)..*a.* do. do. February, 1886. do.
everetti Tweedd.*a.* ♂ Surigao, Philippines, May, 1877.—A. Everett.
flaveolus (Gld.).....*a.* ♂ Pankahoree, N. India, 1-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
b. N. India.—E. W. Oates.
flavicollis (Swains)*a.* West Africa.—Eyton mus.
griseiceps Hume.....*a, b.* Tonghoo, Burmah, 1878.—W. E. Brooks.
c. do. 24-3-75.—E. W. Oates.
d. East Slopes of Pegu Hills, 16-4-73. do.
gularis (Horsf.).....*a.* ♀ Bantam, Java, 8-6-79.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, '81, p. 147.
gutturalis Bp.*a, b.* Bankasoon, Burmah, 24-5-77.—W. Davison.
c. ♀ Tenasserim, 22-2-75. do.
d. ♀ Høedjæng, Sumatra, 29-1-81.—H. O. Forbes.
ictericus Strickl.*a.* ♂ Conoor, 2-2-82.—W. Davison.
leucopleurus (Cass.) ...*a—c.* Fantee.—Ussher.
longirostris Wall.....*a.* Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. do. 1877.—Trysman. Leiden mus.
mysticalis Wall.*a.* Bouru, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. do. 1877.—Trysman. Leiden mus.
ochraceus (Moore)*a.* Bankasoon, Burmah, 24-5-77.—W. Davison.
pallidus Swinh.....*a.* Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
phæocephalus (Hartl.)..*a.* ♀ Malanoon, Burmah, 8-4-77.—W. Davison.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 88.
sumatranus Wardl.- }
Rams. } *a.* Sumatra.—G. R. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
verreauxi Sharpe.....*a.* Denkera, W. Africa.—Ussher.

TRICHOLESTES

- criniger* (Blyth).....*a.* Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.

TRACHYCOMUS

- ochrocephalus* (Gm.) ...*a.* Sibü, Borneo.—C. Bock.
b. Trusan do. 1887.—A. Everett.
c. ♂ Bantam, Java, 5-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.

PHYLLOSTREPHUS

- capensis** Swains. *a.* ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
 b. do. —E. Blyth.
 c. Durban.—Gordge.
 d. Natal, 26-3-74.—Shelley.
flaviventris (Smith)..... *a.* Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. Ramshaw.
 b. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.

ANDROPADUS

- flavescens* Hartl.*a.* Melinda, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
importunus (Vieill.) ...*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
virens Cass..... *a.* Fantee.—Ussher.
 b. do. —Crossley.

PYCNONOTUS

- analis** (Horsf.) *a.* Malacca.
b. ♀ So. Tenasserim, 13-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
c. Martapura, Borneo.—J. Motley.
d. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
- arsinoe** (H. and E.) *a.* ♂ Wady Halfa, Nile, 14-2-63.—J. H. Cochrane.
- atricapillus** (V.) *a.* ♂ Aonkay, Amoy, 30-4-58.
- aurigaster** (V.) *a.* Java.—Marquis Tweeddale.
b. *c.* ♂ pull. Bantam, Java, 26-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
- barbatus** (Desf.) *a.* *b.* ♂ juv. Algiers, 16-6-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. *d.* Accra and Gambia.—R. Smith.
- bimaculatus** (Horsf.) *a.* Java.—Leiden mus.
b. W. Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
c—*e.* ♂ ♂ pull. Preanger, Java, March, '80.—H. O. Forbes.
- blanfordi** Jerd. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 29-1-81.—E. W. Oates.
- burmanicus** Sharpe. *a.* *b.* ♀ ♀ do. 15-5-78. do.
- capensis** (L.) *a.* ♀ So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
b. Natal, 26-3-74.—G. E. Shelley.
c. *d.* Durban.—Gordge.
- cinereifrons** (Tweedd.) *a.* ♀ P. Princessa, Philippines, January, 1877.—A. Everett.
- davisoni** (Hume) *a.* *b.* Lower Pegu, May, 1875, and 1-6-78.—E. W. Oates.
- finlaysoni** Strickl. *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Malewoon, Tenasserim, 29-4-75.—W. Davison.
- flavescens** Blyth *a.* Pegu.—E. Blyth.
- goiavier** (Scop.) *a.* ♀ Monte Alban, Luzon, Philippines, Feb., '77.—A. Everett.
- hæmorrhous** (Gm.) *a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. Masulipatam, 7-3-88.—H. E. Fox.
c. Colombo, Ceylon, 1859.—Leiden mus.
- hainanus** (Swinh.) *a.* *b.* Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Naochow Island, Hainan, February, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
- intermedius** Jerd. *a.* ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
b. ♂ Umballah, October, 1866. do.
- layardi** Gurn. *a.* ♂ Pangani River.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. *c.* Ribé, E. Africa, 1880.—R. Ramshaw.
d. ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 18-6-78.—T. Ayres.
e. *f.* ♂ ♀ Zanzibar, March, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.
- leucotis** Gld. *a.* Sambhur, N. India, 29-5-71.—R. M. Adams.
b. *c.* ♀ ♀ Sakhur, N. India, 23-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
- luteolus** (Less.) *a.* Madras.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Nagpore, 8-3-70.—E. W. Oates.

- nigricans** (Vieill.).....*a.* Zambesi.—Sir J. Kirk.
b. Potchefstroom, 8-1-77.—T. Ayres.
? c. African Coast, opposite Aden.—T. T. Piers.
- nigripileus** Blyth.....*a.* Karen Hills, Burmah, August, 1874.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
- plumosus** Blyth*a.* ♂ So. Tenasserim, 23-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
b. Borneo.—A. Everett.
c. Banka, Java.—Leiden mus.
d. ♂ juv. Rawas River, Sumatra, 16-12-81.—H. O. Forbes.
- pygæus** (Hodg.)*a.* Calcutta.—E. Blyth.
b. Bengal.—A. Anderson.
c. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- salvadorii** Sharpe.....*a.* Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.
- simplex** Less.....*a.* ♀ Tarratas, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
- sinensis** (Gm.)*a.* Foochow, November, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
b—e. China. do.
f. S.W. Formosa, 1861. do.
- xantholæmus** Jerd.....*a.* Eastern Ghats.—Eyton mus.
- xanthopygius** { *a.* ♂ Plain of Sharon, 24-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
(H. and Ehr.) } *b—e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Jericho, March, '58, Jan., '64, Feb., '81.
H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Ghor es Safieh, Moab, Jan., '64, Feb., '72.—H. B. Tristram.
h. Gennesaret, 9-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Wady Leimun, 25-5-64. do.
j. ♂ Acre, 7-12-63. do.
k. ♂ Tyre, 5-12-63. do.
l—n. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sidon, Nov., '63. do.
- xanthorrhous** Anders....*a.* Ichang, 13-4-69.—R. Swinhoe.
b. Ningpo, March, '72. do.
c. San-yu-Lung, Jan., '88.

OTOCOMPSA

- emeria** (L.).....*a.* ♂ Gercaud, Shervory Hills, 8-2-69.—A. G. Theobald.
b. ♂ Lower Pegu, 11-3-78.—E. W. Oates.
- flaviventris** (Tick.)*a.* ♂ Runnabaru, N.W. India, 1-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ Pawnath do. 26-5-79. do.
c. Tenasserim.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. Darjeeling, 1878.—R. M. Adam.
e. ♂ Lower Pegu, 19-10-76.—E. W. Oates.
- jocosa** (L.).....*a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
b, c. Burmah.—E. Blyth.
d. ♂ Hourah, N. India, 31-12-78.—W. E. Brooks.
e. ♂ So. Andamans, 17-7-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
- leucogenys** (Gr. & H.)...*a.* Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. do. July, 1886.—R. C. Beavan.
d. Darjeeling.—A. Anderson.
e. Koomarsam, 23-11-70.—E. W. Oates.

KELAARTIA

- penicillata** Jerd.*a.* ♂ Newera Ellia, Ceylon, 14-9-68.—E. Holdsworth.
b. ♀ Ceylon, 5,000 ft.—V. Legge.

TYLAS

- eduardi** Hartl.*a.* ♂ Angave, Madagascar, 16-11-74.—Audebert.
b. Madagascar, 1880.—W. D. Cowan.

MICROPUS

- fusciflavescens* (Hume) *a.* ♀ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 12-7-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
melanocephalus (Gm.)...*a.*, *b.* Tenasserim.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ S. Tenasserim, 23-1-77.—E. W. Oates.
d. Baram, Borneo.—A. Everett.
melanoleucus (Eyton)...*a.* Malacca.
b. Baram, Borneo, 1887.—A. Everett.
c. Tagora, Sarawak, 1887. do.
poiocephalus (Jerd.) ...*a.* Conoor Pass.—Jardine mus.

RUBIGULA

- cyaniventris* (Blyth).....*a.* Malacca.
dispar (Horsf.)*a.* Sumatra.—Bock.
b. ♀ Bantam, Java, 26-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
gularis (Gld.).....*a.* ♂ Coorg, 17-2-83.—W. Davison.
melanictera (Gm.)*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
squamata (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 22-7-79.—H. O. Forbes.
webberi (Hume)*a.* Sumatra.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
b. ♂ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
c. Tagora, Sarawak, 1886.—A. Everett.

SPIZIXUS

- canifrons* Blyth*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
cinereocapillus Swinh. *a.*, *b.* Fungschan, Formosa, Dec., 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
semitorques Swinh.....*a.*, *b.* Pihling Hills, Foochow, 27-5-57. do.

Phyllornithinæ.**ÆGITHINA**

- scapularis* (Horsf.)*a.* ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
b. pull. Java.—H. O. Forbes.
c., *d.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 10-6-79.—H. O. Forbes.
typhia (L.).....*a.*, *b.* ♀ ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
c., *d.* ♂ ♀ Muddapur, 5-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.
e., *f.* ♂ ♂ Pegu, 14-7-79.—E. W. Oates.
viridis (Bp.)*a.* ♂ Pahar, N. Borneo, 7-11-79.—A. Everett.
b. Lake Ranau, Sumatra, 3-3-81.—H. O. Forbes.
viridissima (Bp.).....*a.* ♂ S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 51.
b. Tagora, Sarawak, 1887.—A. Everett.
zeylonica (Gm.)*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.

ÆTHORHYNCHUS

- lafresnayi* (Hartl.)*a.* ♂ Malacca.—Marny. Lord Tweeddale.

PHYLLORNIS

- aurifrons* Tem.....*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ Pegu, 17-6-79.—E. W. Oates.
chlorocephala Wald.*a.*, *b.* ♂ ♀ Tonghoo, Burmah, 6-3-74.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
c. ♂ So. Tenasserim, 7-3-77.—E. W. Oates.
cyanopogon Tem.....*a.*, *b.* ♂ Bangury, Borneo, 1888.—A. Everett.
c. ♂ Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
hardwicki (J. and S.) ...*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Muddapur.—W. E. Brooks.
icterocephala Less.....*a.*, *b.* Malacca.—E. W. Oates.
c. ♂ Sumatra.—C. Bock.

- jerdoni* Blyth.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Maunbloom, Jan. and March, '65.—R. C. Beavan.
c—g. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♂ juv. Muddapur, Jan., April, July, Oct.
 W. E. Brooks.
- malabarica* (Gm.).....*a.* Conoor Ghats, 14-7-69.—G. M. Haughton.
- media* Bp.*a.* Sumatra.—C. Book.
- nigricollis* (Vieill.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 1879.—H. O. Forbes.
- viridinucha* Sharpe*a.* ♂ Sarawak.—A. Everett.
- zosterops* (Vig.).....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
c, d. ♂ ♀ do. —A. Everett.
e. Penang.—E. W. Oates.

Ireninæ.

IRENA

- cyanea* Salvad.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. ♂ Sandakan, Borneo, 1878.—Pryer.
d. ♂ Trusan, do. March, 1887.—A. Everett.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
- cyanogastra* Vig.... *a.* ♀ Luzon, Philippines.—Meyer.
- puella* (Lath.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.
c. ♂ So. Tenasserim, Spring, 1877.—E. W. Oates.
- turcosa* Wald.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 22-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
c. ♂ moulting. do. 30-6-79. do.
- tweeddalii* Sharpe*a.* ♂ Palawan.—Lempriere.

Oriolidæ.

ORIOIUS

- acrorhynchus* Vig.*a.* ♂ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.
b. ♀ Surigao, do. May, 1877. do.
- andamanensis* Tytl.....*a.* ♀ Pt. Blair, S. Andamans, 7-6-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
- ardens* (Swinh.).....*a.* ♂ N. Formosa, April, 1863.—R. Swinhoe.
- auratus* V.....*a.* ♂ Wandj, C. Africa, 3-9-81.—Emin Pasha.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Faradjok, C. Africa, Sept., 1882.—Emin Pasha.
d. ♂ Fadibek, do. Oct., 1882. do.
e. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
- bouruensis* (Q. and G.)..Bouru, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- brachyrhynchus* Swain..*a, b.* W. Africa.—G. E. Shelley.
c. ♂ Dar es Salaam, E. Africa, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.
- broderipi* Bp.....*a.* ♂ Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
- celebensis* Wald.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- ceylonensis* Bp.....*a.* ♀ Ceylon.—H. Whitely.
b—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- chinensis* Jerd.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Canton, 26-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.
c, d. ♀ ♀ S.W. Formosa, 1861. do.
- cruentus* Wagl.....*a.* ♂ W. Java, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
- flavicinctus* (King)*a.* ♂ Cape York.—Thorpe.
b. ♀ Jardine River, N. Australia, 22-8-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- formosus* Cab.*a.* ♂ Sanghir Islands.
- frontalis* Wall.*a.* Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- galbula* L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Aranjuez, Spain, 12-5-65.—Lord Lilford.
e. ♂ Maison Carrée, Algiers, 10-5-57.—H. B. Tristram.

- galbula** L.....*f.* ♀ Merom, Palestine, 14-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
kundoo Sykes*a.* ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—d. ♂ ♀ Mirzapore, 17-6-65.—W. E. Brooks.
larvatus Licht.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ Knysna, 13-12-65.—C. J. Andersson.
d. juv. Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
macrurus Blyth*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Camorta Isld., Nicobars, 18-1-74.—R. J. Wimberley.
maculatus V.*a.* ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
b. juv. Bantam, Java, 21-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
c. ♀ River Rawas, Sumatra, 14-12-81. do.
d. ♂ Mount Sago, Sumatra, Sept., 1878.—C. Bock.
melanocephalus L.....*a.* Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
b. ♀ Bengal.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ Muddapur, 23-11-78.—W. E. Brooks.
d—f. ♂ ♂ juv. Burmah.—W. E. Oates.
g. ♀ Lower Pegu, 6-3-78. do.
monachus (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Abyssinia.—Gerrard.
nigripennis Verr.....*a, b.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
notatus Peters*a.* ♂ Mamboia, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
palawanensis Tweedd...*a.* ♂ Palawan Island, 1883.—Lempriere.
phoeochromus Gr.*a.* Halmahera, 1878.—Musschenbrook.
rolleti Salvad.....*a, b.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1879.—R. C. Ramshaw.
c. ♂ Ladibek, C. Africa, February, '82.—Emin Pasha.
steerii Sharpe.....*a.* ♂ Basilan, Philippines, June, 1878.—A. Everett.
striatus Q. and G.....*a—c.* New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
suluensis Sharpe*a.* ♀ Tolo, Sulu, 6-4-87.—Platen.
tenuirostris Blyth*a.* ♂ Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
b. ♂ Pegu, 21-1-81. do.
trailli Vig.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Sikkim.—A. Hume.
c—e. ♂ ♀ ♀ Darjeeling, January, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
f. ♀ Nynee Tal, October, 1869.—C. H. Marshall.
g. Mussorie Range, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
viridis Lath.*a, b.* adult and juv. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
c. ♂ Australia.—Eyton mus.
vulneratus Sharpe*a.* ♂ Kina Balu, Borneo, 4,000 ft., 19-3-88.—J. Whitehead.
xanthonotus Horsf.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. ♂ Baram, Borneo, May, 1886.—A. Everett.
d, e. ♂ and juv. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
f. ♀ Malacca.

SPHECOTHERES

- flaviventris** Gld.*a.* ♂ Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.
maxillaris (Lath.)*a, b.* Trinity Bay, N. Australia.—S. White.
salvadorii Sharpe.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Fly River, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.

Vireonidæ.

VIREO

- barbatulus** Cab.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Nassau, N. Providence, Bahamas, June, 1884.
belli And.*a.* Missouri, 1884.—Walton.
calidris (L.)*a.* C. America.—H. E. Dresser.
chivi (V.)*a, b.* Brazil.
flavifrons V.*a, b.* New York.—J. G. Bell.
c. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

- [illegible]

HYLOPHILUS

- decurtatus* (Bp.)*a*. Chisec, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.
ochraceiceps Scat.*a, b*. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

LALETES

- osburni* Sclat.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

VIREOLANIUS

- pulchellus* (Sel. & Salv.) *a, b.* Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

CYCLORHIS

- flaviventris* Lafr. *a*. Coban, Vera Paz, November, 1859.—O. Salvin.
guianensis (Gm.) *a—c*. Brazil.

Dicruridæ.

DICRURUS

- annectens* (Hodgs.)*a.* ♀ So. Tenasserim, 10-2-77.—E. W. Oates.
atripennis Swains.....*a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
balicassius (L.)*a.* ♀ Monte Alba, Philippines, February, 1877.—A. Everett.
ludwiggii Smith*a.* Natal.—Gordge.
mirabilis Wald.....*a.* ♀ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.
modestus Hartl.*a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
 b. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
 c. Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.
palawanensis Tweedd...*a.* ♀ Princesa, Philippines, December, 1877.—A. Everett.
striatus Wald.*a.* ♀ Zamboanga, Philippines, March, 1878. do.

CHIBIA

- amboinensis* (Gr.)*a.* ♀ Amboyna, 16-8-82.—H. O. Forbes.
bimaensis (Bp.)*a.* ♀ Lomboek, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.
bracteata (Gld.)*a.* N. Australia.—Peele.
carbonaria (Bp.)*a.* Waigiu.—A. R. Wallace.
densa (Bp.)*a.* Timor. do.
hottentotta (L.)*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
 b. Sikkim, December, 1878.—L. Mandelli.
 c. Muddapur.—W. E. Brooks.
 d. ♂ Lower Pegu, 15-6-79.—E. W. Oates.
læmosticta (Sclat.)*a.* ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 26-6-79.—E. L. Layard.
 b. ♀ Ferguson's Bay do. 13-8-79. do.

CHÆTORHYNCHUS

- papuensis* Meyer*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

CHAPTIA

- aenea* (V.)*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Lower Pegu, 21-3-76.—E. W. Oates.
brauniana Swinh.....*a.* N. Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE.** Ibis,
 1863, p. 269.
b. Formosa, 1863.—R. Swinhoe.
malayensis Blyth.....*a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.

BUCHANGA

- assimilis* (Bechst.).....*a.* Gambia.—Swanzy.
atra (Herm.)*a.* ♀ Lower Pegu, 17-11-77.—E. W. Oates.
cærulescens (L.).....*a.* N. India.—E. Blyth.
 b. Ootacamund, March, 1888.—H. E. Fox.
cathoea (Swinh.)*f.* S. W. Formosa, 1861—1864.—R. Swinhoe.
cineracea (Horsf.).....*a.* ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
leucogenys Wald.....*a.* Fokien.—J. Gould.
 b. ♀ Foochow, 19-5-57.—R. Swinhoe.
leucopygialis (Blyth) ...*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
longicauda (A. Hay) ...*a.*—*c.* Bengal.—E. Blyth.
 d. Salkaree, C. India.—W. E. Brooks.
mouhoti Wald.....*a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Hainan, April, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
pyrrhops (Hodgs.)*a.* ♀ Thayetmyo, Burmah, 20-9-72.—E. W. Oates.
 b.—*h.* Pegu, 1873, &c. do.
waldeni (Schl.).....*a.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.

EDOLIUS

- forficatus* (L.) *a, b*. Madagascar.—Crossley.

DISSEMUROIDES

- edoliiformis* (Blyth).....*a*. Ceylon.—L. Holden.
b. ♂ Surga Raja Forest, Ceylon, 21-8-72.—W. V. Legge.

DICRANOSTREPTUS

- megarhynchus* (Q. & G.) *a.* New Ireland, 1885.—G. Brown.

BHRINGA

- remifer (Tem.)*a.* Sikkim, April, 1873.—A. Hume.

DISSEMURUS

- affinis* (Tytl.).....*a*. ♀ So. Andamans, 18-4-73.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
brachyphorus Bp.*a*, *b*. Borneo.—J. Motley.
paradiseus (L.)*a*. India.—E. Blyth.
 b. Tonghoo, Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
 c. ♀ Tavoy, Tenasserim, 24-5-74.—W. Davison.

Campephagidæ.

PTEROPODOCYS

- phasianella* Gld.*a.* ♂ N.S. Wales, 1882.—Finsch.

GRAUCALUS

- [illegible]

- caledonicus** (Gm.)*a.* Erromango, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Mallicolo, do. 26-6-77.—C. L. Layard.
d. ♂ Houailou, N. Caledonia, 13-11-77. do.
- cinereus** (P. L. S. Müll.)...*a.* Madagascar.—H. Piers, R.N.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, Feb., '81.—W. D. Cowan.
- dobsoni** Ball.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Pt. Blair, S. Andamans, May, 1873.—R. J. Wimberley.
- elegans** Rams.*a.* Solomon Islands, 1882.—E. P. Ramsay.
- hypoleucus** Gld.*a.* N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
- javensis** (Horsf.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 25-7-79.—H. O. Forbes.
- larvatus** (S. Müll.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ do. 4-10-79. do.
- leucopygius** Bp.*a.* N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- lifuensis** Tristram.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyalty Islands, 19-8-78.—E. L. Layard. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1879, p. 190.
- lineatus** (Swains.).....*a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
- macii** Less.....*a.* Simla.
b. Tonghoo, Burmah, 1878.—E. W. Oates.
- magnirostris** Bp...*a.* ♂ Halmaheira, 16-1-75.—Leiden mus.
- melanops** (Lath.).....*a.* ♂ Australia.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Pt. Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.
- mentalis** V. and H.*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
- monotonus** Tristr.*a.* San Cristoval, Solomons.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
TYPE. Ibis, 1879, p. 441.
- papuensis** (Gm.)*a.* N. Guinea.—Leiden mus.
- rex-pineti** Swinh.*a.* Formosa, November, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.
- sclateri** Salvad.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ New Britain, 1-8-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- striatus** (Bodd.)*a.* Culion, Philippines, 16-3-85.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- sublineatus** Salvad.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 23-8-78
G. E. Richards. R.N. Ibis, 1879, p. 441.
- sumatrensis** (S. Müll.)...*a.* ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
b. Palawan Island.—Lempriere.
- unimodus** Sclat.*a.* ♂ Timor Laut, 1882.—H. O. Forbes. P.Z.S., 1883, p. 55.

EDOLIISOMA

- alterum** Wardl.-Rams....*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
- anale** (Verr.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Moindou, N. Caledonia, 7-11-81.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ juv. do. do. 24-10-81. do.
- cærulescens** (Blyth.) ...*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
- melas** (Less.).....*a.* ♂ New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- mulleri** Salvad.....*a.* ♀ St. Aignans, Lonisiade Archipelago, October, 1879.
G. E. Richards, R.N.
- schisticeps** (Gr.)*a.* ♀ N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.
- solomonis** Tristr.....*a.* ♀ juv. Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, 30-10-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 440.
b. ♀ Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, 10-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- tenuirostre** (Jard.)*a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.

CAMPEPHAGA

- hartlaubi** (Salvad.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c—e. ♀ ♀ Ribè, F. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

- intermedia** (Hume) *a.* ♀ Tenasserim, 5-4-74.—W. Davison.
b. ♀ Lower Pegu, 30-3-76.—E. W. Oates.
- lugubris** (Sundev.) *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Dehra Dhoon.—E. Blyth.
d. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Muddapur, 17-10-78.—W. E. Brooks.
- melanoptera** (Rüpp.) *a.* ♂ Pegu.
b. ♂ Amoy, 12-10-59.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Canton, April, 1860. do.
- nigra** V..... *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 22-1-82.—T. Ayres.
- phoenicea** (Lath.) *a.* ♀ West Africa.—Swanzy.
b. ♂ Gambia, 1888.—Percy Rendall.

LALAGE

- aurea** (Tem.)..... *a.* Ternate.—Leiden mus.
b—c. ♂ ♀ ♀ N. Guinea.—A. Linden.
- banksiana** Gr. *a.* ♂ Vate, N. Hebrides, 1880.—E. L. Layard.
- culminata** (A. Hay)..... *a.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
- fimbriata** (Tem.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 27-9-79.—H. O. Forbes.
- leucomelæna** (V. & H.) *a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
b. N. Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 9-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- mæsta** Sclat..... *a.* Larat, Timor Laut, 14-8-82.—H. O. Forbes.
- melanoleuca** (Blyth) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Philippine Islands.—E. Blyth.
- melanothorax** Sharpe..... *a.* ♂ Coorg, S. India.—H. W. Fox.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Muddapur, 21-4-79.—W. E. Brooks.
- monacha** Hartl. and F... *a.* ♂ juv. Pelew Islands.—Finsch.
- pacifica** (Gm.) *a.* Fiji.—Calvert.
b. juv. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
c, d. Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitnee.
- sykesi** Strickl..... *a.* ♂ Auzango, Travancore, December, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- terat** (Bodd.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Java.—Schlegel.
c. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
d. ♀ Mateo, Luzon, Philippines, Feb., 1877.—A. Everett.
- tricolor** (Swains.) *a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
b. juv. Cape York, N. Australia.
c. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.

SYMMORPHUS

- affinis** Tristr..... *a.* ♂ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 27-8-78.—
G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 440.
b. ♀ Makira Harbour, San Cristoval, Solomons, 3-10-78.
G. E. Richards.
- leucopygius** Gld..... *a.* Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- nævius** (Gm.)..... *a.* Erromanga, N. Hebrides, 1875.—J. Inglis.
b—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♂ juv. ♀ juv. Noumea, N. Caledonia,
February—June.—E. L. Layard.

PERICROCOTUS

- andamanensis** Beav. *a.* ♂ Pt. Blair, So. Andamans, 12-6-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
- brevirostris** (Vig.) *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Simla.—E. Blyth.
d. ♀ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
e—h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 25-2-69.—W. E. Brooks.

- cantonensis** Swinh.....*a.* ♂ Fungtoo, Seztchuen, 5-5-69.—R. Swinhoe.
cinereus Lafr.*a.* ♂ Japan, 1878.—Blakiston.
 b. ♀ Amoy, April, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
 c. Labuan, October, 1885.—A. Everett.
elegans (McClell.).....*a.* ♂ Pegu.
 b. ♂ Hainan, 3-2-68.—R. Swinhoe. (*P. fraterculus*. Swinh.)
erythropygius (Jerd.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Etawah, N.W. India, 21-12-69.—W. E. Brooks.
exsul Wall.....*a—d.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Bantam, Java, April—August, 1879.—H.
 O. Forbes. Ibis, 1881, p. 146.
 e. ♂ juv. Labalo, Java, 9-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
flammeus (Forst.)*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ Conoor, Nilghiris, 27-10-81.—W. Davison.
griseogularis Gld.*a.* ♂ Camphor Hills, Formosa.—R. Swinhoe.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ So. Formosa, March, 1862. do.
miniatus (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 4-10-79.—H. O. Forbes.
 d. ♀ Preanger, Java, March, 1880. do.
peregrinus (L.)*a.* ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
 b. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
 c—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, &c., September—May.
 W. E. Brooks.
 k. ♂ Lower Pegu, 23-1-79.—E. W. Oates.
 l. ♂ Bantam, Java, 2-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
roseus (V.)*a.* ♂ N.W. Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
 b. ♂ Lower Pegu, 21-12-78.—E. W. Oates.
solaris Blyth.....*a.* ♀ —T. C. Jerdon.
 b. ♂ Darjeeling.—Marquis Tweeddale.
speciosus (Lath.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dehra Dhoon.—T. C. Jerdon.
 c. ♂ Sikkim.—Cock.
 d. ♀ Maunbhoom, January, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
 e. ♂ Punkabaru, C. India, 2-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
tegimæ Stejn.....*a.* Loo Choo Islands, January, 1887.—M. Namiye.
xanthogaster (Raffl.) ...*a.* ♂ Lingtang River, Sumatra, 8-6-81.—H. O. Forbes.
 b. ♀ juv. Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 9-5-81. do.

Laniidæ.

Eurycerotinæ.

EURYCEROS

- prevosti** Less.....*a.* ♂ Malewa, Madagascar, 27-7-78.—Audebert.

Bradyorninæ.

TEPHRODORNIS

- gularis** Raffl.....*a, b.* Malacca.—E. Blyth.
pelvicus (Hodgs.)*a.* Sikkim, January, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
pondicerianus (Gm.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
 c. ♀ Sambhor, 28-4-78.—A. Hume.
 d. —E. Blyth.
 e. Bograh, Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
 f. Conoor, Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
 g. Tonghoo, Burmah, October, 1874.—E. W. Oates.

- sylvicola* Jerd.*a.* Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
b. ♂ Conoor Ghat, 8-3-78.—W. Davison.
c. ♂ Tenasserim, 22-12-76.—E. W. Oates.
virgatus (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Bantam, Java, 14-6-79.—H. O. Forbes.

RECTES

- cerviniventris* Gr.*a.* Waigiu.—A. R. Wallace.
ferrugineus (Müll.)*a.* New Guinea, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ Mysol, 8-5-67.—Leiden mus.
leucorhynchus Gr.*a.* ♂ Waigiu, 4-4-63. do.
uropygialis Gr.*a.* New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♂ Tobac, Waijgama, 11-6-68.—von Rosenberg.

COLLYRIOCINCLA

- brunnea* Gld.*a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.
harmonica (Lath.)*a.* ♂ So. Australia.—Peele.
b, c. Australia.
pallidirostris Sharpe ...*a.* New Guinea, 1878.—A. Goldie.
rectirostris J. and S. ...*a.* Tasmania.—S. White.
rufiventris Gld.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ West Australia.—J. G. Bostock.

MYIOLESTES

- affinis* Gr.*a.* Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.
buaensis Layard*a.* ♀ Bua, Vanua Levu, Fiji, 7-5-76.—E. L. Layard.
compressirostris Lay...*a, b.* Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—Victor Williamson.
macrorhynchus Layard *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Taviuni, Fiji, 13-8-75.—E. L. Layard.
maximus Layard*a.* ♂ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
megarhynchus Q. & G. *a.* New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Tobac, Waijgama, 27-8-68.—von Rosenberg.
nigrogularis Layard....*a.* ♂ Viti Levu, Fiji, April, 1878.—Kleinsmidt.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
pachycephaloides } *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Domba, N. Caledonia, 13-7-78.—E. L. Layard.
 (Elliot)..... } *c, d.* ♂ ♀ Moindou, do. 5-11-80. do.
Clytorhynchus pach: Elliot. P. Z. S., 1870, p. 242.
parvulus (Gld.).....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
b. Port Essington.—S. White.
rufigaster (Gld.)*a—c.* Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.
tenebrosus Hartl. & F...*a.* Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
vitiensis Hartl.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Wakaia, Fiji, 3-4-76.—E. L. Layard.

FRASERIA

- ochreata* (Strickl.)*a.* Fantee.—Ussher.

BRADYORNIS

- ater* Sundev.*a.* ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. Lambomba Mountains.—E. C. Buxton.
pallidus (Müll.).....*a.* Dar es Salaam. do.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
silens (Shaw).....*a.* ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 15-8-79.—T. Ayres.

MELÆNORNIS

- edoloides* (Sw.)*a.* Gambia, 1888.—Percy Rendall.

PLATYLOPHUS

- ardesiacus* (Cab.).....*a.* Penang, 1874.—E. W. Oates.
coronatus (Raffl.).....*a.* ♂ Sumatra, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♀ Lampong, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.

- galericulatus* (Cuv.) ...*a.* ♂ W. Java, 9-9-56.—A. Bailey.
b, c. Bantam, Java, 27-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
lemprieri Nicholson.....*a, b.* Segilind River, S. Borneo.—Lempriere. **TYPES.**
 Ibis, 1883, p. 88.

PRIONOPS

- plumatus* (Shaw)*a, b.* West Africa.
c. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
poliocephalus (Stanley) *a.* ♂ Faradjok, C. Africa, September, 1881.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♀ Waadi, do. 5-9-81. do.
talacoma Smith*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
c, d. Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

SIGMODUS

- caniceps* Bp.....*a.* Fantee.—G. E. Shelley.
b. Cape Coast Castle.—Swanzy.
retzii (Wahlb.)*a.* ♂ juv. N.E. Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
tricolor (Gr.).....*a.* Pangani River, E. Africa, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.
b, c. ♀, juv. Kikombo, do., August, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

HEMIPUS

- obscurus* (Horsf.).....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 7-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
picatus (Sykes).....*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Darjeeling, 25-10-79.—W. E. Brooks.

Malaconotinæ.

LEPTOPTERUS

- chabert* (Müll.).....*a.* Madagascar.—Gerrard.

VANGA

- curvirostris* (Gm.)*a.* Madagascar.—Audebert.
b. do. Gerrard.
rufa (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ Madagascar, 9-12-77.—Audebert.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.

ARTAMIA

- bernieri* (St. Hil.).....*a.* ♂ adult, Savary, Madagascar, 16-3-78.—Audebert.
b. ♂ juv. do. do 17-11-77. do.
bicolor (L.).....*a.* ♂ N.W. Madagascar, 1868.—Pollen and Van Dam.
b. ♂ do. Gerrard.
leucocephala (Gm.).....*a.* ♀ do. Van Dam.
b. ♂ Aualatso, Madagascar, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.

XENOPIROSTRIS

- polleni* (Schl.)*a.* ♂ Madagascar.—Grandidier.

CALICALICUS

- madagascariensis* (L.) *a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.

NICATOR

- chloris* (Less.)*a, b.* Liberia and Gaboon.

NILAUS

- afer* (Lath.).....*a.* ♀ Lado, C. Africa, 30-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
capensis (Shaw)*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. ♂ Otjimbique, Damaraland, 29-3-64.—C. J. Andersson.

LANIARIUS

- atrococcineus* (Burch.) *a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.

- atrococeineus** (Burch.) *b.* Makalaka, E. Africa.—Bradshaw.
bakbakiri (Shaw).....*a.* S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
barbarus (L.)*a.* W. Africa, 1870.—Ussher.
 b—d. Gold Coast, January, 1883.—Swanzy.
erythrogastrer (Rüpp.)...*a.* Bogosland.
poliocephalus (Licht.)...*a.* Natal.—Trevelyan.
 b. Ugogo.—Sir J. Kirk.
 c. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
 d. ♂ Kikombo, E. Africa, August, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
quadricolor Cass.....*a.* ♂ Natal.—J. Verreaux.
 b. ♂ do. Eyton mus.
rubiginosus (Sundev.)...*a.* ♀ Durban.—Gordge.
 b. Knysna, 10-12-75.—C. J. Andersson.
 c. juv. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
sulphureipictus (Less.) *a.* Makalaka.—Bradshaw.
 b. ♀ Olifant's River, 12-6-85.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 c. Lake Ngami.—Chapman.
 d. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

TELEPHONUS

- anchietae* Boc.*a.* ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.
cucullatus (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Koleah Forest, Algiers, 5-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. juv. do. September. do.
 c. ♂ Near Algiers, 1858. do.
erythropterus (Shaw)...*a., b.* S. Africa.—Gordge.
senegalus (L.).....*a.* Accra, April, 1872.—J. Smith.
 b. ♂ Faliko, C. Africa, March, 1882.—Emin Pasha.
 c. ♀ Ghala Shambé, C. Africa, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
trivirgatus (Smith).....*a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 22-6-66.—C. J. Andersson.
 b., c. ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 24-6-78.—T. Ayres.
ussleri (Sharpe)*a.* Kikombo, September, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.

DRYOSCOPUS

- aethiopicus* (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Yakraha, Ssuguzzo, 25-11-82.—Emin Pasha.
affinis (Gr.)*a.* ♂ Zanzibar.—Sir J. Kirk.
cubla (Shaw).....*a.* ♂ Elephant Valley, Damaraland, 31-8-59.—C. J. Andersson.
 b. ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
 c, d. ♂ ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
gambensis (Licht.).....*a.* ♂ Wakkato, C. Africa, 10-4-81.—Emin Pasha.
leucorhynchus (Hartl.) *a.* Fantee.—Eyton mus.
nigerrimus Reich.....*a.* Mombasa, 1884.
rufiventer (Sw.)*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
 b. ♂ Knysna, 13-12-65.—C. J. Andersson.
 c. ♀ Perie Bush, S.E. Africa, 11-6-77.—Trevelyan.
sabinei (Gr.)*a—c.* Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
 d. Gold Coast.—Eyton mus.
salimæ Cab.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

Pachycephalinæ.

FALCUNCULUS

- frontatus* (Lath.)*a.* ♀ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
 b. ♂ N.S. Wales.
leucogaster Gld.*a.* ♂ Swan River, W. Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.

OREOICA

cristata (Lewin) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.

EOPSALTRIA

australis (Lath.) ♂ S. Australia.—Peele.

caledonica (Gm.) *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, June and Nov., 1879.
E. L. Layard.

d, e. ♂ ♀ Yahioué, N. Caledonia, May, 1878.—E. L. Layard.

capito Gld. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ N.S. Wales and Queensland.

cucullata Gr ♂ Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—E. L. Layard.

flavigastra Verr. *a—j.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ and juv., N. Caledonia, January
—December.—E. L. Layard.

georgiana (Q. and G.)... *a.* Swan River, W. Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.

gularis (Q. and G.) *a, b.* West Australia.—S. White.

pulverulenta (Bp.) *a.* ♂ Aru Islands.—von Rosenberg.
b—d. Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.

PACHYCEPHALA

arctitorquis Sclat. ♂ Loetoe, Timor Laut, 19-9-82.—H. O. Forbes.

astrolabi Homb. and J.... *a.* ♀ Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, 10-8-80.—G. E.
Richards, R.N.

b—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Russell Island, Solomons, 24-9-80.—G. E.
Richards, R.N.

chlorura Gr. ♂ Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.

b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Vaté, N. Hebrides, 17-6-77.—C. L. Layard.

christophori Tristr..... *a, b.* ♀ Makira, Solomons, 29-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 441.

c. ♂ juv. Makira, Solomons, 21-5-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

clio Wall. *a.* ♂ Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

fulvotincta Wall. ♂ Flores, 1862. do.

glaucura Gld..... *a.* ♂ W. Australia.—J. Gould.

b. ♀ Tasmania.

graeffii Hartl..... *a.* ♂ Vanua Lavu, Fiji.—Tempest.

b. ♀ do. Swayn.

c, d. ♂ ♂ Bua, Vanua Levu, 7-5-76.—C. L. Layard.

grisola Blyth..... *a.* Labuan, November, 1885.—A. Everett.

gutturialis (Lath.)..... *a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.

c. ♂ Lord Howe's Island, 1888.—Saunders.

icteroides Peale *a.* ♀ Vasavasa, Samoa, 1872.—S. J. Whitmee.

b—d. Samoa, 1874. do.

e. ♂ Ana Upolu, Samoa, 21-11-75.—E. L. Layard.

intermedia Layard *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

jacquinoti Bp. ♂ Vavao, Tonga Islands.—Finsch.

b. ♀ do. 26-2-76.—E. L. Layard.

leucostigma Salvad..... *a.* ♀ Kerout, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.

littayei Layard *a, b.* ♀ Kepenehe, Lifu, Loyaltys, 17-8-78.—E. L. Layard.

TYPES. Ibis, 1878, p. 255.

c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Kepenehe, Lifu, Loyaltys, September, 1878.
E. L. Layard.

melanura Gld. *a.* ♂ Amboyna.—Leiden mus.

b. ♂ Ceram, 3-9-78.—Musschenbroek.

c. ♂ juv. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 30-6-79.—G. E. Richards,
R.N.

- melanura* Gld.*d-f*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Pison, Pigeon, and Palaknoa Islands, Duke of York Group, Aug.—Oct., '79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- mentalis* Wall.*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
- mentalis* Wall.*c*. ♂ Ternate, 1878.—Musschenbrock.
- morariensis* Verr.*a-h*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ N. Caledonia, various dates, '77-80. E. L. Layard.
- neglecta* Layard*a*. ♂ Ovalau, Fiji, 14-6-75.—E. L. Layard.
- occidentalis* Rams.*a-c*. ♂ ♂ pull. Swan River, W. Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
-*d*. ♀ King George's Sound.—J. G. Bostock.
- olivacea* Vig.*a*. ♂ Tasmania.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
-*b, c*. ♂ ♀ So. Australia.
- rufinucha* Selat.*a*. ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 15-2-76.—Brujn.
- rufiventris* (Lath.)*a*. ♂ West Australia, 1861.—J. G. Bostock.
- schlegeli* Roscub.*a*. ♂ Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- soror* Selat.*a, b*. ♂ ♀ do. do. 1881. do.
- torquata* Layard*a*. ♂ Taviuni, Fiji, 24-4-75.—E. L. Layard.
-*b*. ♀ do. do. —Liardet.
- xanthetrea* (Forst.)*a-f*. ♂ ♀ juv., juv., Noumea, N. Caledonia, '76-89. E. L. Layard.
-*g*. ♀ Noumea.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
-*h, i*. ♂ ♀ Domba, N. Caledonia, April, '79.—E. L. Layard.
-*j*. ♂ Mar Point, do. 23-8-79. do.
- xanthoprocta* Gld.*a*. Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.

PACHYCARA

- flavogrisea* (Meyer)*a*. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.

Laniinæ.

EUROCEPHALUS

- anguitimens* Smith*a*. Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 1-4-64.—C. J. Andersson.
- ruepelli* Bp.*a*. Mamboio, C. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
-*b*. Kikombo, do. May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

UROLESTES

- melanoleucus* (Jard.)*a*. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
-*b*. ♀ Rhinester Riv., Orange Free State, June, '82.—T. Ayres.

LANIELLUS

- leucogrammicus* Sw.*a*. ♀ Preanger, Java, March, 1880.—H. O. Forbes.

CORVINELLA

- corvina* (Shaw)*a, b*. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

LANIUS

- algeriensis* Less.*a-c*. ♂ ♂ juv. Algiers, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
-*d*. juv. Lac Halloula, Algiers, 6-5-56. do.
-*e*. ♀ Blidah, do. 16-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- (pale form)*f-i*. ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Guia, Teneriffe, 4-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
-*j, k*. ♂ ♂ Fuertaventura, Canaries, 15-3-89. do.
- auriculatus* Müll.*a*. ♂ Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
-*b-h*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. Algeria, April—September, 1856. H. B. Tristram.
-*i, j*. ♂ ♀ Kedes, Palestine, May, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
-*k, l*. ♂ ♀ Banias and Tyre, April, 1881. do.
- bentet* Horsf.*a, b*. Sumatra.—C. Bock.
-*c, d*. ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, June and Aug., '79.—H. O. Forbes.

- borealis* V.....*a.* ♀ N. America.
bucephalus Tem. & S....*a.* ♂ Japan.—St. John, R.N.
b—*d.* Yedo, Japan.—Blakiston.
e. Hakodati do. do.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Sagosuma, Japan, 27-2-75.—G. Gunn, R.N.
h. Tientsin.—R. Swinhoe.
i. Loo Choo Islands, January, 1887.—M. Namiye.
caniceps Blyth.....*a.* ♀ Conoor, Nilghiris, 6-10-81.—W. Davison.
caudatus Cab.*a.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1881.—R. C. Ramshaw.
collaris L.*a*—*c.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♂ do. 1887.—So. African mus.
collurio L.*a.* ♂ Torquay, May, 1855.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Constantinople, May.—T. Robson.
c—*e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Near Mt. Hermon, April, '64.—H. B. Tristram.
f. juv. Osmaniye, Armenia, 22-6-81. do.
g. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
h. ♂ Makalaka.—Bradshaw.
i. ♂ Zanzibar, 26-3-77.—Fischer.
collyrioides Less.....*a.* Tenasserim.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Lower Pegu, 13-3-78.—E. W. Oates.
cristatus L.*a*—*e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Muddapur, Oct.—March.—W. E. Brooks.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
h—*k.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Pegu, October—February.—E. W. Oates.
l, m. ♂, juv., Ootacamund, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.
elegans Sw.*a.* ♂ Ghardaia, Sahara, 5-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. juv. do. 18-4-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
erythronotus (Vig.).....*a.* Cashmere.—E. Blyth.
b. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
excubitor L.....*a.* Hylton Castle, Durham, December, 1852.—W. Procter.
b. Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney.
c. ♀ Brussels, 22-9-69.—J. H. Gurney.
excubitorius Des Murs. *a.* ♂ juv., Lado, C. Africa, 29-7-81.—Emin Pasha.
b. ♀ Sabat do. 20-6-82. do.
excubitoroides Sw.....*a.* Canada.—H. Buckley.
b, c. N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
fallax Finsch.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jericho, 2-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Plain of Acre, 9-12-63. do.
d. ♀ Jordan Valley, 23-2-81. do.
e. ♂ Banias, Palestine, 19-4-81. do.
gubernator Hartl.....*a.* ♀ Langimeri, C. Africa, 28-9-82.—Emin Pasha.
hemileucurus Finsch. } *a.* ♀ Berryan, Sahara, 1-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
and H. } *b.* Egypt.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
homeyeri Cab.*a.* ♀ Khass Zaidam, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
humeralis Stanley*a.* ♂ Agaru, C. Africa, 29-4-81.—Emin Pasha.
isabellinus Ehr.....*a.* ♂ Etawah, N.W. India, 25-1-69.—W. E. Brooks.
lahtora Sykes*a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
lucionensis L.*a.* ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
c. Trusan, do. March, 1887.—A. Everett.
d—*g.* Labuan, October—January. do.
h—*m.* Amoy, various dates.—R. Swinhoe.
ludovicianus L.....*a.* N. America.—J. G. Bell.

- magnirostris** Less. *a.* Malacca, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
b. ♂ Java, 2-1-61.—v. d.—Bosoche.
c. ♂ Bantam, Java, 27-10-79.—H. O. Forbes.
d. Borneo.—A. Everett.
- major** Pall. *a—d.* Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
- meridionalis** Tem. *a.* ♀ Seville, 30-9-69.—H. Saunders.
c, d. Xercs, Spain, March, 1883.—Abel Chapman.
- minor** Gm. *a.* Savoy, 29-5-47.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Beyrout, 18-8-77.—W. T. Van Dyck.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Plain of Issus, 24-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 21-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
f. ♂ Vernoe, Turkestan, 2-6-88.—H. Lansdell.
- nigriceps** Frankl. *a, b.* Nepal.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ Pegu, 20-1-80.—E. W. Oates.
- nubicus** Licht. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ D'Ahle, Nubia, 29-9-57.—A. Brehm.
c. ♂ Mount Tabor, 5-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d—h. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Bania and Hermon, April and May, 1864.
H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Gennesaret, 9-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♂ Wady Asher, Tyre, 12-4-81. do.
- schah** L. *a—d.* Amoy, April, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
e, f. [*var formosæ*] Interior Formosa, March, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
- smithi** Fras. *a.* Accra.—R. Smith.
- subcoronatus** Smith. *a.* ♂ Oosop, So. Africa, 16-4-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- superciliosus** Lath. *a.* ♂ Hakodati.—Blakiston.
b. ♀ Java.—Leiden mus.
c. Malacca.
- tephronotus** (Vig.) *a.* Nepal.—E. Blyth.
- vittatus** Val. *a.* Dehra Dhoon, Himalayas.
b. Etawah, N.W. India.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Conoor.—H. W. Fox.

Muscicapidæ.

HEMICHELIDON

- ferrugineus** Hodgs. *a, b.* Amoy, March, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
- sibirica** (Gm.) *a.* ♀ Kulnss, E. Siberia, 22-5-56.—Radde.
b. Sikkim.—Cock.
c, d. Dhurmsala, N.W. India, June, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.

MICROECA

- fascians** (Lath.) *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N.S. Wales.—S. White.
- flavigaster** Gld. *a.* Trinity Bay, N. Australia. do.
b. ♀ Point Darwin do. 26-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- flavovirescens** Gr. *a.* Aru Islands.—S. White.
- hemixantha** Sclat. *a.* ♂ Larat, Timor Laut, 2-8-82.—H. O. Forbes. **CO**
TYPE. P. Z. S., 1883, p. 51.
- læta** Salvad. *a, b.* N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.

ALSEONAX

- adusta** (Boie) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. ♀ Pine Town, Natal, 7-9-75.—T. Ayres.
- fantisiensis** Sharpe *a.* Abouri, W. Africa, 19-2-72.—G. E. Shelley.

- latirostris* (Raf.).....*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b. Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
c—f. Dhurmsala, &c., N.W. India, May and October.—W. E. Brooks.
g—i. ♂ ♀, juv. Lower Pegu, Feb. and July.—E. W. Oates.
j. ♀ Canton, 13-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.
k—m. Amoy, 12-11-59. do.
mandellii (Hume).....*a.* ♀ Sikkim, June, 1873.—L. Mandelli.
muttui (Layard).....*a.* ♀ Ceylon.—Nevill.

PLATYSTIRA

- capensis* (L.).....*a.* ♀ Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Natal, 1886.
c. ♂ Drakensberg, Transvaal, 29-7-81.
castanea Fras.*a.* ♂ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
cyanea (P. L. S. Müll.)...*a.* Fantee.—Eyton mus.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Abbeokuta.—G. E. Shelley.
molitor (Hahn.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
orientalis Hengl.*a, b.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
pririt (V.)*a.* ♀ Tjobis, Damaraland, 3-4-65.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Ovaquenyama, Damaraland, 4-6-67. do.
c. ♂ Newala, C. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
senegalensis (L.).....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Zambesi, 1876.—Sir J. Kirk.
c. ♀ do. 17-10-77.—Barratt.

BIAS

- musicus* (V.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

ARTOMYIAS

- ussleri* Sharpe*a.* W. Africa, 22-2-72.—T. E. Buckley.

NEWTONIA

- brunneicauda* } *a.* ♀ Madagascar.—Gerrard.
 (A. Newt.)..... } *b.* do. 1881.—W. D. Cowan.

MUSCICAPA

- albicilla* Pall.....*a.* ♀ India.—E. Blyth.
b, c. ♂ juv. ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
d. ♀ Calcutta, February, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Dinapore, 13-9-73.—W. E. Brooks.
g. ♂ Pegu, 2-11-79.—E. W. Oates.
h. ♀ Amoy, January, 1857.—R. Swinhoe.
atricapilla L.....*a.* ♂ Castle Eden, 1852.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Seaham, May and August, 1880.—W. Draper.
d. pull. Ebchester, 8-7-80.—F. Raines.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Blackburn, April, 1864.—G. Ryley.
g—i. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Aranjuez, Spain, 24-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
l, m. ♂ ♀ Algiers, 2-5-36.—H. B. Tristram.
n. ♂ Mount Carmel, 23-4-64. do.
collaris Bechst.....*a.* ♂ Galicia.—Schlüter.
b—d. ♂ ♂ Banias, Palestine, 18-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Ain Fijeh, Syria, 28-4-81. do
griseisticta (Swinh.) ...*a—c.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
d. Morty Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

- grisola* L.a. Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♂ Northrepps, Norfolk, 24-7-66.—J. H. Gurney.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Mount Carmel, 28-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
- hyperythra* (Cab.)a. ♂ Ceylon, 18-1-77.—W. V. Legge.
- luteola* (Pall.)a. ♂ Lake Baikal, 18-6-70.—Dubowsky.
 b. ♂ Hakodati, 16-11-83.—Henson.
 c. ♀ Ting-chow, 28-12-67.—R. Swinhoe.
 d. ♀ Labuan, December, 1887.—A. Everett.
 e. ♀ Hoedjong, Sumatra, 28-1-81.—H. O. Forbes.
- parva* Bechst.....a. ♂ Hungary.
 b. ♂ N.W. India.—T. C. Jerdon.

MUSCICAPULA

- æstigma* (Gr.)a. ♂ juv., Muddapur, 22-10-80.—W. E. Brooks.
 b. ♀ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
- hyperythra* (Blyth)a, b. ♂ ♂ Sikkim.—Stolitzka.
 c. ♀ Etawah, 11-10-69.—W. E. Brooks.
- maculata* (Tick.)a—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, September, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
 e. ♂ Darjeeling, 22-10-79.—W. E. Brooks.
 f—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, December, 1878.—W. E. Brooks.
 i. ♂ Burmah.—E. Blyth.
- sapphira* (Tick.)a. Punkabaree, 22-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
 b. ♂ juv. Sikkim, June, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
- superciliaris* Jerd.a. ♀ Dehra Dhoon.
 b—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Simla, Sept., 1880.—W. E. Brooks.
 h. ♀ Muddapur, 30-11-78. do.
 i. ♂ Khatu, Kumaon, 18-5-75.—A. Anderson.

SMICRORNIS

- brevirostris* Gld.a. S. Australia.—Peele.
- flavesceus* Gld.....a. N. Australia.—L. White.

GERYGONE

- albigularis* (Gld.).....a. N. Australia.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
- chrysogastra* Gr.....a. Aru Islands. do.
- dorsalis* Selat.a. ♀ Loetoe, Timor Laut, 22-9-82.—H. O. Forbes. P. Z. S.,
 1883, p. 199.
- flavilateralis* Gr.a—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, December, 1876.
 E. L. Layard.
- fusca* (Gld.)a, b. N. S. Wales.—S. White.
- igata* (Q. and G.)a. New Zealand.—Eyton mus.
 b—e. Wellington, N. Zealand, July, 1873.—Burton.
- insularis* E. P. Rams.....a. Lord Howe's Island, 1888.—Saunders.
- modesta* Pelz.a. Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- palpebrosa* Wall.a. ♂ New Guinea.—Brujn.

MUSCYLVA

- lessoni* J. and Puch.....a—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, 11-4-76.—E. L. Layard.
 d, e. ♂ ♀ Rewa River, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

MIRO

- albifrons* (Gm.).....a, b. ♂ ♀ Waimakariri, N. Zealand, July, 1873.—Burton.
 c. ♂ N. Zealand, March, 1850.—W. Strange. Jardine mus.
- australis* (Sparrm.)a, b. N. Island, N. Zealand, Mar., '50. do. do.
 c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Wellington, N. Zealand, June, 1875.

LANIOTURDUS

torquatus Waterh. *a.* Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.

METABOLUS

rugensis (H. and J.) *a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Ruk, Caroline Islands, '78.—T. Kubary.

MONACHELLA

muelleriana (Schl.) *a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.

POECILODRYAS

albinotata Salvad. *a.* ♂ Arfak, N. Guinea, 18-6-76.—Brujn.

cyana Salvad. *a.* ♂ do. do. 16-2-76. do.

hypoleuca (Gr.) *a.* New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.
b. Waigaou, 25-3-63.—Leiden mus.

nana (Rams.) *a.* Queensland.—S. White.

XANTHOPYGIA

cyanomelæna (Tem.) ... *a.* ♂ Fuji, Japan, 28-6-82.—Owston.

b. ♂ Canton, 13-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.

c, d. ♂ and juv. Labuan, November, 1885.—A. Everett.

e. ♂ Trusan, Borneo, March, 1887. do.

narcissina (Tem.) *a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Amoy, May, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.

f. ♂ Segilind River, E. Borneo, 4-5-69.—Lempriere.

tricolor (A. Hay) *a.* ♂ Chung-chow, Szchuen, 4-5-69.—R. Swinhoe.

STENOSTIRA

scita (V.) *a.* ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 26-6-77.—W. Lucas.

b. Potchefstroom, 23-6-76.—T. Ayres.

PARISOMA

subcæruleum (V.) *a.* ♂ Hykomkap, Damaraland, 20-5-66.—C. J. Andersson.

ÆTHOMYIAS

spilodera (Gr.) *a.* Amberbaki, N. Guinea.—Brujn.

HYPOTHYMIS

azurea (Bodd.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Agra.—E. Blyth.

c—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, January, '79.—W. E. Brooks.

h. ♀ Pegu.—E. W. Oates.

i, j. ♂ ♂ Takow.—R. Swinhoe.

k. ♂ Formosa. do.

ceylonensis Sharpe *a.* ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.

occipitalis (Vig.) *a.* ♀ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 12-7-73.—W. J. Wimberley.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Trusan, Borneo, April, 1887.—A. Everett.

d. ♂ Java, 1870.—Leiden mus.

e. ♂ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.

f. Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.

puella (Wall.) *a.* Sulu Islands, February, 1867.—Leiden mus.

CHELIDORHYNX

hypoxantha (Blyth) *a.* Nepal.—T. C. Jerdon.

b—d. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.

e. Himalayas.—A. Hume.

TODOPSIS

bonaparti Gr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Aru Islands, 1866.—von Rosenberg.

c. ♂ Pt. Moeresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.

coronata Gld. *a.* ♂ Aru Islands, 1866.—von Rosenberg.

cyancephala (Q. & G.) *a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Sorong, N. Guinea, Dec., '69.—Leiden mus.

mysoriensis Mey.....a. ♂ Soek, N. Guinea, 15-3-69.—Leiden mus.

RHIPIDURA

albicollis (V.)a. Sikkim.—T. C. Jerdon.

b—d. ♂ ♂ juv. C. India.—W. E. Brooks.

albifrontata Frankl.....a, b. Himalayas.—E. Blyth.

c. Sukkur, Scinde.—H. J. Elwes.

d. ♂ Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.

e, f. ♀ ♀ Muddapur, 30-11-78.—W. E. Brooks.

g. Ceylon.—L. Holden.

albiscapa Gld.a. Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.

b. ♂ Gladstone, Queensland, 26-4-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.

bourouensis Wall.a. Bouru, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

bulgeri Layarda—d. ♂ ♂ ♂ Noumea, N. Caledonia, v. d.—E. L. Layard.

cockerelli Rams.a. ♂ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 30-4-87.—Woodford.

cyaniceps (Cass.).....a. Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.

diluta Wall.a. Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.

erythronota Sharpe.....a. Dreketi, Fiji.—Swayne.

flabellifera (Gm.).....a, b. Wellington, N. Zealand, 1875.—Burton.

fusco-rufa Selat.a. Timor Lant, 1882.—H. O. Forbes.

fuliginosa (Sparrm.).....a. Canterbury, N. Zealand, July, 1873.—Burton.

hyperythra Gr.....a. Aru Islands, 1866.—von Rosenberg.

javanica (Sparrm.)a—c. Borneo.—J. Motley.

d. ♂ Bantam, Java, 30-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.

e. Rewas River, Sumatra, 5-12-81. do.

kubarii Finsch.....a—c. Ponape Island, 1873.—T. Kubary.

layardi Salvad.a. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

lepida Hartl. and F.a, b. ♀ ♀ Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.

leucothorax Salvad.....a. New Guinea, 1878.—Brujn.

melanoleuca (Q. & G.)...a. Batchian.

b. Morty Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

c. Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 10-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

nebulosa Peale.....a—c. Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.

nigritorquis Vig.....a. Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.

pectoralis Jerd.....a. Malabar.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.

perlata S. Müll.....a. Borneo.

b. ♂ Lampong, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.

picata Gld.....a—c. New Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.

rufifrons (Lath.)a, b. ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.—Strange.

rufilateralis Sharpe.....a. ♀ N. Gila, Taviuni, Fiji, 18-8-75.—E. L. Layard.

russata Tristr.a. Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, October, 1879.—G. E.

Richards, R.N. **TYPE.** Ibis, 1879, p. 440.

setosa (Q. and G.).....a. N. Guinea, 1863.—A. R. Wallace.

b, c. do. 1877.—A. Goldie.

d, e. ♂ ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 7-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

tricolor (V.)a. Australia.—G. Fradgely.

verreauxi Mariea—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, April—July.—E. L. Layard.

ZEOCEPHUS

rufus (Gr.).....a. Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.

TERPSIPHONE

affinis (Blyth)a, b. ♂ ♂ Borneo.—J. Motley.

- affinis* (Blyth) *a. ♂* Borneo, 1883.—Lempriere.
d. ♂ juv. Malacca.—E. Blyth.
e. ♂ Lower Pegu, 11-10-79.—E. W. Oates.
- borbonica* (Gm.) *a, b. ♂* Mauritius.—Sir E. Newton.
c. ♂ do. 1875.—H. H. Slater.
- corvina* (E. Newt.) *a-f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀* Ladigiu, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- cyanomelœna* (V.) *a. ♀* Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
- incii* Gld. *a, b. ♂* Pekin, August, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
- mutata* (L.) *a-c. ♂ ♂ ♀* Madagascar.—A. Crossley.
d. ♂ do. —A. Majestro.
e. ♂ do. November, 1880.—W. D. Cowan.
- nigriceps* (Tem.) *a. ♂* Fantee.—Ussher.
b. ♂ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
- paradisi* (L.) *a-c. ♂* Etawah, N. W. India, 13-4-69.—W. E. Brooks.
d. ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- perspicillata* (Sw.) *a. ♂* Natal.—H. C. Harford.
b. ♀ South Africa.—E. Blyth.
c. ♂ Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
d. ♂ Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
- princeps* (Tem.) *a. ♂* Hongkong, 2-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Fuji, Japan, 19-7-82.—Owston.
- vulpina* (E. Newt.) *a. ♂* Anjuan Island, 1879.—C. E. Bewsher.

PHILENTOMA

- pyrrhopterum* (Tem.)...*a.* Sarawak.—Ussher.
b. Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
velatum (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Borneo, 1878.—Pryer.
b. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere. Ibis, 1883, p. 86.

CRYPTOLOPHA

- cinereocapilla* (V.)*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. do. —T. C. Jerdon.
c—*f.* Sikkim, February, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
g. Maumbhoom, February, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
h—*l.* Muddapur, Oct.—Dec., 1878.—W. E. Brooks.
m. Ceylon.—W. V. Legge.
n. ♀ Lower Pegu, 30-12-79.—E. W. Oates.

MYIAGRA

- albibentris* (Peale)*a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Samoa, 1874.—S. J. Whitmee.
azureicapilla Layard ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ N'Gila, Taviuni, Fiji, 11-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
caledonica Bp.....*a*—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, June—November.
 E. L. Layard.
castaneigularis Layard..*a.* ♂ Buā Vanua, Levu, Fiji, 28-4-76.—E. L. Layard.
 b. ♀ Kandi, Fiji.—Tempest.
cervinicauda Tristr.....*a.* Makira, San Cristoval, Solomons, October, 1878.—G. E.
 Richards, R.N. TYPE. Ibis, 1879, p. 439.
concinna Gld.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.
 c. ♀ New Britain, 1879.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
 d. ♂ Thursday Isl., Torres Straits, 22-6-81.—G. Gunn. R.N.
erythroptus Hartl. & F. ...*a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
ferrocyanæa Rams.*a.* ♀ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 4-7-87.—Woodford.
fulviventris Sclat.....*a.* ♀ Larat, Timor Laut, 8-9-82.—H. O. Forbes.
galeata Gr.....*a.* ♂ Amboyna, 22-2-63.—Leiden mus.
 b. ♀ Bouru, 29-12-64. do.

intermedia Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 29-8-78.—E. L. Layard.

TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 189.

latirostris Gld. *a.* Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

luguieri Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 20-8-78.—E. L. Layard.

TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 188.

melanura Gr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.

c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Vate, do. June, 1877.—E. L. Layard.

oceanica J. and Puch. *a.* ♀ Ruk, Caroline Islands, June, 1878.—T. Kubary.

rubecula (Lath.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.

c. ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 5-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

rufiventris Elliot *a.* ♀ Wakaia, Fiji, 3-4-76.—E. L. Layard.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

d—h. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, March, June, December.

E. L. Layard.

tannaensis Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 20-7-78.—E. L. Layard.

TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 192.

c—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Tanna, N. Hebrides, July, 1878.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

g, h. ♂ ♀ Aneityum, N. Hebrides.—J. Inglis.

viridinitens Gr. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Anseвата and Noumea, N. Caledonia, v. d. E. L. Layard.

PSEUDOBIAS

wardi Sharpe. *a.* ♂ Madagascar.—A. Crossley. Ibis, 1870, p. 498.

CO TYPE.

b. ♂ Malessa, Madagascar, 9-8-78.—Audebert.

SMITHORNIS

capensis (Smith) *a.* ♂ Pinetown, Natal, 1886.

rufilateralis Gr. *a.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.

MACHÆRORHYNCHUS

albifrons Gr. *a.* ♂ Arfak, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.

flaviventris Gld. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cape York, N. Australia.—S. White.

nigrippectus Schl. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 18-2-78.—Brujn.

xanthogenys Gr. *a.* ♂ Aru Islands, 1866.—von Rosenberg.

SEISURA

inquieta (Lath.) *a.* So. Australia.—Peele.

ARSES

aruensis Sharpe *a.* ♂ immat. Aru, 1866.—von Rosenberg.

b. ♂ Mysol, 14-7-67.—Leiden mus.

c. ♀ Amberbaki, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.

d—f. ♂ ♀ S.E. New Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.

kaupi Gld. *a—c.* N. Australia.—S. White.

telescopthalmus } *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dorey, N. Guinea, 1878.—von Muschenbrock.

(Garn.) } *c.* ♀ Waigaou, 7-4-63.

d. ♂ Kasim, Mysol, 28-5-67.—Leiden mus.

e. ♂ N. Australia.—S. White.

MONARCHA

alecto (Tem.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Duke of York Island, 1877.—G. Brown.

c, d. ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 18-9-79.—C. L. Layard.

aruensis Salvad. *a.* N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.

b. ♀ Aru Islands.—L. White.

bimaculata Gr. *a.* ♂ Morty Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

- bimaculata* Gr.....*b.* ♀ Amboyna, 26-7-66.—Teysman.
brodei Rams.....*a.* ♂ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 30-4-87.—Woodford.
castaneiventris Verr.*a,* *b.* ♀ ♀ Aola do. do. 22-4 and 2-5-87.—C. M. Woodford. P. Z. S., 1888, p. 195.
dichroa Gr.....*a.* ♀ Sorong, N. Guinea, 8-1-65.—Leiden mus.
dimidiata Hartl. & F....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ Rarotonga Island, 1850.—Jardine mus. Native name, "Koaruna." Now extinct.
gouldi Gr.*a,* *b.* ♂ ♀ So. Australia.—Peele.
guttulata Garn.....*a.* ♂ New Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.
 b. ♂ Amberbaki, N. Guinea, May, 1877.—Brujn.
 c. ♂ Jobi Island, 24-4-69.—Leiden mus.
 d. ♂ St. Aignans, Louisiade.—G. E. Richards, R. N.
 e. Trinity Bay, N. Australia.—S. White.
inornata Garn.*a.* Sula Islands, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. ♀ Ripon Island, Duke of York group, 29-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
leucotis Gld.*a.* ♂ N. Australia.
loricata Wall.....*a.* ♂ Bouru, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
 c. ♂ do. 9-9-73.—Muschenbrock.
melanopsis (V.)*a.* ♂ Australia.
 b, *c.* ♂ ♂ N. Guinea, 1877.—A. Goldie.
 d. ♂ Possession Bay, N. Guinea, 1880.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
mundus Scat.*a.* ♂ Timor Laut.—H. O. Forbes.
nigra (Sparrm.).....*a—d.* ♂ ♀ ♀ juv. Marquesas Islands, 1880.—J. Green.
nitens (Gr.)*a.* ♂ Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
 b, *c.* ♂ ♀ Kasim, Mysol, 29-5-67.—Leiden mns.
 d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 22-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
 g. ♀ Ternate, 19-4-61.—Bernstein.
nitidus Gld.*a.* ♂ New Hanover, 1879.—Hüster.
 b. ♂ in change. N. Britain, 18-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
richardsi (Rams.).....*a.* ♂ Rendova Islands, Solomons, 19-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N. TYPE. Pr. L. Soc., N. S. Wales, 1880, p. 2.
rufocastanea Rams.....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Makira, San Cristoval, Solomon, August, 1878.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
squammulata (Tristr.)..*a.* ♂ Ugi Island, Solomons, 12-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N. TYPE. Ibis, 1882, p. 136. Specimen figd. Gould's "Birds of N. Guinea."
trivirgata (Tem.)*a.* ♂ E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
uguisensis (Rams.)*a.* ♂ Ugi Island, Solomons, 12-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N. TYPE. cf. Ibis, 1882, p. 136.
verticalis Scat.....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Duke of York Island, July, 1879.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
vidua (Tristr.)*a.* ♂ Makira, Solomons, 30-10-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N. TYPE. Ibis, 1879, p. 439. Specimen figd. Gould's "Birds of N. Guinea."

PELTOPS

- blainvillii* (Garn.)*a.* ♂ Arfak, N. Guinea, 18-11-78.—Brujn.
 b. ♂ do. do. 1878.—Muschenbrock.

STOPAROLA

- albicauda* (Jerd.).....*a.* ♂ Conoor, 27-10-81.—W. Davison.
b. ♀ Ootacamund, 4-12-82. do.

- indigo* (Horsf.)*a.* Java, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
melanops (Vig.)*a—c.* ♂ ♀ juv. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
 d. ♂ Maunbhoom, 19-12-64.—R. C. Beavan.
 e—g. ♂ ♀ ♀ Muddapur, November, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
 h. ♂ Lower Pegu, 21-1-78.—E. W. Oates.
sordida (Wald.)*a.* Ceylon, February, 1876.—L. Holden.
thalassinoides (Cab.) ...*a.* Segilind River, Borneo.—Lempriere.

CYORNIS

- banyumas* (Horsf.)*a.* ♂ Java.—Schlegel.
b. ♀ Borneo.—Lempriere.
c. juv., Labuan, October, 1885.—A. Everett.
elegans (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ Rawas River, Sumatra, 9-12-81.—H. O. Forbes.
hyacinthina (Tem.).....*a.* ♂ E. Timor, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
leucomelanura (Blyth)..*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, November, 1875.—L. Mandelli.
moniliger (Hodgs.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874. do.
nigrorufa (Jerd.)*a.* ♀ So. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Conoor, 10-2-82.—W. Davison.
philippinensis Sharpe...*a.* ♀ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
rubeculoides (Vig.).....*a.* ♂ Sikkim, November, 1873.—L. Mandelli.
b. ♂ Nyneē Tal, 12-7-77.—A. Hume.
c. ♂ Dhurmsala, May, 1870.—W. E. Brooks.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 12-2-80.—E. W. Oates.
ruficauda (Sw.).....*a.* ♂ Bareilly, India, 8-10-69.—W. E. Brooks.
strophciata (Hodg.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, 29-12-79. do.
c—*e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1873. do.
tickelli Blyth.....*a*—*c.* Himalayas.
d. ♂ Ceylon.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
unicolor Blyth*a.* ♂ Sikkim, April, 1873.—L. Mandelli.

NILTAVA

- grandis* (Blyth).....*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Sikkim, April, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
macgrigorïæ (Burt.) ...*a*. ♂—T. C. Jerdon.
 b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
 e. ♂ Punkabaree, 2-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
sundara Hodg.*a*. ♀ Darjeeling.—R. C. Beavan.
 b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
 e. ♂ Punkabaree, 2-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
vivida (Swinh.)*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Tungchow, Formosa, January, '66.—R. Swinhoe.

CASSINIA

- semipartita* (Rüpp.).....*a.* N. E. Africa.—Rüppell.
b. ♂ Ghaba-Shambé, C. Africa, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

Ampelidæ.

AMPELIS

- cedrorum* (V.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Niagara, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Calais, Maine, 1865.—H. E. Dresser.
d. New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
e. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
f. Savana Grande, Guatemala, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

- garrulus* L. *a.* Durham.—W. Proctor.
b. ♀ Norton, Durham, 14-12-66.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Castle Eden, 26-12-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d, e. Hakodati.—Blakiston.
phœnicopterus (Tem.)... *a.* ♂ Nagasaki, March, 1877.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Yokohama, 11-7-83.—Owston.
d—f. Loo Choo Islands, January, 1887.—M. Namiye.

DULUS

- dominicus* (L.)..... *a.* Samana, San Domingo, 25-4-83.—C. McGrigor.
b. Almercen, do. 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

PHAINOPEPLA

- nitens* (Sw.) *a.* Texas.—H. E. Dresser.

PTILOGONYS

- cinereus* (Sw.) *a, b.* Mexico.—Jardine mus.
c. Duênas, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

Hirundinidæ.**Hirundininae.****CHELIDON**

- cashmeriensis* Gld..... *a.* Himalayas, 1882.—Currie. Jardine mus.
dasypus Bp. *a.* ♀ Fuji, Japan, 20-7-82.—Henson.
nipalensis (Hodg.) *a.* Sikkim.—A. Mandelli.
urbica (L.)..... *a—c.* Greatham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
d. juv., Durham Cathedral, 31-7-88.—H. B. Tristram.
Picked up dead.

COTILE

- cincta* (Bodd.) *a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
concolor (Sykes) *a.* ♀ Jumna, Kundessee, N.W. India, 26-2-67.—W. E. Brooks.
cowani Sharpe *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Ankafana, Madagascar, 8-8-81.—W. D. Cowan.
fuligula (Licht.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
obsoleta Cab. *a.* ♂ Marsaba, Palestine, 30-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b—d. Shores of Dead Sea, Jan. '64, & Feb. '72. do.
e. Cairo, 18-1-63.—S. Stafford Allen.
paludicola (V.)..... *a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
riparia (L.) *a.* ♀ Bamborough, 27-4-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Greatham, May.—H. B. Tristram.
rupestris (Scop.) *a.* ♂ Blidah, Algeria, 13-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. Kedron Valley, Dead Sea, March, '58.—H. B. Tristram.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♂ Mt. Quarantania, Jericho, Jan. '64. do.
f, g. Geunesaret, March, 1864. do.
h. Baalbec, 30-4-81. do.
i. ♀ Simla.—A. Anderson.
shelleyi Sharpe..... *a.* Farshoot, Egypt, 12-3-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
sinensis Gr. *a.* ♀ Nepal.
b. N. W. India.—C. E. Marshall.
c. Takow, Formosa, January, 1869.—R. Swinhoe.

PHEDINA

- madagascariensis* } *a.* ♂ Madagascar.—A. Crossley.
Hartl. } *b.* Fiarantsa, Madagascar.—W. D. Cowan.

HIRUNDO

- albigularis* Strickl.*a.* Cape Town.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, September, 1871.—T. Ayres.
- albiventer* Bodd.*a.* ♀ Lower Ucayale, 27-5-65.—E. Bartlett.
b. Bogota.
- atrocærulea* Sundev.*a.* Natal, 1886.
- bicolor* V.*a.* N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
- cucullata* Bodd.*a, b.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- daurica* L.*a.* North Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
- dimidiata* Sundev.*a.* ♂ Cape of Good Hope.—J. Verreaux.
- erythrogastra* Bodd.*a—c.* Bermuda, 7-8-47.—H. B. Tristram.
d. Baraquilla, N. Grenada.—R. F. Rippou.
- erythropygia* Sykes.*a—f.* Etawah, April—August.—W. E. Brooks.
g. Delhi, 8-12-69. do.
h. Muddapur, 27-9-78. do.
- euchrysea* Gosse.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.
- filifera* Steph.*a.* Dehra Dhoon.—L. Mandelli.
b. Central India, 1876.—W. E. Brooks.
- gordoni* Jard.*a.* Accra, 14-2-72.—G. E. Shelley.
b. Elmina, W. Africa, April, 1872.—Blissett.
- griseopyga* Sundev.*a.* West Africa.—Du Chaillu. Jardine mus.
- gutturialis* Scop.*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—g. Amoy, April.—R. Swinhoe.
h, i. Borneo.—J. Motley.
- hyperythra* Blyth.*a.* ♂ Ceylon.—From Verreaux.
- japonica* Bp.*a.* Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
b. 200 miles South of Nagasaki, 15-5-84.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- javanica* Sparrm.*a, b.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- lucida* Verr.*a.* Bathurst, Gambia.
- montieri* Hartl.*a.* Ushambala, Pangani River, 1879.—Sir J. Kirk.
- neoxena* Gld.*a.* Tasmania.—S. White.
- nipalensis* Hodg.*a.* India.—E. Blyth.
b. Masulipatam.—H. W. Fox.
c. Maunbhoom, February, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
d—h. Delhi, &c., v. d.—W. E. Brooks.
i. Pekin, September, 1868.—R. Swinhoe.
- puella* T. and Schl.*a.* West Africa.—From W. W. Saunders.
b, c. Ribè, E. Africa, 1882.—R. C. Ramshaw.
d. Dar es Salaam, E. Africa.—Sir J. Kirk.
e. Natal, 1886.
f, g. Kikombo, C. Africa, September, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
- rufula* Tem.*a.* ♂ Mount Carmel, 28-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Gennesaret, 31-3-64. do.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Banias, Palestine, 5-5-64. do.
e. ♂ Wady Hamam, Gennesaret, 7-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
- rustica* L.*a—d.* Greatham and Castle Eden. do.
e. ♂ Laghouat, Sahara, 15-11-56. do.
f. Gomera, Canaries, 8-5-88. do.
g—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Tiberias, Nazareth, Gadara, March and April.
H. B. Tristram.
k—m. Scinde, 31-1-72.—T. C. Jerdon.
n. ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.

- savignii* Steph.*a.* Egypt, January, 1860.—Sir W. C. P. Medlycott.
b. On the Nile, Upper Egypt, 1882.—Hon. J. Powys.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Esdraclon, Palestine, Dec. '63.—H. B. Tristram
f. N. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
- scullii* Seeb.*a.* *b.* ♀ ♀ Binsur, Himalayas, 19-7-68.—C. Horne.
- semirufa* Sundev.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 17-10-77.—T. Ayres.
- senegalensis* L.*a.* Gambia, 1888.—Percy Rendall.
- tahitica* Gm.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Vati, N. Hebrides, 12-7-77.—C. L. Layard.
- thalassina* Swains.*a.* ♂ Vancouver's Island.—H. Piers, R.N.
b. Duénas, Guatemala, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
- tytleri* Jerd.*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon. Ibis, 1866, p. 336.

PROGNE

- chalybea* (Gm.)*a.* San Geronimo, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
- dominicensis* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Samana, San Domingo, 12-9-83.—C. G. McGregor.
b. *c.* Las Canetas, San Domingo, 1887.—A. L. Toogood.
- purpurea* (L.)*a.* New York, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Lancaster, N Brunswick, May, 1865.—A. Dresser.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
- tapera* (L.)*a.* Upper Ucayale.—E. Bartlett.

ATTICORA

- cinerea* (Gm.)*a.* Near Quito, February, 1850.—W. Jameson.
- cyanoleuca* (V.)*a.* Intay, Ecuador.—Göering.
- fasciata* (Gm.)*a.* Guiana.
b. So. America.—Jardine mus.
- pileata* Gld.*a.* ♂ Coban, Vera Paz, February, 1862.—O. Salvin.

PETROCHELIDON

- ariel* (Gld.)*a.* ♂ Somerset, Cape York.—Cockerell.
b. Moreton Bay.—F. Strange.
- fluvicola* (Blyth)*a.* ♀ Rhamphoona, Jumna, 25-2-67.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♀ Dhurmsala, 2-7-70. do.
- fulva* (V.)*a.* Jamaica, 1876.—R. E. Carr.
- nigricans* (V.)*a.* Australia.—Strange.
b. *c.* S. Australia.—S. White.
- pyrrhonota* (V.)*a.* New York, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
- spilodera* Sundev.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Transvaal, 1867.—T. Ayres. **TYPES** of H. Alfredi, Tristr. Ibis, 1868, p. 153.

Psalidoprocniæ.

PSALIDOPROCNE

- holomelæna* (Sund.) ...*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
b. do. 1886.
c. ♀ Knysna, 10-3-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- nitens* (Cass.)*a.* Muni River, W. Africa, 1863.—Du Chaillu
- obscura* (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Gold Coast, 1848.—Gordon.
- petiti* Sharpe*a.* ♂ —Jardine mus.

STELGIDOPTERYX

- ruficollis* (V.)*a.* Upper Ucayale, 3-7-65.—E. Bartlett
b. *c.* Brazil.
- serripennis* (Aud.)*a.* N. America, 1854.—J. G. Bell.
- uropygialis* (Lawr.)*a.* Venezuela.

Meliphagidæ.

Myzomelinæ.

MYZOMELA

- caledonica* W. A. Forbes *a*. ♂ Noumea, N. Caledonia, 17-6-77.—E. L. Layard.
TYPE. P. Z. S., 1879, p. 260.
b—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Noumea, N. Caledonia, April and Oct. '79.
 E. L. Layard.
- cardinalis* (Gm.) *a*—*k*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀, juv. Aneityum, N. Hebrides.
 J. Inglis.
- eques* (Less.) *a*, *b*. Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.
- erythrocephala* Gld. *a*. ♂ Thursday Isld., Torres Straits, 9-7-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
b. ♀ Gladstone, Queensland, 26-4-81. do.
- guentheri* Gadow *a*. ♀ New Ireland, 1881.—Kleinschmidt.
- jugularis* Peale *a*. ♀ Fiji.—Calvert.
b—*e*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, May, 1875, &c.—E. L. Layard.
f—*h*. ♂ ♂ ♀ (albino), Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
- lifuensis* Layard *a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♂ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyaltys, 9-1-78.—E. L. Layard. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1878, p. 258. P. Z. S., 1879, p. 273.
- nigra* Gld. *a*. ♂ Wongan Hills, W. Australia, 24-10-43.—J. Gould.
 Eyton mus.
b. ♀ Swamly Green, W. Australia, 10-11-39.—J. Gould.
 Eyton mus.
- nigrita* Gr. *a*. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- nigriventris* Peale *a*—*j*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀, juv. Samoa, '74.—S. J. Whitmee.
- obscura* Gld. *a*. N. Australia.—Peele.
b, *c*. Cape York —S. White.
d. Brisbane.—E. P. Ramsay.
- pammelæna* Sclat. *a*. ♂ San Cristoval, Solomons, 28-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- pectoralis* Gld. *a*. ♂ Rockingham Bay, N. Australia, 1874.—E. P. Ramsay.
- pulcherrima* Rams. *a*. ♂ Ugi, Solomon Islands, 12-9-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
- rosenbergi* Schl. *a*. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
- rubratra* (Less.) *a*. ♂ Pelew Islands.—Godeffroy mus.
- rubrocucullata* Tristr. *a*. Louisiade Island.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.**
 Ibis, April, 1889, p. 227.
- sanguinolenta* (Lath.) *a*, *b*. ♂ Cape York, 1868.—Cockerell.
c, *d*. ♂ ♂ juv., N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
- sclateri* W. A. Forbes *a*. ♂ Credner's Isld., Nanuku, Nov., '80.—T. Kleinschmidt.
- splendida* Tristr. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Tanna, N. Hebrides, 22-7-78.—C. L. Layard.
TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 191.

Meliphaginæ.

ACANTHORHYNCHUS

- superciliosus* Gld. *a*. King George's Sound, N. Australia.—E. P. Ramsay.
- tenuirostris* (Lath.) *a*, *b*. Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
c, *d*. ♀ ♀ Sydney, N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.

MELITHREPTUS

- albigularis* Gld. *a*. King George's Sound, N. Australia.—E. P. Ramsay.
- brevirostris* Vig. and H. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Sydney, N. S. Wales. do.

- gularis* (Gld.)*a.* Australia.—Peele.
lunulatus (Shaw)*a.* do. do.
 b. ♂ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
melanocephalus Gld....*a, b.* Tasmania.—Strange. Eyton mus.
 c. do. —E. P. Ramsay.

PLECTORHYNCHUS

- lanceolatus* Gld.*a.* Australia.—Whitely.
 b. Riverina, Australia.—E. P. Ramsay.

GLYCIPHILA

- albifrons* Gld.....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
fasciata Gld.....*a.* ♂ Mortunna, Port Essington, 17-8-40.—J. Gould. CO
 TYPE.
flavotincta Gr.*a.* ♂ Vaté, N. Hebrides, 12-6-77.—C. L. Layard.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ Havanna Isle, N. Hebrides, 28-4-79.—G. E.
 Richards, R.N.
fulvifrons (Lewin).....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
 b, c. ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
incana (Lath.)*a—j.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ N. Caledonia, April—Aug.
 E. L. Layard.
modesta Gr.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Cape York and Trinity Bay, N. Australia.
 S. White.
 d. ♀ Somerset, N. Australia, 14-12-81.—Finsch.
ocularis Gld.....*a.* Australia.—Peele.
 b. N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
satelles Tristr.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Loyalties, 20-8-78.—E. L. Layard.
 TYPES. Ibis, 1879, p. 185.
squamata (Salvad.).....*a.* Larat, Timor Laut, August, 1882.—H. O. Forbes.
undulata (Sparrm.)*a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ N. Caledonia, March—September.
 E. L. Layard.

ENTOMOPHILA

- albigularis* Gld.....*a.* Cape York.—S. White.
leucomelas (Cuv.)*a.* Gooraz Valley, W. Australia, 12-1-43.—J. Gould.
picta Gld.*a* ♀ Namai, Australia, December, 1843. do.
rufigularis Gld.....*a.* N. Australia.—Strange.
 b, c. ♂ and juv., Georgetown, Queensland.—Armit.

MELIPHAGA

- phrygia* (Lath.).....*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.

PTILOTI

- albinotata* Salvad.....*a.* S. E. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
analoga Reich.*a.* Aru Islands.—A. R. Wallace.
auricomis (Lath.).....*a.* N. E. Australia.—Peele.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
auriculata S. Müll.*a.* Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.
carunculata (Gm.)*a—e.* Samoa, 1873-4.—S. J. Whitmee.
cassidix Jard.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Victoria, S. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
 c. ♀ Gaskell, Melbourne, 1874.—E. P. Ramsay.
chrysops (Lath.)*a.* N. S. Wales.—Peele.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ do. —E. P. Ramsay.
chrysotis (Less.)*a.* N. Guinea, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. ♂ Amberbaki, N. Guinea, May, 1877.—Brujn.
cockerelli Gld.....*a.* Cape York.—Strange.
cratitia Gld.*a.* Murray River, S. Australia

- erythropleura* Salvad.....a. ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 5-2-76.—Bruju.
fasciogularis Gld.....a. N. Australia.—Strange.
 b. Moreton Bay.—E. P. Ramsay.
filigera Gld.....a, b. Somerset, N. Australia, 3-12-81.—Finsch.
flava Gld.a. N. E. Australia.—Peele.
 b. ♀ Queensland, 23-5-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
flavigularis Gld.a—c. Tasmania.—E. P. Ramsay.
flavistriata (Gld.).....a. N. Australia.—S. White.
flavo-aurita Layard.....a. ♂ Savu Savu Bay, Fiji, 16-1-77.—Smith. Ibis, '76, p. 148.
fusca (Gld.)a. Queensland.
 b, c. ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
leucotis (Lath.).....a. do. —Peele.
 b, c. ♂, juv., do. —E. P. Ramsay.
lewini Sw.a. Queensland.
 b. ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
ornata Gld.....a. Murray River, 1886.—A. R. Wallace.
 b, c. W. Australia.—E. P. Ramsay.
penicillata (Gld.)a. S. Australia.—Peele.
 b. N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
plumata Gld.....a. ♂ Worlham, W. Australia, 18-8-42.—J. Gould.
polygramma Gr.a. ♂ Waigaou, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.—A. Goldie.
procerior Finsch.a. ♀ Bua, Fiji.—E. L. Layard.
 b. Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
 c. Waidau, Fiji.—L. A. Boyd.
provocator Layarda. ♂ Kandavu, Fiji, 5-8-74.—E. L. Layard.
sonora Gld.a. S. Australia.—Peele.
 b. N. S. Wales.—Strange.
 c, d. Cape York.—S. White.
unicolor Gld.....a. ♀ Pt. Darwin, N. Australia, 31-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
versicolor Gld.....a. N. Australia.—S. White.

POGONORNIS

- cincta* Dubus.....a. ♂ New Zealand.
b. ♀ do. 1850.—Lyall, R.N., H.M.S. *Orpheus*.
Buller's "Birds of New Zealand," 2nd ed., p. 336.

MELIORNIS

- australasiana* (Shaw) ...*a.* N. S. Wales.—Peele.
longirostris Gld.*a.* Swan River.—R. M. Middleton.
 a. King George's Sound.—E. P. Ramsay.
mystacalis (Gld.).....*a.* W. Australia. do.
novæ-hollandiæ (Lath.) *a.* S. Australia, 1866.—A. R. Wallace.
 b, *c.* ♀ ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
sericea (Gld.).....*a.* N. S. Wales.—Strange.
 b, *c.* ♂ ♂ do. —E. P. Ramsay.

ANTHORNIS

- melanura* (Sparrm.).....*a*, *b*. New Zealand.—G. Mariuer.
c. ♂ Wellington, N. Zealand, 1876.—J. Burton.
d. Canterbury, do. June, 1873.
e, *f*. Chatham Island.—Lyall, R.N.

PROSTHEMADERA

- novæ-zealandiæ* (Gm.). *a.* New Zealand, 1854.—Drury.
b, c. do. —Lyll, R.N.
d. Canterbury, New Zealand, August, 1873.

novæ-zealandiæ (Gm.).*e.* Wellington, New Zealand, August, 1873.—J. Burton.
f, g. Nelson, do. 1887.—Bishop of Nelson.
h. ♀ Died 1-6-85, having lived in London more than a year.
 Lord Lilford.

MANORHINA

flavigula (Gld.).....*a.* Riverina.—E. P. Ramsay.
garrula (Lath.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
lutea Gld.*a.* N. W. Australia.—Whitley.
melanophrys Lath.*a.* Victoria, So. Australia.—S. B. Piers, R.N.
 b. ♂ Lapston Hill, E. Australia, 14-4-64.
 c. ♀ Shoalhaven, N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
obscura (Gld.)*a.* King George's Sound. do.

ACANTHOCHÆRA

carunculata (Lath.).....*a.* N. S. Wales.—Peele.
b. King George's Sound.—E. P. Ramsay.
inauris Gld.*a.* Tasmania.
lunulata Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Swan River.—E. P. Ramsay.
mellivora (Lath.).....*a, b.* S. Australia.
c. ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
ruficularis (Gld.).....*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.

ENTOMYZA

cyanotis (Lath.)*a, b.* N. S. Wales.—Strange.

LEPTORNIS

aubreyanus V. & Des M. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Moindou, N. Caledonia, 17-10-81.—E. L. Layard.
samoensis (H. and J.)...*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Maomac, Samoa, 1872.—E. J. Whitmee.
viridis (Layard).....*a*. ♂ Viti Levu, Fiji, 1878.—T. Kleinschmidt.

PHILEMON

argenteiceps (Gld.)a. ♂ Port Darwin, N. Australia, 26-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.
citreogularis (Gld.)a. Riverina.—E. P. Ramsay.
cockerelli Selat.a. ♂ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, 12-6-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
corniculatus (Lath.) ...a, b. ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—E. P. Ramsay.
 c, d. Australia.
fuscicapillus Gr.a. Morty Island, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.
gilolensis Bp.a—c. Gilolo, 1861. do.
inornatus (Gr.).....a. E. Timor, 1861. do.
lessoni (Gr.)a. ♂ Dombea, N. Caledonia, 22-10-76.—E. L. Layard.
 b, c. ♂ ♂ do. do. 13-4-79. do.
marginatus Gr.a. Waigiou, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
meyeri Salvad.a. S.E. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
molluccensis (Gm.).....a. Bouru, 1877.—Teysman.
 b. ♀ do. 3-10-73.—von Muschenbrock.
novæ-guineæ (S. Müll.) a. Mysol, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
 b. Dorey, N. Guinea, 1878.—Leiden mus.
 c. N. Guinea.—From W. W. Saunders.
sclateri Gr.....a. ♂ San Cristoval, Solomons, 22-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
timoriensis (S. Müll.) ...a. Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.

MELIDECTES

torquatus Selat.*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

EUTHYRHYNCHUS

gymnops Scat.....*a.* Arfak, N. Guinea, 1881.

MELIRRHOPHETES

leucostephes Meyer. ...*a.* ♂ Karens, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.

ochromelas Meyer.*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

Drepaninæ.**DREPANIS**

coccinea (Merr.)*a.* ♂ Sandwich Islands.—Purchased in Brighton.

b. ♂ do.

sanguinea (Gm.)*a.* ♂ do. —Verreaux.

b. do. —Burton.

LOXOPS

coccinea (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Hilo, Sandwich Islands, May, 1875.—C. J. Wetmore.

PSITTIROSTRA

psittacea (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Sandwich Islands.—Jardine mus.

Zosteropinæ.**ZOSTEROPS**

abyssinica Guér.....*a.* E. Africa.

b. Kikombo, E. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruett.

albigularis Gld.....*a.* Norfolk Island.—J. Gould.

b, c. do. 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.

albiventer Reich.....*a*—*c.* Torres Straits.—S. White.

d. ♂ West Island, Torres Straits, 3-10-81.—G. Gunn, R.N.

anjuanensis E. Newt....*a, b.* Anjuan Island.—Sir J. Kirk.

c, d. ♂ ♀ do. 1879.—C. Bewsher.

e, f. do. do.

g. do. 187.—C. Bewsher. **TYPE** of *Z.*

prætermisssa. Ibis, 1887, p. 37, pl. xi. 1.

atrifrons Wall.*a.* Menado, 1864.—Leiden mus.

aureiventer Hume*a.* Java. do.

b, c. ♂ ♂ Bantam, Java, 21-7-79.—H. O. Forbes.

borbonica (Gm.)*a.* ♀ Bourbon Island, 1874.—H. H. Slater.

brunneicauda Salvad....*a.* ♂ Choor, 1866.—von Rosenberg.

cærulescens (Lath.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.

c. S. Australia.—S. White.

d. New Zealand.—J. Burton.

capensis Sundev.*a.* Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.

b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

c. Pinetown, Natal.—1886.

ceylonensis Holdsw.....*a.* ♂ Newera Eliya, Ceylon, 8-10-68.—E. Holdsworth.

b. ♀ Uva, Ceylon, 15-10-75.—W. V. Legge.

chlorates Hartl.....*a*—*c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Mount Dempo, Sumatra, 1-5-81.—H. O. Forbes.

chloris Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Groot Banda, 29-4-68.—von Rosenberg.

chloronota (V.).....*a, b.* Mauritius.—A. Clarke Smith.

chrysolæma Salvad....*a.* ♀ Arfak, N. Guinea, 12-5-75.—Salvadori. **TYPE.**

cinerea (Kittl.).....*a.* ♂ Kushai Island, Pacific, 28-2-80.—O. Finsch.

citrinella Bp.....*a.* ♀ Timor, June '29.—S. Müller. fr. Leiden mus. **TYPE.**

b. ♀ Bauuy, Timor, do.

delicatula Sharpe.....*a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea.

- rendovæ** Tristr.....*a*. ♂ Rendova Island, Solomons, 15-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE**. Ibis, 1882, p. 135.
- semiflava** E. Newt.*a*—*d*. Marianne, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- semperi** H. and F.....*a*—*d*. Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
- senegalensis** Bp.....*a*, *b*. Mombasa, E. Africa, 1884.
- siamensis** Swinh.....*a*—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Lower Pegu, v. d.—E. W. Oates.
- simplex** Swinh.....*a*. Foochow.—J. Gould.
b—*d*. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
e—*g*. Foochow, do.
h. ♂ Hongkong, February, 1860.—R. Swinhoe.
i. Formosa, March, 1866. do.
- strenua** Gld.....*a*. ♀ Lord Howe's Isld.—H. Seebohm. From E. P. Ramsay.
b—*d*. do. 1888.—Saunders.
- subrosea** Swinh.*a*. ♂ Hankow, Central China, 4-6-69.—R. Swinhoe. **TYPE**.
P. Z. S., 1870, p. 132.
- tenuirostris** Gld.*a*. Norfolk Island, 1884.—E. L. Layard.
b. (albino), do. do.
c. do. 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.
- tephropleura** Gld.*a*. Lord Howe's Island.—H. Seebohm. From E. P. Ramsay.
- uropygialis** Salvad.*a*. Little Ké, Moluccas, 1866.—von Rosenberg.
- vateensis** Tristr.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Havannah Harbour, Vaté, N. Hebrides, Nov. '78.
G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPES**. Ibis, 1879, p. 444.
c. ♂ Vaté, May, 1879.—C. L. Layard.
- virens** Bp.*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Natal, 4-2-78.—Trevelyan.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 2-8-78.—T. Ayres.
d. Pinetown, Natal, 1886.
- xanthochroa** Gr.....*a*—*f*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Noumea, &c., N. Caledonia, v. d.—E. L. Layard.

Nectariniidæ.

Nectariniinæ.

PROMEROPS

- cafer** (L.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

NEODREPANIS

- coruscans** Sharpe.....*a*. ♂ East of Antanarivo, Madagascar, July, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.

NECTARINIA

- famosa** (L.)*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ juv. ♀ Capetown, 16-11-65.—E. L. Layard.
d, *e*. ♂ ♀ Newcastle, Natal, July & Oct. '81.—G. E. Shelley.
- metallica** Licht.*a*. ♂ Nubia, March, 1880.—G. E. Shelley.
- platura** (V.)*a*. ♂ Casamanze, W. Africa.—J. Verreaux.
- pulchella** (L.)*a*. ♂ Senegal, 1867. do.
b—*d*. ♂ ♀ Khartoum, May, 1882.—Emin Pasha.
e. ♂ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
- violacea** (L.).....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
d. ♂ Capetown, 24-9-66.—C. J. Andersson.

ÆTHOPYGA

- bella** Tweedd.....*a*. ♂ Surigao, Philippines, May '77.—Marq. Tweeddale.
- cara** Hume.....*a*. ♂ Tonghoo, Burmah.—Marquis Tweeddale.
b. ♂ Lower Pegu.—E. W. Oates.

- duyvenbodei* (Schl.) ♂ Sanghir Island, 16-9-76.—Laglaise.
gouldiæ (Vig.) a. ♂ Koomarsain, Kotgurh, 9-12-70.—G. Henderson.
 b. ♂ Ghurwhal, 1874.—A. Anderson.
ignicauda (Hodg.) a, b.—T. C. Jerdon.
 c. ♂ Sikkim.—H. J. Elwes.
 d, e. ♂ Sikkim, December, 1876.—Stolitzka.
 f. ♂ Danga, Himalayas, 11-6-75.—A. Anderson.
magnifica Sharpe..... a. ♂ Valencia, Philippines, August, 1877.—A. Everett.
nipalensis (Hodg.) a. ♂ Sikkim.—H. J. Elwes.
 b—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, November '78.—L. Mandelli.
 g—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ Darjeeling, October, 1879.—W. E. Brooks.
sanguinipectus Wald.... a. ♂ Karen-nee, 2,500 ft., 15-3-74.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
saturata (Hodg.) a—e. ♂ ♂ ♂ Darjeeling, December, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
 d, e. ♀ Pungkabaree, C. India, 1-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
seheriæ (Tick.)..... a, b. ♂ juv., Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
 c. ♂ Sikkim Terai, 3-1-80.—L. Mandelli.
 d. ♂ Mussorie, 1875.—E. W. Oates.
 e, f. ♂ ♀ Siligoree, 8-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
shelleyi Sharpe..... a. ♂ Port Princessa, Philippines.—A. Everett.
siparaja (Raffl.)..... a—d. ♂ ♂ ♂ Borneo.—J. Motley.
 e, f. ♂ ♂ Banguey, Borneo, 1887.—A. Everett.
 g. ♂ Bantam, Java, 9-4-79.—H. O. Forbes.
 h. ♂ River Moesic, Sumatra, 8-7-81.—H. O. Forbes.
vigersi (Sykes)..... a. ♂ Mohabaleshwur, May, 1873.—W. Davison.

CHALCOSTETHA

- [illegible]

CINNYRIS

- adelberti** (Gerv.)*a.* ♂ Abouri, 22-2-72.—Reichenow.
b. ♂ Gold Coast.
afra (L.)*a.* ♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b, c. ♂ ♂ So. Africa, 29-7-81.—G. E. Shelley.
amethystina (Shaw)*a.* ♂ Knysna, S. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
andamanica (Hume).....*a.* ♂ S. Andamans, 17-6-72.—R. J. Wimberley.
angolensis (Less.)*a.* ♂ Gaboon.—J. Verreaux.
asiatica (Lath.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ South of Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♀ Dehwan, Scinde, 26-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Maunbhoom, March, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
f—h. ♂ ♂ ♂ Nilghiris.—H. W. Fox.
i. ♂ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
j, k. ♂ ♂ Pegu, January and February.—E. W. Oates.
aspasia (Less.)*a.* ♀ N. Ceram, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
aspasioides (Gr.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Wai, Amboyna, 26-5-82.—H. O. Forbes.
auriceps (Gr.)*a.* ♂ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
aurora (Tweedd.)*a.* ♀ Port Princessa, Philippines, January '87.—A. Everett.
chalybea (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ do. —H. Piers, R.N.
d. ♂ Drakensberg, Transvaal, 19-8-81.—G. E. Shelley.
chloropygia (Jard.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
c. ♂ Volta River, W. Africa, 1870.—G. E. Shelley.
comorensis Peters*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Anjuan Island, 1879.—C. E. Bewsher.

- corinnæ** Salvad.....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, June, 1879.—C. L. Layard.
d—*h*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Duke of York Island, August, 1879.—C. L. Layard.
i, j. ♂ ♀ Pigeon Island, Duke of York Group, 29-7-79. G. E. Richards, R.N.
- cruentata** (Rüpp.)*a*. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.
- cuprea** (Shaw)*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Cape Coast Castle.—Swanzy.
- dussumieri** (Hartl.).....*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Seychelles.—Potts.
c—*f*. ♂ ♀ ♀ Praslin, Seychelles, 1879.—H. L. Warry.
- erythroceria** (Heugl.) ...*a*. ♂ —T. von Heuglin.
b. ♂ Magungo, C. Africa, 29-11-79.—Emin Pasha.
- flammaxillaris** (Blyth) *a*. ♂ Pulo, Penang.—J. Verreaux.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Pegu, 24-7-80.—E. W. Oates.
- frenata** (S. Müll.)*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Ternate.—J. Verreaux.
c. ♂ Macassar, 1856.—A. R. Wallace.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.
f—*i*. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, June, 1879.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
j, k. ♂ ♂ Ugi, Solomons, 13-8-80.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
l. ♂ Cape York, N. Australia.
- fuliginosa** (Shaw).....*a*. ♂ Gaboon.—J. Verreaux.
- grayi** (Wall.)*a*. ♂ North Celebes.—Marquis Tweeddale.
b. ♂ Torontalo, Celebes.—Beuermann.
- gutturalis** (L.)*a*. ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 1865.—C. J. Anderson.
b. ♂ E. Africa.—Bradshaw.
c. ♂ Zanzibar.—Sir J. Kirk.
d—*f*. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.
- habessinica** (H. and J.)...*a*. ♂ Koomayn, Abyssinia, 18-3-68.—W. Jesse.
- hasselti** (Tem.).....*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Pulo, Penang, 1866.—Père Martin.
c. ♂ Lower Pegu, 23-1-79.—E. W. Oates.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Sumatra, July, 1881.—H. O. Forbes.
- jugularis** (L.)*a*. ♂ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.
b. ♀ Butnan, do. May, 1877. do.
- kirki** Shelley*a*. ♂ Mombasa, E. Africa.—Wakefield.
- lotenia** (L.)*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.
c—*e*. ♂ ♀ ♀ Ceylon.—L. Holden.
- mariquensis** Smith.....*a*. ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 20-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
- minima** (Sykes).....*a*. ♂ Conoor, 15-2-82.—W. Davison.
- notata** (P. L. S. Müll.) ...*a*. ♂ Madagascar.—J. Verreaux.
b. ♂ do. —Gerrard.
c. ♀ do. 1880.—W. D. Cowan.
- olivacea** Smith.....*a*. Durban.—Gordge.
- oseæ** Bp.....*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Jericho, 4-1-64.—H. B. Tristram. Spec. figured in Shelley's "Sun Birds."
c—*m*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ juv., juv., Jericho, January, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
n. ♂ Ghor es Safieh, S.E. Dead Sea, 28-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
o. ♂ Mount Carmel, 23-3-64. do.
p—*s*. ♂ ♀ juv., juv., Gennesaret, 25-5-64.—H. B. Tristram. Juv. figured Shelley's "Sun Birds."
- pectoralis** (Horsf.)*a, b*. ♀ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.

- pectoralis** (Horsf.)*c.* ♂ Labuan, 29-10-87.—A. Everett.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Sumatra.—J. Verreaux.
rhizophoræ (Swinh.) ...*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Hainan, March '68.—R. Swinhoe. **CO TYPE.**
sanghirensis (Meyer) ...*a.* ♂ Sanga Island, Sanghir.—Marquis Tweeddale.
b. ♂ do. 28-9-76.—Laglace.
c. ♀ do. 1887.—Meyer
senegalensis (L.)*a.* ♂ Senegal.—J. Verreaux.
b. ♂ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
solaris (Tem.)*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
souimanga (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Nossi Be, Madagascar, 30-7-65.—Van Dam.
b—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Madagascar.—A. Crossley.
h. ♂ do. —Gerrard.
i. ♂ do. 1880.—W. D. Cowan.
sperata (L.)*a.* Philippines.—J. Verreaux.
splendida (Shaw)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Gaboon. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♂ Cape Coast Castle.—Swanzy.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Gold Coast.—G. E. Shelley.
h. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
superba (Shaw).....*a.* ♂ Fantee.—Ussher.
b. ♂ West Africa.—Swanzy.
talatala (Smith)*a.* ♂ Ovaquemyama, 5-6-67.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ So. Africa, 1875.—T. E. Buckley.
venusta (Shaw).....*a.* ♂ West Africa.
verreauxi Smith*a.* Durban.—Gordge.
b. Ribè, E. Africa, 1879.—R. C. Ramshaw.
verticalis (Lath.)*a.* ♂ West Africa.—Fraser.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Fantee.—Ussher.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
zenobia Less.....*a.* ♂ Amboyna.—J. Verreaux.
zeylonica (L.)*a—d.* ♂ ♀, juv. juv., Maunbhoom, Mar. '65.—R. C. Beavan.
e. ♂ Hourah, C. India, 31-22-78.—H. E. Brooks.
f—h. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ceylon.

ANTHODIÆTA

- collaris* (V.)a. ♂ So. Africa.—Jardine mus.
hypodila (Jard.)a. Fautee.—Ussher.
zambesiana Sharpe.....a—c. ♂ ♂ ♀ Ribè, E. Africa, 1870.—R. C. Ramshaw.

ANTHOTHREPTES

- hypogrammica** } *a.* ♀ N.W. Borneo.—Low.
(S. Müll.) } *b.* Trusan, Borneo, February, 1886.—A. Everett.
malaccensis (Scop.).....*a.* ♂ Singapore, 1854.—A. R. Wallace.
b—*g.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀, juv. juv., Borneo.—J. Motley.
h. ♂ Cochin, China.—J. Verreaux.
i. ♂ N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
j, k. ♂ ♂ Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
phœnicotis (Tem.)*a.* ♂ Cochin, China.—J. Verreaux.
b—*d.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Borneo.—A. Everett.
e, f. ♀ Moulmein, 18-12-73.—W. Davison.
g. So. Tenasserim, 7-3-79.—E. W. Oates.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Java.—Leiden mus.
rhodolæma Shelley*a.* ♂ Borneo.—J. Motley.
simplex (S. Müll.)*a.* ♂ Sarawak.—A. Everett.

ARACHNOTHERA

- affinis* (Horsf.)*a.* ♂ Java, 1863.—Leiden mus.
 b. E. Java, 1862.—A. R. Wallace.
aurata Blyth*a.* Tonghoo, Pegu, 1878.—E. W. Oates.
chrysogenys Tem.*a, b.* Trusan, Borneo, February, 1886.—A. Everett.
crassirostris (Reich.) ...*a.* Labuan.—Lempriere.
flavigastra (Eyton)*a.* Singapore.
longirostris (Lath.).....*a.* ♀ Moulmein, 19-12-73.—W. Davison.
 b. Trusan, Borneo, November, 1885.—A. Everett.
magna (Hodg.).....*a.* Darjeeling.—E. Blyth.
 b, c. Sikkim and Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.
modesta Eyton.....*a.* ♀ Simunjou, Borneo.—A. Everett.
novæ-guinæe (Less.) ...*a.* ♂ Mysol, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
robusta Müll. and S.....*a.* ♀ Sarawak.—A. Everett.

Dicæidæ.

Dicæinæ.

DICÆUM

- æneum** J. and Puch.....*a.* Florida, Solomons, 1886.—P. H. Metcalfe.
chrysorrheum Tem.....*a.* ♂ Cachar, India, 11-7-78.—J. Inglis.
b. ♀ Sarawak, 2-2-66.—G. Doria.
c. Trusan, Borneo, December, 1885.—A. Everett.
concolor Jerd.*a.* Conoor, 1861.—T. C. Jerdon.
cruentatum (L.)*a.* ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
b. ♀ Punkabaree, N. India, 2-1-80.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Savoz, Tenasserim, 25-5-74.—W. Davison.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 28-3-78.—E. W. Oates.
erythrorthynchum (Lath.) *a—d.* ♂ ♀ juv., Maunbhoon, March, 1865.—R. C. Beavan.
e. ♂ Muddapur, 24-10-78.—W. E. Brooks.
f. India.—Eyton mus.
eximium Selat.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Brit., 2-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
flammeum (Sparrm.):.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ W. Java, 1863.—A. R. Wallace.
c. ♂ N.W. Java.—E. C. Buxton.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Java, March and May '79.—H. O. Forbes.
hirundinaceum (Lath.) *a.* ♂ Somerset, Cape York, 1868.—Cockerell.
igniferum Wall.*a.* ♂ Flores.—A. R. Wallace. **CO TYPE.**
ignipectus (Hodg.)*a.* ♂ Kolekhaie, 1871.—G. Henderson.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♂ Sikkim, Nov. and Dec. '78.—L. Mandelli.
inornatum (Hodg.)*a.* Bhotan Doars, February, 1877. do.
mackloti Müll.*a.* Timor.—A. R. Wallace.
minullum Swinh.....*a.* ♂ Hainan.—R. Swinhoe.
nigrimentum Salvad.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Labuan, 1882 and 1887.—Lempriere and Everett.
rubriventer Less.....*a.* Manilla, Philippines, 1883.—Maitland-Heriot.
sanguinolentum Tem.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 5-8-79.—H. O. Forbes.
schistaceiceps Gr.*a.* Gilolo, 1860.—A. R. Wallace.
trigonostigma (Scop.).....*a, b.* Borneo.—J. Motley.
c. N.W. Borneo, 1876.—Ussher.
d. Trusan, Borneo, March, 1887.—A. Everett.
tristrami Sharpe*a.* ♂ San Cristoval, Solomons, 3-10-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N. **TYPE.** P. Z. S., 1883, p. 34, figured Gould's "Birds of New Guinea," Pt. XVIII.

PIPRISOMA

- agile* Blyth.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Maunbhoom, March, 1868.—R. C. Beavan.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Muddapur, 22-9-78.—W. E. Brooks.

PRIONOCHILUS

- ignicapillus* (Eyton.) ...*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
maculatus (Tem.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jambusan, Borneo, 10-9-74.—A. Everett.
thoracicus (Tem.)*a.* Sandakau, Borneo.—Pryer.
b. ♂ Sumatra.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.
xanthopygius Salvad....*a, b.* Sarawak, Borneo.—A. Everett.

MELANOCHARIS

- bicolor* Rams.*a.* S.E. New Guinea.—A. Goldie.
nigra (Less.)*a.* Mysol.—A. R. Wallace.
b. N. Guinea, 1861. do.
c. ♂ Karom, N. Guinea, April, 1877.—Brujn.

Pardalotinæ.

PARDALOTUS

- affinis* Gld.....*a.* So. Australia.—Strange.
melanocephalus Gld....*a, b.* N. S. Wales. do.
c. N. Australia.—S. White.
punctatus (Shaw).....*a.* W. Australia, 1862.—J. G. Bostock.
rubricatus Gld.....*a.* Cape York.—S. White.
uropygialis Gld.*a.* N. Australia. do.
xanthopygius McCoy....*a.* Murray River, S. Australia, 1867.—McCoy. Ann. and
 Mag., N.H., March, 1867.

Cærebidæ.

Diglossinæ.

DIGLOSSA

- albilateralis* Lafr.....*a.* Bogota.
aterrima Lafr.*a.* Intay, Ecuador.
baritula Wagl.*a.* Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, Nov. '61.—O. Salvini.
personata (Fras.).....*a.* Bogota.—Eyton mus.
sittoides (d'Orb.)*a.* Ecuador.—Eyton mus.

DIGLOSSOPSIS

- cærulescens* Selat.*a.* Bogota.

Dacnidinæ.

CONIROSTRUM

- fraseri* Selat.*a.* Ecuador.—Buckley.
sitticolor Lafr.*a.* Ecuador.

DACNIS

- angelica* De Filip.....*a.*—Eyton mus.
cayana (L.)*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Trinidad.
f. ♂ —Eyton mus.
coerebicolor Selat.*a.* ♂ Bogota.
flaviventris d'Orb.*a.* Upper Ucayale.—Bartlett.
leucogenys Lafr.*a.* Bogota.
speciosa Max.*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

CERTHIDEA

olivacea Gld.....*a*. ♂ Indefatigable Island, Gallapagos, 30-9-68.—A. Habel.

Cœrebinæ.

CHLOROPHANES

spiza (L.) subsp. }
guatemalensis } *a*. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

CÆREBA

cærulea (L.).....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♂ —Jardine mus.

cyanea (L.)*a*. ♂ Tobago, 1851.—J. W. Wedderburn.

b—*d*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Trinidad.

e. ♀ British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.

lucida Sel.....*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

CERTHIOLA

bahamensis Reich.*a*. Magua, Bahamas.—Bryant.

b, *c*. ♂ ♀ Nassau, N. Providence, 4-7-84.

bananivora (Gm.)*a*. ♀ Samana, San Domingo, 10-9-81.—C. G. McGregor.

b, *c*. Almercen, do. 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

chloropyga Cab.*a*. Brazil.—Hayne.

b. Demerara.

flaveola (L.)*a*, *b*. Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

luteola Cab.*a*. ♂ Columbia, 1886.—Boucard.

martinicana Reich.*a*. Martinique, April, 1863.

mexicana Sel.*a*, *b*. Chisee, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

newtoni Baird*a*. ♂ St. Croix, W. Indies, 19-5-58.—Sir E. Newton.

portoricensis Sund.....*a*. Porto Rico.—Bryant.

Glossiptilinæ.

GLOSSIPTILA

ruficollis (Gm.).....*a*. ♂ Jamaica.—R. E. Carr.

b. ♂ Spanish Town, Jamaica, 18-3-65.—W. T. March.

c, *d*. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

Tanagridæ.

Procnatiinæ.

PROCNIAS

tersa (L.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Intay, Ecuador.—Goering.

Euphoniinæ.

CHLOROPHONIA

occipitalis (Du Bus.)...*a*. Coban, Vera Paz, 7-1-62.—O. Salvin.

viridis (V.).....*a*. Brazil.

EUPHONIA

affinis (Less.).....*a*. ♂ Retalhulcu, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

chlorotica (L.)*a*—*c*. ♂ ♂ So. America.

elegantissima (Bp.).....*a*. ♂ Mexico.—Smithsonian.

b. ♂ Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

- gouldi* Selat.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860.—O. Sulvin.
d. ♀ Sources of Rio de la Pasion, Feb. '62. do.
hirundinacea Bp.....*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz. do.
minuta Cab.*a.* ♂ Bogota.
musica (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Samana, San Domingo, 10-9-84.—C. G. McGregor.
nigricollis (V.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Trinidad.—J. W. Wedderburn.
violacea (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ do.
 c—e. ♂ ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
xanthogastra Sund.....*a.* ♂ Bogota.

PYRRHUPHONIA

- jamaica** (L.)a. ♂ St. Ann's, Jamaica, 2-10-78.—Sir E. Newton.

Tanagrinae.

TANAGRELLA

- cyanomelæna Max.....*a, b.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
velia (L.)*a.* Demerara. do.

PIPRIDEA

- melanonota* (V.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

CALLISTE

- argentea* (Tsch.)*a.* Peru.—Eyton mus.
arthusi (Less.)*a.* Venezuela, 1872.—J. Gould.
aurulenta (Lafr.)*a.* Near Quito, 1852.—W. Jameson.
boliviana (Bp.)*a.* ♂ Bogota.
brasiliensis (L.)*a.* b. Rio Janeiro.—W. Jardine, R.N.
cayana (L.)*a.* Demerara.—Eyton mus.
 b. Surinam.—Jardine mus.
cyaneicollis (d'Orb.).....*a.* *b.*—Fraser.
desmaresti Gr.....*a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Demarara, 1863.—Lady Harvey.
festiva (Shaw)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
 c. ♂ do. —Eyton mus.
flava (Gm.).....*a*—*d.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Jardine mus.
flaviventris (V.)*a.* *b.* do.
guttata (Cab.)*a.*—Eyton mus.
gyrola (L.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Rio Napo, 1857.—W. Jameson.
gyroloides (Lafr.).....*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ do. 1853. do.
icterocephala Bp.....*a.* Furrialba, Costa Rica.—Arcé.
labradoroides (Boiss.)....*a.* ♂ Bogota.
larvata Du Bus.....*a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Choetum, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O.
melanonota Sel.*a*—*d.* Brazil, 1838, 1851.—Jardine mus.
nigricincta Bp.....*a.* ♂ Bogota.
nigriviridis (Lafr.)*a.* *b.*—Eyton and Jardine muss.
parzudakii (Lafr.)*a.* ♂ Bogota.
pretiosa (Cab.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ —Eyton mus.
ruficervix (Prév.).....*a.* Pallatanga, Ecuador.—Fraser.
 b. Forest, Andes, near Calacali, 1853.—W.
ruficularis Sel.....*a.* ♂ Nanigal, Ecuador, Feb. '59.—Frazer.
schrانcki (Spix.)*a.* Interior of Bolivia.—Bridges.
thoracica (Tem.)*a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.
tricolor (Gm.)*a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
vitriolina (Cab.)*a*—*d.*—Jardine mus.

xanthocephala (Tsch.) *a.* Bogota, 1851.—Mather.
yeni (d'Orb.)*a.*—1859.—Fraser.

IRIDORNIS

dubusia (Bp.)*a.* Bogota.

STEPHANOPHORUS

leucocephalus (V.).....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

PÆCILOTHRAUPIS

atricissa Cab.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Andes.—W. Jameson.

lunulata (Du Bus.)*a.*—Sir W. Jardine. Spec. figured "Illustr. Ornith.," vi.
b, c. Higher Andes, February '50.—W. Jameson.

palpebrosa (Lafr.)*a.* Intay, Ecuador.—Buckley.

BUTHRAUPIS

chloronota Sch.....*a.* Near Quito, 1852.—W. Jameson. Referred to, P. Z. S.,
 1854, p. 97, pl. 64. **CO TYPE.**

b. Quito.—H. W. Whitely.

cucullata (Jard.)*a.* Andes, higher range.—W. Jameson.

b. Sarayaca, Ecuador.—Buckley.

c. Bogota, 1849.—Jardine mus.

eximia (Boiss.)*a.* Bogota.—Jardine mus.

COMPSOCOMA

notabilis (Jard.).....*a.* E. Cordilleras, near Quito.—W. Jameson. **TYPE.**
 Sir W. Jardine, "Edinb. N. Phil. Journ.," N.S. ii.,
 p. 119. Selater, P. Z. S., 1855, p. 84, pl. 91.

sumptuosa (Less.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ E. Cordilleras, near Quito, 1855.—W. Jameson.

DUBUSIA

tæniata (Boiss.).....*a.* Bogota.—Eyton mus.

b. ♂ Sta. Fe de, Bogota.—Murch.

c, d. ♂ ♂ East Cordilleras, Higher Andes '55.—W. Jameson.

TANAGRA

abbas Licht.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Guatemala.—Skinner.

c. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

bonariensis (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ 1863.—Eyton mus.

cana Sw*a.* Canabon, Guatemala, March '62.—O. Salvin.

b. Trinidad.—J. W. Wedderburn.

cælestis Spix.....*a.* Ecuador.—Eyton mus.

cyancephala (d'Orb.)...*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Bogota, 1866.—Bowden.

cyanoptera (V.)*a.*—Eyton mus.

darwini Bp.*a.* ♂ Sorata, Bolivia.—Buckley.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Table Land, Quito, 1856.—W. Jameson.

episcopus L.....*a.* West Indies, 1861.—W. Jardine, R.N.

b. Trinidad.—Jardine mus.

c. Roraima, Br. Guiana, 1887.—H. Matthew.

olivicyanea Lafr.*a.* Bogota, 1850.—Eyton mus.

ornata Sparrm.*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

b, c. ♂ ♂ —Jardine mus.

palmarum Max.*a.* Trinidad.—Jardine mus.

SPINDALIS

multicolor (V.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Samaná, San Domingo, 12-1-84.—C. G. McGrigor.

nigricephala Jameson...*a.* Jamaica.—Gosse.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—J. W. Wedderburn.

nigricephala Jameson....*d.* ♂ Moneague, Jamaica, Feb. '65.—H. Bryant.
zena (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Nassau, Bahamas, 5-6-84.—C. J. Maynard.

RHAMPHOCOELUS

brasilius (L.).....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.
dimidiatus Lafr.*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Baraquilla, N. Grenada.—Rippon.
icteronotus Bp.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Intay, Ecuador.—Buckley.
jacapa (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Trinidad.—Kirk.
 c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Demerara, 1863.—Lady Harvey.
 f. ♀ West Indies, 1861.—W. Jardine, R.N.
 g. ♂ Surinam, March '51.—J. W. Wedderburn.
 h. ♂ Rio Napo, 1857.—W. Jameson.
 i. ♂ *var* unicolor.—Eyton mus.
nigrigularis Spix.....*a.* So. America.
passerinii Bp.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Choctum and Chisee, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O. Salvin.
 c. ♂ Sources of Rio de la Pasion, Feb. '62. do.

PHLOGOTHAUPIS

sanguinolenta (Less.)...*a, b.* Sources of Rio de la Pasion, Feb. '62.—O. Salvin.

PYRANGA

æstiva (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Pennsylvania, 1850.—J. G. Bell.
 b. ♂ Rio Medina, Texas, 22-5-64.—H. E. Dresser.
 c. ♂ Sau Geronimo, Vera Paz, December '59.—O. Salvin.
bidentata Sw.*a.* ♂ Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, 22-9-59. do.
erythrocephala (Sw.) ...*a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
erythromelæna (Licht.) *a.* ♂ Khamkhal, Guatemala, Jan. '62.—O. Salvin.
 b. ♀ Chisee, Vera Paz, 1861. do.
ludoviciana (Wils.)*a.* ♂ Rocky Mountains, West Slopes.—Lyll, R.N.
 b. ♂ California, 1851.—J. G. Bell.
 c. ♂ West Coast, N. America.—Lord Walsingham.
rubra (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Near Niagara, June, 1849.—H. B. Tristram.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
 e, f. ♂ ♂ N. America.
rubriceps Gm.*a.* St. Elena, Colombia.—Salmon.

ORTHOgonys

viridis (Spix.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

PHÆNICOTHAUPIS

rubica (V.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
rubicoides Lafr.....*a.* ♂ Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan., 1860.—O. Salvin.
 b. ♀ Savana Grande, Guatemala. do.

LANIO

aurantius Lafr.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Chisee & Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O. Salvin.

TACHYPHONUS

coronatus (V.).....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
cristatus (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ do. do.
luctuosus Lafr.....*a.* ♂ do. do.
melaleucus (Sparrm.)...*a.* ♂ Trinidad.

TRICHOthraupis

quadricolor (V.)*a.* ♂ Brazil.

NEMOSIA

flavicollis V.....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.
guira (L.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bogota.

- guira (L.).....c. ♂ Roraima, 1887.—H. Matthews.
ruficapilla V.....a. ♂ Brazil.—Hayne.

Lamprotinæ.

LAMPROTES

- loricatus** (Licht.).....*a.* Brazil, 1858.—Jardine mus.

SERICOSSYPHA

- albicristata* (Lafr.)a. Bogota.—Jardine mus.

Phœnicophilinæ.

PHŒNICOPHILUS

- palmarum* (L.).....*a.* Samaná, San Domingo, 1884.—C. G. McGrigor.
b. Las Canatas, do. 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

CALYPTOPHILUS

- frugivorus* (Cory).....*a.* ♂ Arenoso, San Domingo, 23-3-84.—C. G. McGrigor.
b. Almercen, do. 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

Pitylinæ.

CHLOROSPINGUS

- ophthalmicus** Du Bus...*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
rubrirostris (Lafr.)*a.* Ecuador.—Buckley.

BUARREMON

- brunneinucha* (Lafr.)...*a.* Vera Paz, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
b. Bogota.—Buckley.
pallidinucha (Boiss.) ...*a.* do. do.

ARREMON

- aurantiostriis* Lafr.....a. Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
axillaris Sel.....a. Bogota.
spectabilis Sel.....a. Intay, Ecuador.—Buckley.

PSITTOSPIZA

- riefferi** (Boiss.)a. St. Elena, Columbia.—Salmon.

SALTATOR

- a*triceps Less.*a.* Retalhuleu, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
b. Coban, Vera Paz, Nov. '59. do.
magnoides Lafr.*a.* do. do. do. do.
magnus (Gm.)*a.* *b.* Bogota.—P. L. Selater.
c. Brazil.—Hayne.

CISSOPIS

- leaveriana* (Gm.)*a.* Forest of Archedona, Peru, Feb. '57.—W. Jameson.
 b. Rio Napo, 1852. do.
major Cab.....*a, b.* Brazil.—Hayne.

SCHISTOCHLAMYS

- atra* (Gm.).....*a.* San Cristoval, Ecuador.—Göring.
b, c. Demerara.—Jardine mus.
capistrata (Max.).....*a, b.* Brazil.—Hayne.

PITYLUS

- fuliginosus* (Dand.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Brazil.—Jardine mus.
grossus L.....*a, b.* Bogota. do.
poliogaster Du Bus.....*a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

- erythrocephala** Vig.....*c.* ♂ Darjeeling, 1870.—A. Hume.
d. ♂ Sikkim, August, 1873.—L. Mandelli.
europæa V.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Greatham, Durham, 20-12-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. juv., do. Aug. '69. do.
d. ♂ Northrepps, Norfolk, 11-1-66.—J. H. Gurney.
e. ♂ Hampshire, June, 1843.—P. L. Selater.
griseiventris Lafr.*a.* ♂ Hakodati.—H. Whitely.
major Brehm.....*a.* ♂ Finland.—J. Verreaux.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Uima, Archangel, 18-11-73.—Malina.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 17-11-78.—H. Seebohm.
f. ♀ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.
nipalensis Hodg.*a.* Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1879.—L. Mandelli.
rosacea Seebohm*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Hakodati, Feb. and March, 1865.—H. Whitely.
c. ♂ Tokio, November 4.—Wicksenheimer.
d—f. ♂ ♀ Yedo.—C. McVean.

PYRRHOPLECTES

- epauletta* Hodg.*a.* ♂ Darjeeling.—H. J. Elwes.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.

ERYTHROSPIZA

- githaginea* (Licht.)*a.* ♀ Laghouat, Sahara, 18-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Biskra, do. 22-1-57. do.
d. ♂ Laghouat, do. 4-4-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e. ♂ Minieh, Egypt, 11-1-75. do.
f—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ Fuertaventura, Canaries, 8-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
- mongolica* (Swinh.)*a.* ♀ Kokand.—Severtzoff.
- obsoleta* (Licht.)*a.* ♂ Tashkend, 18-4-66.—Severtzoff.
b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ Khoten, 10-10-88.—H. Lansdell.
- sanguinea* (Gld.)*a.* ♂ Lebanon, June, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.

PYRRHOSPIZA

- punicea* (Hodg.)*a.* ♂ Native Sikkim, November, 1878.—L. Mandelli.

CARPODACUS

- rhodochrous* *a.* ♂ Nevada, 28-3-68.—R. Ridgway.
cassini Baird..... *a.* ♂ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
edwardsi Verr..... *a, b.* ♀ Sikkim, Aug. '79. do.
 c. ♂ Native Sikkim, Aug. '79. do.
 d. ♀ Ladakh.—G. Henderson.
erythrinus (Pall.)..... *a.* ♂ Asia Minor.—T. Robson.
 b. ♀ Kavak, Asia Minor, 21-5-76.—C. G. Danford.
 c, d. ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 18-6-77.—H. E. Seebohm.
 e, f. ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
 g. ♂ Darjeeling, 1868.
frontalis (Say.)..... *a.* ♂ California.—Smithsonian.
grandis Blyth *a.* ♂ Gilgit, 19-6-78.—J. Biddulph.
mexicanus (P. L. S. Müll.) *a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
pulcherrimus Hodg..... *a, b.* ♀ Dolaka, Nepal, Dec. '75.—L. Mandelli.
purpureus (Gm.)..... *a.* ♂ New York, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
 b. ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
var californicus *a.* ♂ California.—De Vesey. Smithsonian.
rhodochrous (Vig.)..... *a.* ♀ Dhurmsala, May '70.—W. E. Brooks.
rhodopeplus (Vig.) *a.* ♂ Mussorie.—B. H. Hodgson.
roseus (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Lake Baikal.—Dubowsky.

- roseus** (Pall.).....*b. ♂*, juv., Tokio, 1881.—Wickensheimer.
c. ♂ Amurland.—Rädde.
d. ♂ do. 22-9-56.—Schrenck.
- rubicilla** (Güldens.)*a. ♂* N. Caucasus, March 9.—Bormannst.
b. ♀ do. Nov. 2. do.
- severtzovi** Prjev.*a. ♂* Naidjir Gol, N. Thibet.—Prjevalsky.
- sinaiticus** Bp.*a. ♂* Plain of Rahat, Sinai, 29-3-69.—C. W. Wyatt. Specimen figured in Dresser's "Birds of Europe."
- sipahi** (Hodg.)*a, b. ♂ ♀* Darjeeling.—T. C. Jerdon.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
- thura** Bp.*a. ♂* Darjeeling.—C. T. Marshall.
b—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Native Sikkim, 1873-4.—L. Mandelli.

Fringillinae.

LINOTA

- cannabina** (L.).....*a—c. ♂ ♀ ♀* Orkneys, winter.—J. Dunn.
d—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀, juv., Co. Durham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♀ Cossey, Norfolk, Oct. '73.—T. Gunn.
l. ♂ Heligoland.—L. Gätke.
m. ♂ Valencia, Spain, 15-4-73.—Howard Saunders.
n, o. ♂ ♀ Gran Canaria, 21-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
p, q. ♂ ♂ Tenerife, 17-4-88 and 22-3-89. do.
r. ♂ Palma, 23-4-89. do.
s, t. ♂ ♂ Lanzarote, Canaries, 29-4-89. do.
- brevirostris** Bp.....*a. ♀* Siberia, Oct. 17.—Severtzoff.
- exilipes** Coues.*a. ♀* Vadsø, 27-6-74.—H. Seebohm.
b. ♀ Tromsø, 13-6-74. do.
c—e. ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 2-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
f. ♀ Umskaia, 15-4-75.—H. E. Dresser.
g, h. ♂ ♂ Moscow.—Severtzoff. Very adult, white plumage.
- flavirostris** (L.).....*a—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀* Orkney, 1852.—J. Dunn.
f. ♂ Berwick, Northumberland.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Denmark.—T. Benzon.
- fringillirostris** Bp.*a, b. ♂ ♀* Nazareth, 14-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ Foot of Mt. Hermon, 4-6-64. do.
d. ♂ Hermon, 20-4-81. do.
- holboelli** Brehm*a, b. ♂ ♀* Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
- hornemanni** Hartl.*a. ♂* Greenland.—e don. Lord Lilford.
- linaria** (L.).....*a. ♂* Durham.—W. Proctor.
b—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
f. ♀ Hakodati, Jan.—Blakiston.
g. ♂ Musquash, N. Brunswick, 1864.—A. R. Dresser.
h. ♂ Pennsylvania.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- rostrata** Stejn.*a. ♂* Davis Straits, 1840.—J. Hancock. From the Captain of a Whaler.
- rufescens** (V.)*a, b. ♂ ♀* England.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Durham, June and Dec.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Greatham, 26-7-72.—H. B. Tristram. Very dark red plumage.
f. juv., Blaydon, Durham, 26-7-80.—F. Raines.
g. ♀ Colico, Italian Alps, 19-10-85.—Giglioli.

FRINGILLA

- cælebs* L. *a-d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Greatham, Durham, v. y.—H. B. Tristram.
e-h. ♂ ♂ ♀ Durham and Norwich. do.
i. pull. Durham, April, 1876.—C. Marshall.
j. ♂ Heligoland, 1882.—L. Gätke.
k. ♀ Nahr el Kelb, Lebanon, 24-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
l. ♂ Cedars of Lebanon, 16-6-64. do.
m. ♀ Ghor es Safieh, S. of Dead Sea, 7-2-72. do.
montifringilla L. *a.* ♂ Norwich, November, 1872.—J. H. Gurney.
b-f. Greatham and Castle Eden, Dec.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ (black chin) Heligoland, May, 1877.—L. Gätke.
h. ♂ do. 14-10-76. do.
i, j. ♂ ♂ do. April and May. do.
k. ♂ Valduchai, 11 September.—Piottuck.
l, m. ♂ ♂ Tromsø, 10-6-74.—H. E. Dresser.
n. ♂ Moscow, 20-9-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
o, p. ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say, E. Siberia, 14-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
q, r. ♂ ♀ Tokio, 1881.—Wickensheimer.

- palmae* Tristr. *a-g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Palma, April '89.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES. Ann. and Mag., N. H., June, 1889.

- spodiogenys* Bp. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Algiers, April, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♂ do. May, 1856. do.
teydea Webb & Berth. *a.* ♀ St. Ursula, Tenerife, 12-12-87.—E. G. Meade-Waldo.
b, c. ♂ ♀ do. 5,600 ft., 23-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ do. do. 30-4-88. do.
e-h. ♂ ♂ ♀ Villaflor, Tenerife, 5-4-89. do.
tintillon Webb & Berth. *a.* ♂ St. Michael's, Azores, 5-4-65.—F. D. Godman.
b. ♀ do. 1866.—Brown.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Doramas, Gran Canaria, 21-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Firgas and San Mateo, Canaria, 2,200 ft., March '88.
g. ♂ Realajos, Tenerife, 19-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ St. Ursula, do., 2,700 ft., 27-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
i, j. ♂ ♂ Gomera Island, 3,200 ft., 11-5-88. do.
k, l. ♂ ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 25-3 and 6-4-89 do.

MONTIFRINGILLA

- adamsi* Moore *a.* Ladakh, Summer.—G. Henderson.
b. ♂ Kurbu, Serdak, 20-10-70. do.
alpicola (Pall.) *a.* ♂ Tjan-schan, Jurdus.—Prjevalsky.
arctoa (Pall.) *a.* ♀ Alpine Region, Lake Baikal, 28-7-71.—Dubowsky.
blandfordi Hume *a-c* East Thibet, summer.—L. Mandelli.
d. ♂ N. Thibet.—Prjevalsky.
brandti (Bp.) *a.* ♀ Gilgit, 5,000 ft., 5-2-78.—J. Biddulph.
b. ♀ Mountains West of Kashgar, 25-3-74.—J. Biddulph.
brunneinucha (Brandt.) *a, b.* Yokohama.—Owston.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Hakodati, 19-2-83.—Henson.
e-g. ♂ ♂ ♂ do. 15-11-83. do.
gigliolii (Salvad.) *a.* ♂ Daouria.—J. Verreaux.
b. ♂ Kutluk, So. of Lake Baikal, 21-1-69.—Dubowsky.
griseinucha (Brandt.) *a.* Kodiak, 11-2-69.—F. Birchhoff. Smithsonian. Explor.
N. Pacific.
hæmatopygia Gld. *a.* ♂ Below Changdu Pass, Ladakh, 11-7-70.—G. Henderson.
littoralis (Baird.) *a.* ♂ Oregon, 20-1-78.—Smithsonian.

- littoralis* (Baird.) *b, c.* ♂ ♀ Camp Harney, Oregon, 17-1 and 26-2-76.—Bendire.
Smithsonian.
- mandellii* Hume *a.* Koko-nor.—Prjevalsky.
- memoricola* (Hodg.) *a.* Sikkim, 1873.—A. Anderson.
..... *b, c.* do. —L. Mandelli.
..... *d.* do. March '76.—H. J. Elwes.
- nivalis* L. *a.* Gemmi Pass, 1854.—H. B. Tristram.
..... *b.* Nice, 1858.—Lord Lilford.
..... *c.* ♀ Grimsel, 10-6-62.—H. J. Elwes.
..... *d.* ♀ Switzerland, winter.—Nager.
- ruficollis* Blanf. *a, b.* East Thibet.—L. Mandelli.
..... *c.* ♂ Kansu-nor.—Prjevalsky.
- sordida* (Stolitz.) *a, b.* Western Himalayas, 1870.—T. C. Jerdon.
- tephrocotis* (Swains.) *a.* Gilmer, Wyoming.—M. D. Durkie. Smithsonian.

CALLACANTHIS

- burtoni* (Gld.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Himalayas.—Lord Lilford.
..... *c, d.* ♂ ♀ Gulmug, Kashmir, 3-6-71.—W. E. Brooks.

LIGURINUS

- aurantiiventris* Cab. *a.* ♂ Algiers, 1-12-55.—H. B. Tristram.
..... *b.* ♂ do., 7-5-55. do.
- chloris* (L.) *a—i.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Co. Durham, v.d.—H. B. Tristram.
..... *j—l.* ♂ ♂ ♀ (Young), Ebchester, Durh., 10-7-80.—F. Raines.
..... *m.* ♀ River Kishon, 12-12-63.—H. B. Tristram.
- chloroticus* Cab. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Mount Carmel, March '64. do.
..... *c.* ♀ Banias, Palestine, 9-5-64. do.
- kawahariba* (T. & Schl.) *a.* ♂ Hakodati, 15-4-65.—H. Whiteley.
..... *b.* ♂ do. 20-4-71.—S. John, R.N.
..... *c.* ♂ Japan, January, 1887.—Pryer.
..... *d.* ♀ Yokoska, Japan, February, 1876.—G. Gunn, R.N.
- sinicus* (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Amoy, January and November.—R. Swinhoe.
..... *c.* ♀ San-yu-Lung, January, 1888.

PASSER

- ammodendri* Severtz. *a.* ♂ Bokhara.—Severtzoff.
..... *b.* ♀ Khoten, Tartary, 3-10-88.—H. Lansdell.
- arcuatus* (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Potchefstroom, June, 1881.—T. Ayres.
- cinnamomeus* Gld. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
..... *d.* ♂ Gulmug, Kashmir, 7-6-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- diffusus* (Smith) *a, b.* Pangani River, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.
..... *c.* ♂ Otjimbique, Damaraland, 11-7-66.—C. J. Anderson.
..... *d.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 26-7-81.—Emin Pasha.
- domesticus* (L.) *a—f.* Co. Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
..... *g.* ♂ Hickley, Norfolk, September, 1870.—J. H. Gurney.
..... *h.* ♂ Malaga, 12-1-68.—Lord Lilford.
..... *i.* ♀ Cæsarea, Asia Minor, 3-5-76.—C. G. Danford.
..... *j, k.* ♂ ♂ Taiyibeh, Bashan, 16-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
..... *l.* ♂ Beyrout, 10-11-63. do.
..... *m.* ♂ Beersheba Wilderness, 3-2-64. do.
- flavicollis* (Frankl.) *a.* ♂ Muddapur, 12-11-79.—W. E. Brooks.
..... *b, c.* ♂ ♀ Maunbhoom, March, 1864.—R. C. Beavan.
- gularis* (Less.) *a.* ♂ Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
..... *b.* ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 8-1-89.—P. Rendall.
- hispaniolensis* (Tem.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, 3-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.

- hispaniolensis** (Tem.)...*c.* ♂ Arucas, Gran Canaria, 20-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♀ Aranjuez, Spain, 25-4-68.—Lord Lilford.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Rhodes, 19-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♂ Wargla, Sahara, December, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Foot of Mount Hermon, 4-6-64. do.
j. ♂ Jericho. 2-1-64. do.
k. ♂ Kokand, Tartary, 1874.—Severtzoff.
italiæ (V.)*a.* ♂ Bologna, 2-8-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Genoa, December, 1870.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Malta.—C. W. Wright.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Algiers, March, 1865.—H. B. Tristram.
h—m. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Various Oases, Sahara, November—
 January, 1857.—H. B. Tristram.
moabiticus Tristr.*a.* ♀ Ain Terabeh, Dead Sea, 19-1-64.—H. B. Tristram. }
b. ♂ Ghor es Safieh, Dead Sea, 28-1-64. do. }
TYPES. P. Z. S., 1864, p. 169. Ibis, 1867, }
 p. 370, pl. vii. }
montanus (L.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Durham, December, 1864.—W. Proctor.
e, f. Greatham, January, December '67.—H. B. Tristram.
g, h. Cambridge, May, 1861.—H. E. Fox.
i, j. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
k. Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
 { **saturatus** Stejn., }
 no species. } *l.* Naku, Loo Choo Islands, Jan. '88.—M. Namiyeh.
motitensis Smith.....*a.* ♂ Arjhab River, Damaraland, 22-10-66—C. J. Andersson.
rutilans Tem.*a.* ♂ Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
simplex Licht.*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Hadjira, Sahara, 22-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
stolitzkæ Prejv.....*a.* ♂ Wasch-Schari, E. Turkestan.—Prjevalsky.
swainsoni (Rüpp.)*a.* Mombasa, E. Africa.—Wakefield.

AURIPASSER

- luteus** (Bp.)*a.* ♂ Seunaar.—Rüppell. (Frankfort mus.)
b. ♂ Khartoum, 20-5-84.—Emin Pasha.

POLIOSPIZA

- gularis** (Smith).....*a.* Knysna, Cape, 12-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Durban, 1874.—Trevelyan.
c. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 29-5-78.—T. Ayres.

ALARIO

- alario** (L.)*a.* Namaqualand.—C. J. Andersson.

PETRONIA

- brachydactyla** Bp.*a.* ♀ Rasheiya, Mt. Hermon, 1-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Dinas, Damascus, 7-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. With
 nest of 4 eggs. Ibis, 1868, p. 205.
d. ♂ Lebanon, under the Cedars, 15-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
dentata Sundev.....*a.* Bathurst, Gambia, 8-1-89.—P. Rendall.
stulta Blyth*a.* Algeria, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Bethlehem, 31-3-58. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♂ Bethany, &c., April, 1864.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Bsherreh, Lebanon, 7,000 ft., 4-5-81. do.
g. Szaffita, N. Syria, 23-5-81. do.
h. ♂ Las Palmas, Gran Canaria, 14-4-88. do.
i, j. ♀ ♀ Tenerife, May, 1888. do.

- stulta* Blyth.....*k.* ♀ Kokand.—Severtzoff.
l. ♂ Gobi Desert.—Prjevalsky.
m. ♂ Guia, Tenerife, 2-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.

COCCOTHRAUSTES

- abeillei* (Less.)*a.* Volcan de Fuego, Guatemala, Nov., 1861.—O. Salvin.
affinis (Blyth)*a.* Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
carneipes Hodg.*a.* do. do.
b. ♂ Khausu, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
icteroides Vig.*a, b.* ♀ Simla.—T. C. Jerdon.
japonicus T. and S.*a.* Japan.—Fryer.
b. ♂ Yokohama.—Blakiston.
melanoxanthus Hodg....*a.* ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
melanura (Gm.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Amoy, March.—R. Swinhoe.
personatus T. and S.*a.* ♂ Tokio.—Blakiston.
b. Yokohama.—Owston.
vulgaris Pall.....*a.* ♀ Boghar Forest, Algeria, 30-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Rye, Sussex.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c, d. ♀ ♀ New Forest.—J. de C. Wylde.
e. ♂ Sussex.—F. Dawson Rowley.
f. ♂ Hampstead.—O. Salvin.

CARDUELIS

- caniceps* Vig.....*a.* ♂ Rursk, Mongolia, 31-12-65.—Severtzoff.
b. ♀ Herpou, Kashmir, 13-5-72.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♀ Byrnghuttee, 19-5-74. do.
d—*f.* Khoteghur, January, 1871.—A. Anderson.
elegans Steph.*a*—*c.* ♂ ♀ Middlesex and Norfolk, v. d.
d. ♂ Heligoland, March '79.—L. Gätke.
e. Walberswich, 7-2-73.—W. Tyler.
f. Biaritz.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. ♂ Telde, Gran Canaria, 4-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Jericho, 2-1-64. do.
j—*l.* Seisaban, Moab, 13-3-72. do.
m, n. El Kawah, Leontes, 19-4-81. do.

PROCARDUELIS

- nipalensis* (Hodg.)*a.* ♂ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
b—*f.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
g. ♀ Sikkim, March, 1876.—H. J. Elwes.
h. ♂ Dhurmsala.—W. E. Brooks.

CHRYSOMITRIS

- barbata* (Molina.)*a.* ♀ Concepcion, Chili, 12-9-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.
citrinella (L.)*a.* Transylvania.—Seidensacher.
b. Kalberscheuer, Baden, June, 1875.—H. E. Dresser.
c.—Switzerland.—Nager Donagian.
laurencii (Cass.)*a.* ♂ Fort Tejon, California.—Smithsonian.
mexicana (Sw.).....*a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 13-7-59.—O. Salvin.
notata (Du Bus.)*a.* Coban, do. do.
pinus (Wils.).....*a.* New York.—J. G. Bell.
b. ♂ Vancouver's Island, 1857.—H. Piers, R.N.
psaltria (Say.)*a.* ♂ California.—A. L. Heermann.
spinoides (Vig.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. ♂ Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Darjeeling.—W. E. Brooks.

- spinoides** (Vig.)*f, g.* ♂ ♂ Near Simla, August, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
spinus (L.).....*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Durham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
 e—i. ♂ ♂ ♀ Norfolk, Nov.—Jan.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
spinus (L.).....*j, k.* ♂ ♂ Southampton, 19-12-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 l. ♀ Switzerland.—Dr. Stoelker.
 m, n. ♂ Moscow, 20-8-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 o, p. ♂ ♀ Yedo, Japan.—McVean.
tristis (L.)*a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
uropygialis Selat.....*a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.

SERINUS

- c. canonicus* Dresser *a. c. ♂ ♀ Foot of Mount Hermon, 2—4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. TYPES. P. Z. S., 1864, p. 447.*
= aurifrons Tristr. *d. juv., Cedars of Lebanon, 16-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.*
Figured Ibis, 1868, pl. vii., ad. and juv.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Rukleh, Hermon, 22-4-81.—H. B. Tristram.
canaria (L.) *a. ♂ Firgas, Gran Canaria, 3,500 ft., 21-3-88. do.*
b. ♀ Atalaya, do. 2-4-88. do.
c. ♂ St. Ursula, Tenerife, 4,700 ft., 27-4-88. do.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Gomera, 11-5-88. do.
f—h. St. Michael's, Azores, 1885.—Furtado.
i. ♂ Caged specimen.
j—o. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 25-3 to 2-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
p, q. ♂, juv., Palma, 22-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
r, s. ♂ ♂ Madeira, 4-5-89. do.
hortulanus Koch..... *a, b. ♂ ♀ Algiers, 1856. do.*
c. ♀ Sidon, 1-12 63. do.
d. Caiffa, 19-3-64. do.
e. ♂ Jenin, Palestine, 24-2-64. do.
f. Bagtchi, Armenia, 22-6-81. do.
g. hybrid with S. canaria.—Webb and Berthelot.
pusillus (Pall.) *a, b. Himalayas.—T. C. Jerdon.*
c. ♂ —J. Verreaux.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Giaur Kewi, Taurus, 23-4-76.—C. G. Danford.

CRITHAGRA

- [illegible]

Spermophilinae.

PHEUCTICUS

chrysogaster (Less.) ...*a, b.* Near Quito, Feb., 1850.—W. Jameson. **TYPES** of *Pitylus dorsigerus* Jard. and Selby. Ill. Orn. iv., pl. 44.

HEDYMELES

ludovicianus (L.).....*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
 c, *d*. ♂ ♀ Coban, Vera Paz, Nov., 1859.—O. Salvin.
melanocephalus Sw. ...*a*. ♀ California.

CARDINALIS

virginianus Bp.....*a—f.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.

PYRRHULOXIA

sinuata Bp. *a, b*. ♂ ♀ Laredo, Rio Grande, Texas, 3-5-66.—H. B. Butcher.
Smithsonian.

GUIRACA

cærulea (L.)*a.* ♂ N. America.—J. G. Bell.
 b. Choctum, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.
cyanea (L.)*a.* Brazil.

GEOSPIZA

fortis Gld.	<i>a.</i> ♀ Abingdon Island, Galapagos, 14-12-68.—A. Habel.	
	<i>b.</i> ♀ Bindloe Island, do.	3-11-68. do.
fuliginosa Gld.....	<i>a, b.</i> ♂ ♀ Indefatigable Isld, Galapagos, 16-10-68.	do.
parvula Gld.	<i>a.</i> ♂ Abingdon Island, Galapagos, 30-12-68.	do.
	<i>b.</i> Bindloe Island, do.	do.
strenua Gld.....	<i>a, b.</i> ♂ ♂ Abingdon Island, Galapagos.	do.
	<i>c.</i> ♀ Bindloe Island, do.	16-11-68. do.

CAMARHYNCHUS

variegatus ScL. and Salv. *a.* ♂ Abingdon Island, Galapagos.—A. Habel.

CACTORNIS

scandens Gld.a, b. ♂ ♂ Indefatigable Isld., Galapagos, 8-10-68.—A. Habel.
c. ♀ do. do. 16-10-68. do.

LOXIGILLA

anoxantha (Gosse.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ St. Andrew's, Jamaica, June '78.—Sir E. Newton.
violacea (L.)*a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ New Providence, Bahamas.—P. L. Selater.
 c. ♂ Spanish Town, Jamaica.—W. W. Marsh.
 d. Samána, San Domingo, 1883.—G. C. McGrigor.

ORYZOBORUS

torridus (Scop.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Bogota.

SPERMOPHILA

hypoleuca (Licht.)*a.* Brazil.
minuta (L.)*a.* British Guiana.
 b. Bogota.
nigro-aurantia (Bodd.) *a.* Brazil.

MELOPYRRHA

nigra (L.)a. ♂ Cuba.—Eyton mus.

CATAMBLYRHYNCHUS

diadema Lafr.a. Santa Fé de Bogota.

Cyanospizinæ.

VOLATINIA

jacarini (L.)a. ♂ Bogota.

PHONIPARA

lepidus (Jacq.).....*a.* ♂ Spanish Town, Jamaica, 4-11-61.—W. T. March.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

d. ♂ Almergen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

marchi Baird.....*a.* ♂ St. Andrew's, Jamaica, 31-5-79.—Sir E. Newton.

pusilla (Sw.)*a.* ♂ San Cristoval, Ecuador.—Göering.

CYANOSPIZA

amœna (Say.)*a.* ♂ California, 1849.—J. G. Bell.

ciris (L.).....*a.* ♂ N. America, 8-5-47.—Berlandier.

cyanea (L.)a. ♂ N. America, summer, 1849.

b, c. ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

d. ♂ Br. Honduras, winter.—R. M. Middleton.

PAROARIA

gularis (L.)*a.* Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.

larvata (Bodd.)*a.* Brazil.—Jardine mus.

AMPHISPIZA

belli (Cass.)*a.* ♀ Fort Whipple, Arizona, 18-10-64.—E. Coues. Smithsonian.

bilineata (Cass.)*a.* ♂ Laredo, Texas, 8-5-66.—H. B. Butcher. Smithsonian.

POOSPIZA

personata (Sw.)a. ♂ Maldonado, 4-1-37.—C. Darwin, H.M.S. *Beagle*. Voy. *Beagle*, p. 98, pl. 35.

Passerellinæ.

PHRYGILUS

alaudinus (Kittl.)*a.* Chili.—G. Gunn, R.N.

b. ♂ Arequipa, Peru, 16-3-68.—H. Whitely.

DIUCA

grisea (Less.)a. ♀ Coquimbo, Chili, 12-6-77.—G. Gunn, R.N.

PASSERCULUS

bairdi (Aud.)*a.* ♂ North. Boundary Comm., 18-7-73.—E. Coues.

rostratus (Cass.)a. Mouth of Colorado River, Arizona.—E. Palmer. Smithsonian.

savanna (Wils.)a. N. America, 14-3-48.—Berlandier.

b. ♀ Mouth of Porcupine River, Youcon, June '61.—J. Lockhart. Smithsonian.

POECETES

gramineus (Gm.)a, b. New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.

c, d. Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

ZONOTRICHIA

albicollis (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.

b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

canicapilla Gld.....*a.* ♂ Gregory Bay, Magellan, 1-1-79.—G. Gunn, R.N.

coronata (Pall.) *a, b.* California.—Smithsonian.

gambelli (Nutt.)*a.* ♀ San Pedro, California, 17-4-64.—A. L. Heermann.

leucophrys (Forst.)a. ♀ California, 24-4-54.—Smithsonian.

b, c. do. —Lord Walsingham.

- leucophrys* (Forst.)*d.* Illinois, 1884.—Walton.
pileata (Bodd.)*a.* Vera Paz, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
 b. ♂ Islay, Colombia, 16-9-67.—H. Whitely.
 c. Albino.

MELOSPIZA

- fallax** Baird.*a.* Fort Bridger, Utah, 11-4-58.—C. Drexler. Smithsonian.
fasciata (Gm.)*a,* *b.* ♂ ♀ New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
 c, *d.* ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
georgiana (Lath.)*a.* Fort Macon, N. C., 13-4-69.—E. Coues.
heermanni Baird.....*a.* Stockton, California.—C. Balding. Smithsonian.
lincolni (Aud.)*a.* ♀ San Pedro, Texas, 8-3-64.—H. E. Dresser.
rufina (Brandt.).....*a.* California.—Lord Walsingham.
 b. Shoalwater Bay, W. T., 5-7-54.—J. G. Cooper. Smithsonian.

SPIZELLA

- breweri** Cass.....*a.* ♂ Camp Grant, Arizona, 1-3-67.—E. Palmer. Smithsonian.
monticola (Gm.)*a, b.* New Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
 c. N. America, 1852.—J. G. Bell.
 d. ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
ochracea Brewst.*a.* Rocky Mountains, west slopes.—Lyll, R.N. Br. Bound.
 Comm.
pusilla (Wils.)*a.* N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
pusio (Licht.)*a.* ♂ San Antonio, Texas, 4-4-64.—H. E. Dresser.
socialis (Wils.)*a, b.* Ohio.—Walton.

PASSERELLA

- iliaca* (Merr.).....*a.* ♂ Nova Scotia, 1852.—J. W. Wedderburn.
b. ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
schistacea Baird.....*a.* Fort Tejon, California.—L. J. Xantus. Smithsonian.
unalaschensis (Gm.) ...*a.* ♂ Kodiak, N. Pacific, 1868.—F. Bischoff. do.

JUNCO

- cinereus* (Sw.)*a.* ♂ Mexico.—J. Verreaux.
hyemalis (L.)*a.* ♂ N. America, 1852.—J. G. Bell.
 b, c. ♂ ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
oregonus (Towns.)*a.* ♂ Fort Crook, California, 4-12-60.—D. F. Parkinson.
 Smithsonian.
 b. ♀ Fort Whipple, Arizona, 29-10-64.—E. Coues.

PEUCÆA

- bachmani** (Aud.)*a, b.* ♂ ♀, 22-6 and 1-9-47.—Berlandier.

AMMODROMUS

- caudacutus (Gm.)a. N. America, 1849.—J. G. Bell.
maritimus Wils.a. do. do.
peruanus (Bp.).....a. Peru.—H. Whitely.
savannarum (Gm.).....a. N. America, 1852.—J. G. Bell.
b. St. Andrews, Jamaica, 29-7-78.—Sir E. Newton.
c. Almerçen, San Domingo, 1887.—O. S. Toogood.

EMBERNAGRA

- chloronota* Salv.*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.
olivascens (d'Orb.)*a.* Mendoza.—Eyton mus.

CHAMÆOSPIZA

- torquata* (Du Bus.)*a.* Savana Grande, Guatemala.—O Salvin.

PIPILO

- aberti** Baird.*a.* New Mexico.—Smithsonian.
arcticus Sw.*a.* ♂ Laramie Peak, W. Missouri, June '64.—R. B. Hitz.
 Smithsonian.
 b. ♀ Texas.—H. E. Dresser.
chlorurus (Townsend)*a.* ♂ Camp Grant, Arizona, 10-3-67.—E. Palmer. Smith-
 sonian.
erythropthalmus (L.)...*a.* ♂ N. America, 1852.—J. G. Bell.
 b, c. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
fuscus Sw.....*a.* Mexico.
maculatus Sw.....*a.* ♂ California.
megalonyx Baird.....*a.* ♂ Utah, 24-5-69.—R. Ridgway.
molesculus Baird.*a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
oregonus Bell.*a.* ♂ Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.

CALAMOSPIZA

- bicolor** (Townsend)a. ♂ Rio Medina, Texas, March '64.—H. E. Dresser.

CHONDESTES

- grammaca* (Say.).....a. ♀ San Pedro, Texas, 17-4-64.—A. L. Heermann.
b. ♂ Illinois, 1884.
c. Misto. Mexico.

Emberizinæ.

UROCYNCHRAMUS

- pylzowi Prjev.a. ♂ Khansu, Mongolia.—Prijevalsky.

EMBERIZA

- buchanani** Blyth.....*a*. India.—T. C. Jerdon.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Etawah, C. India, Feb. and Dec. '70.—W. E. Brooks.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Gilgit, 5,000 ft., 8-9-80.—J. Biddulph.
- cæsia** Cretzsch.....*a*. ♂ Ramleh, Palestine, 25-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b-d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Mount Carmel, 24-3-64. do.
e-g. ♂ ♂ ♂ Wady Bireh, Jordan, 16-3-64.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♀ Gennesaret, 30-3-64. do.
i. ♂ Banias, Palestine, 4-5-64. do.
j. ♂ Tibnin, do. 11-4-81. do.
k. ♂ Mount Hermon, 20-4-81. do.
l. ♂ Afka, Lebanon, 6-5-81. do.
- castaneiceps** Moore.....*a, b*. ♂ ♂ Foochow.—R. Swinhoe.
c-e. ♂ ♂ Amoy, Jan., March, and Nov.—R. Swinhoe.
- chrysophrys** Pall.....*a*. ♂ Pekin, 2-5-67.—Père David.
- cia** L.*a*. ♀ Meiringen, Germany.—Schlüter.
b. ♂ Ksour, Mount Atlas, 28-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Mount Carmel, 15-11-63. do.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Afka, Lebanon, 18-6-64 & 6-8-81.—H. B. Tristram.
- cinerea** Strickl.....*a*. ♂ Smyrna, 4-5-63.—Krüper.
b. ♂ Adiaman, Armenia, 15-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
- cioides** Brandt.....*a*. ♂ Lake Baikal, 4-9-69.—Dubowsky.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 13-8 & 29-9-78.—H. Seebohm.
d. ♂ do. do. 25-12-78. do.
- ciopsis** Bp.....*a, b*. ♂ ♀ Japan.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Koba, Japan, 26-12-70.—St. John, R. N.

- ciopsis** Bp.....*e.* ♂ Hakodati, 17-4-84.—Henson.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Yokoska, Japan, 28-12-85.—G. Gunn, R.N.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Japan, Jan. '87.—Pryer.
- cirlus** L.....*a.* ♂ Essex, 1858.—J. H. Gurney.
b. ♂ Torquay, 12-5-55.—H. B. Tristram. With nest of 4 eggs.
c. ♂ Kingsbridge, Devon, 1860.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Ksour, Atlas Mountains, 28-1-57. do.
e. ♂ Malta.—C. W. Wright.
- citrinella** L.*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Durham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♂ ♂ Heligoland, March '78 and '82.—L. Gätke.
h, i. ♂ ♀ Archangel, June '75.—Kraemers.
- elegans** Tem.....*a.* ♂ Siberia.—Dubowsky.
b. ♂ do. 14-3-79.—Dorrier.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Caged specimens, Yokohama, 16-2-82.—Owston.
 Said to be from Kizoto.
- flaviventris** Bonn.....*a.* Natal.—T. Ayres.
b, c. Ondonga, Ovampoland, 16-10-66.—C. J. Andersson.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, August '88.—S. T. Pruen.
- fucata** Pall.*a.* Valley of Gurrak, Kashmir.—W. E. Brooks.
b. Etawah, C. India. do.
c. Pegu, 1-6-81.—E. W. Oates.
d. ♂ Hongkong, 7-4-60.—R. Swinhoe.
e. ♂ Amoy, Feb. '59. do.
f. ♂ Hakodati, May.—Blakiston.
g. ♀ Fuji, Japan, 28-7-82.—H. Pryer.
- godlewskii** Tacz.*a.* ♂ Pekin, 4-11-67.—Père David.
b. ♀ Kultuk, Lake Baikal, 1-3-77.—Dubowsky.
- hortulana** L.....*a.* ♂ Geneva, July '44.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Genoa.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. ♂ Jericho, 16-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Tell Kadi, Palestine, 12-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ Tibnin, do. 11-4-81. do.
f—h. ♂ ♂ Lebanon and Hermon, April and May '81.
 H. B. Tristram.
- leucocephala** Gm.....*a.* ♂ Constantinople, winter '58.—H. Loftus.
b. ♀, juv., India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Pekin, Nov. '60.—R. Swinhoe.
d. ♂ Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 11-9-78.—H. Seebohm.
e. ♂ Lake Baikal, 17-4-69.—Dubowsky.
- miliaria** L.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Orkneys, 1852.—J. Begg.
c. Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♂ Algiers, Nov. and April.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♀ Albino, do. 21-4-56. do.
h. ♂ Hhora, Judæan Wilderness, 5-2-64. do.
i. ♂ Firgas, Gran Canaria, 20-3-88. do.
j. ♂ Kokand, Tartary.—Severtzoff.
- palustris** Savi.*a.* ♂ Malaga, 12-1-73.—H. Saunders.
- passerina** Pall.....*a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, 22-4-69.—Dubowsky.
- personata** Tem.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Amoy, Nov. and Dec. 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
c. ♀ do. March, 1861. do.
d. ♀ North Formosa, April, 1862. do.

- personata* Tem. *e, f.* ♂ ♂ Yezo, Japan, October.—Blakiston.
g, h. ♂ ♂ Hakodati, 30-4 and 5-3-84.—Henson.
- pusilla* Pall. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Europe.—J. Verreaux.
c. ♂ Krasnojarsk, June 19.
d. ♂ Yen-e-say, 66½ N. L., 13-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
e. Sikkim, October, 1876.—L. Mandelli.
- pyrrhulina* Swinh. *a.* ♀ Japan, January, 1887.—H. Pryer.
- pyrrhuloides* Pall. *a.* ♂ Astrachan, April, 1864.—from Meschler.
b. ♂ do. June, 1872.—H. Saunders.
- rustica* Pall. *a.* juv., Archangel, 1-7-61.—W. Meves.
b. ♂ do. May, 1876.—H. E. Dresser.
c. ♂ Russia.—Brandt.
d. ♀ Hakodati.—H. Whitely.
- rutila* Pall. *a.* ♂ Lake Baikal, June, 1871.—Dubowsky.
- schœniclus* L. *a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Co. Durham, v. d.—H. B. Tristram.
h. pull., Fokstuen, Norway, 3-7-83.—F. Raines.
i. ♂ Turin.—Bonomi.
k—q. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Yen-e-say, Siberia, Lat. 62½, June '77.
H. Seebohm.
- spodocephala* Pall. *a.* ♂ Lower Hills, Bhotan Doars, Jan. 1876.—L. Mandelli.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Chefoo, 30-5-73.—R. Swinhoe.
f. ♂ Yokohama, May.—McVean.
- stewarti* Blyth *a, b.* ♂ ♂ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Himalayas.—From A. Newton.
e. ♂ Kashmir, 10-8-70.—W. E. Brooks.
f, g. ♂ ♀ Tukki Suleiman, May, 1867.—T. C. Jerdon.
- stracheyi* Moore *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
f. Wakhan, 25-4-74.—J. Biddulph.
g. Posheana, Kashmir, 11-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- sulphurata* Tem. *a.* ♂ Amoy.—H. Whitely.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Amoy, October, 1861.—R. Swinhoe.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Japan.—Namiyeh.
- tristrami* Swinh. *a.* ♂ Pekin, 12-5-67.—Père David.
- yessoensis* Swinh. *a.* Yokohama, 22-12-83.—Owston.

EUSPIZA

- americana* (Gm.) *a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ N. America.
d, e. ♂ ♀ British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
- aureola* (Pall.) *a.* ♂ India, winter.—A. Anderson.
b. Pegu, 20-2-81.—E. W. Oates.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Canton, October, 1861.—H. Whitely.
e. ♂ Japan.—Blakiston.
f. ♀ Archangel, June, 1875.—Kraemers.
- luteola* (Sparrm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c. Mongolia.—Severtzoff.
d—f. ♂ ♂ ♀ Etawah, C. India, April, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
g, h. Vernoia, Turkestan, May, 1888.—H. Lansdell.
- melanocephala* Scop. *a.* ♂ Eleusis, May '58.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Corfu, 1862.—Lord Lilford.

- melanocephala* Scop.i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Palestino, various places, May '64 and '81.—H. B. Tristram.
j. ♂ Kandeish, India.—Marquis Tweeddale.

MELOPHUS

- melanicterus* (Gm.).....a, b. ♂ ♀ Simla, July '66.—R. C. Beavan.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Amoy, Jan. and April.—R. Swinhoe.
e. ♂ Hongkong, April '60. do.

FRINGILLARIA

- capensis* (L.).....a. Cape.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
c. ♀ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 6-10-82.—T. Ayres.
impetuani (Smith.)a. Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 30-7-66.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Tjanjombo, do. 15-11-66. do.
saharæ Tristr.a, b. ♂ ♀ Berryan, M'zab, Sahara, 2-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES. Ibis, 1859, p. 295.
c, d. ♂ ♂ Ghardaia, M'zab, Sahara, 8-12-56. do.
striolata (Licht.)a. Berrouaghuia, Algeria, 2-12-56. do.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Engedi, 21-3-64. do.
d, e. ♂ ♂ Etawah, C. India, 2-4-69.—W. E. Brooks.
f, g. ♀ ♀ Lomna, do. 33-11-77. do.
h. ♀ Sikkim, 30-11-77.—L. Mandelli.
tahapisi (Smith.)a. ♂ Rustenberg, Transvaal, 11-6-78.—T. Ayres.
b. ♀ Potchefstroom, do. 7-4-79. do.
c. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.
variabilis (Tem.)a. ♀ Japan.—McVean.
b—d. Yokohama, 18-11-81.—Owston.

PLECTROPHANES

- lapponicus* (L.).....a. ♂ Lapland, summer.—Kjørboelling.
b. ♂ do., autumn. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ Kestrand, 20-6-74.—H. Seebohm.
f—j. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ Vadso, 25-6 to 1-7-74.—H. Seebohm.
k. ♂ Ust Zylma, 25-5-75. do.
l. ♂ Alexievsky, 4-7-75. do.
m—p. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say, Siberia, Lat. $66\frac{1}{2}$, June '77.—H. Seebohm.
q. pull., Yen-e-say, Siberia, 20-7-77.—H. Seebohm.
r—t. ♂ ♀ ♀ Tsientsin, Nov. '60.—R. Swinhoe.
maccowni Lawr.a. ♀ Dakota.—E. Coues.
nivalis (L.).....a. Yarmouth, 6-11-67.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b—d. ♂ ♀ ♀ Co. Durham, Jan. and Feb.—H. B. Tristram.
e, f. Norway, summer plumage.
g. ♂ Vadso, 29-6-74.—H. Seebohm.
h—j. ♂ ♂ ♂ Ust Zylma, 20-4 and 4-5-75.—H. Seebohm.
k—m. ♂ ♂ ♀ Yen-e-say, Lat. $66\frac{1}{2}$, 29-4-77. do.
n—r. ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ do. do. 16-5-77. do.
s—u. ♂ ♂ ♀ do. do. 27-5-77. do.
v. Albany, N. York.—Hurst.
w. N. Brunswick.—H. Buckley.
ornatus Towns.....a. ♂ Frenchman's Cove, 6-7-74.—E. Coues.
pictus Sw.a. ♂ Arctic America, 21-6-62.—R. McFarlane. Smithsonian.
b. ♀ Fort Simpson, June, 1862.—B. R. Ross. do.

Ploceidæ.

Viduinæ.

Estreldæ.

PHILETÆRUS

arnaudi (Puch.) *a.* ♂ Lado, 1-2-83.—Emin Pasha.

SPERMESTES

cucullatus Sw..... *a.* ♂ Fadibek, C. Africa, February, 1882.—Emin Pasha.

b, c. Natal.—T. Ayres.

d. ♀ Durban, October, 1878.—Gordge.

e. Pangani River, 1878.—Sir J. Kirk.

f, g. ♂ ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 21-4-89.—P. Rendall.

rufodorsalis Peters *a, b.* Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshaw.

MUNIA

acuticauda Hodg..... *a.* Sikkim, 1875.—L. Mandelli.

b—e. North Formosa, March and April '62.—R. Swinhoe.

atricapilla (V.)..... *a, b.* North India.—E. Blyth.

c, d. ♂ ♀ Lower Pegu, 18-3-78.—E. W. Oates.

e. ♂ Pegu, 26-5-80. do.

f, g. Borneo.—J. Motley.

caniceps Salvad. *a.* New Guinea.—A. Goldie.

cantans (Gm.) *a.* ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 10-6-88.—P. Rendall.

b. ♀ Abyssinia.

everetti Tweedd. *a.* ♂ San Mateo, Philippines, Feb. '77.—A. Everett. **CO**

TYPE. Ann. and Mag., Ser. 4, Vol. 20, p. 96.

Ibis, 1881, p. 152.

ferruginosa (Sparrm.)... *a.* ♂ Batavia, Java, 23-2-79.

formosana Swinh..... *a—c.* Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe. **CO**

TYPES. Ibis, 1865, p. 356.

d. juv., Takow, Formosa, March, 1865.—R. Swinhoe.

fuscans Cass..... *a.* Labuan.—Low.

jagori Cab..... *a.* ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April, 1877.—A. Everett.

leuconota (Tem.)..... *a.* ♀ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 16-6-79.—R. J. Wimberley.

maja (L.) *a.* Sumatra.—Bock.

malabarica (L.) *a, b.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.

c, d. ♂ ♂ Muddapur, 4-9 and 2-12-68.—W. E. Brooks.

e. Conoor Ghat.—J. Gilhespie.

malacca (L.)..... *a.* Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.

melæna Slat. *a.* ♀ Kabais, N. Britain, May '80.—G. Brown. P. Z. S., 1880, p. 66.

molucca (L.)..... *a, b.* Flores.—A. R. Wallace.

nana (Puch.) *a.* ♂ Insas Mapjaka, Madagascar, May '81.—W. D. Cowan.

b. ♀ Ankafana, do. 8-3-81. do.

oryzivora (L.) *a.* ♂ Java, 1863.—Leiden mus.

b. Bantam, Java, 26-11-78.—H. O. Forbes.

pectoralis Jerd..... *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Conoor, 11-10-76.—R. G. Wardlaw-Ramsay.

c. ♀ juv., do. 7-2-83.—W. Davison.

punctulata (L.) *a, b.* Malacca.—E. Blyth.

c. Hoedjong, Sumatra, 15-5-81.—H. O. Forbes.

- # ORTYGOSPIZA

- HYPOCHERA

- ERYTHRURA

- Viduæ.

VIDUA

- COLIUSPASSER

- [illegible]

- procne* (Bodd.) *c.* ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 20-6-77.—T. Ayres.
d. ♂ immature, do. do. 18-11-76. do.
xanthomelas (Rüpp.) ... *a.* ♂ breeding, Natal. do.
b. ♂ summer, do. do.
c. ♂ winter, do. do.

PYROMELÆNA

- flammiceps* (Sw.) *a.* ♂ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
b. ♂ Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.
franciscana (Isert.) *a.* ♂ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
b. ♂ Fantee.—Ussher.
c. ♂ River Niger, s.s. *Henry Venn*, 1879.—R. Smith.
d. *e.* ♂ ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 19-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
nigrifrons Böhm. *a.* ♂ Shupanga, December, 1862.—Sir J. Kirk.
nigriventris (Cass.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
oryx (L.) *a.* ♂ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
b. ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 14-2-65.—C. J. Andersson.
taha (Smith.) *a.* ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 25-1-67. do.
b. ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 17-1-84.—T. Ayres.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ winter, Natal.—T. Ayres.

QUELEA

- æthiopica* (Sund.) *a.* ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.
sanguinirostris (L.) ... *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 23-6-66. — C. J. Andersson.
c—*e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Potchefstroom, Transvaal, 20-12-71.—T. Ayres.

Ploceinae.

SPOROPIPES

- frontalis* (Daud.) *a.* Bogos, Abyssinia.
squamifrons (Smith.) ... *a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.

PLOCEPASSER

- mahali* Smith. *a.* ♀ Elephant Vley, 10-8-59.—C. J. Andersson.
b. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
melanorhynchus Rüpp. *a.* ♀ Lado, C. Africa, 26-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

PLOCEUS

- baya* Blyth. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ India.—E. Blyth.
c. *d.* ♂ ♀ Futteggher, 1-9-74.—A. Anderson.
e. ♂ N. India.—J. L. Hurdis.
f. *g.* ♂ ♂ Conoor Pass.—H. W. Fox.
h. *i.* ♂ ♂ Sikkim, Terai, 29-5-80.—L. Mandelli.
j. ♀ Pegu.—E. W. Oates.
bengalensis (L.) *a.* ♀ Lorah, C. India, 20-12-70.—W. E. Brooks.
b. *c.* ♂ ♂ Etawah, Dec. and Feb. '70. do.
javanensis Less. *a*—*g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Pegu, Jan.—July '80.—E. W. Oates.
manyas Horsf. *a.* ♀ Pegu, 30-3-81.—E. W. Oates.
megarhynchus Hume. ... *a.* Bhotan Doars, January, 1876.—W. E. Brooks.

FOUDIA

- ementissima* Bp. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♂ Anjuan, Comoro Islands.—Sir J. Kirk.
flavicans E. Newt. *a.* ♂ Rodriguez Island.—J. B. Balfour.
madagascariensis (L.) ... *a.* ♂ Madagascar.—Caldwell.
b. *c.* ♂ ♀ do. —Gerrard.
d. *e.* ♂ ♂ Mahé, Seychelles, 1879.—H. Warry.

- nelicourvi* (Scop.).....*a.* ♂ Madagascar.—A. Majastre.
b, c. ♂ ♀ do. —Gerrard.
seychellarum E. Newt...*a, b.* Marianne, Seychelles, June '52.—H. Warry.
c, d. Seychelles, 1882. do.

ANAPLECTES

- melanotis* (Lafr.)*a.* ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.

SYMPLECTES

- bicolor* (V.)*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

HYPHANTORNIS

- abyssinica* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 26-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
aureoflava (Smith)*a.* ♂ Ribè, E. Africa.—R. C. Ramshaw.
bojeri Hartl.*a.* ♂ do. do. do.
brachyptera (Sw.)*a.* ♂ do. do. do.
b. ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 6-1-89.—P. Rendall.
capensis (Gm.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Cape of Good Hope.—E. L. Layard.
c. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom, 28-1-77.—T. Ayres.
castaneofusca (Less.)...*a, b.* Gold Coast.—Swanzy.
cucullata Gr.....*a.* ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 4-5-89.—P. Rendall.
luteola (Licht.).....*a.* ♂ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
melanocephala (Gm.)...*a.* ♂ Bravo, Gold Coast.
melanoxantha (Cab.)...*a.* ♂ Inland from Mombasa.
personata (V.)*a.* ♂ Calabar.
b. ♀ Fantee.—Ussher.
 ? *a.* ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.
spilonota (Vig.).....*a.* Albino, Natal.—T. Ayres.
tænioptera (Reich.).....*a.* ♂ Ghala Shambé, 5-7-82.—Emin Pasha.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Bor, C. Africa, 10-7-82. do.
tricolor Hartl.*a.* ♀ Junk River, Liberia, 19-3-87.—J. Buttikofer.
velata (V.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ breeding dress, Potchefstroom, Sept. '71.—T. Ayres.
c, d. ♂ ♂ winter dress, Otjimbingue, June and Aug. '66.
 C. J. Andersson.

MALIMBUS

- cristatus* V.*a, b.* Gold Coast, 1883.—Swanzy.
malimbicus (Daud.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bathurst, W. Africa, 1887.
nitens (Gr.)*a.* ♂ Gold Coast.
scutatus (Cass.)*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Gold Coast.—Swanzy.

TEXTOR

- dinemelli* Horsf.*a.* ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 4-6-81.—Emin Pasha.
panicivorus (L.)*a.* ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 24-10-64.—C. J. Andersson.

AMBLYOSPIZA

- albifrons* (Vig.).....*a.* ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

Paradoxornithidæ.

CONOSTOMA

- æmodium* Hodg.*a.* Darjeeling.—J. Biddulph.

PARADOXORNIS

- gularis* Gr.....*a.* Darjeeling, December, 1875.—A. Anderson.
heudii David.....*a.* ♀ Nanking, do. 1872.—Père Heude.
ruficeps Blyth*a.* Nepal.—B. Hodgson.

- ruficeps** Blyth*b.* Sikkim, June, 1873.—A. Anderson.
 c. Darjeeling, 1871. do.
unicolor (Hodg.)*a.* Sikkim.—W. E. Brooks.

SUTHORA

- bulomachus* Swinh.....*a*, *b*. Formosa, Feb. and March '66.—R. Swinhoe.
fulvifrons (Hodg.).....*a*. Sikkim.—L. Mandelli.
 b, *c*. do., very high elevation.—W. E. Brooks.
humei Sharpe*a-c*. Sikkim, 1874.—L. Mandelli.
webbiana Gr.....*a*. North China.—Père David.

Alaudidæ.

OTOCORYS

- albigena** Brandt.*a.* ♂ Kokand, 1871.—Severtzoff.
alpestris (L.)*a—d.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Salthouse, Norfolk, Nov. '70.—Norgate.
 e. ♂ Yarmouth, 20-10-80.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
 f—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ Heligoland, November, 1878.—L. Gätke.
 i. ♂ Sweden, 11-5-51.—Malm.
 j, k. ♂ ♀ Vadsø, 30-6-74.—J. Harvie Brown.
 l, m. ♂ ♂ Yen-e-say Valley, Lat. 66½, 7-6-77.—H. Seebohm.
 n. ♂ Pekin, 12-12-63.—R. Swinhoe.
 o, p. ♂ ♀ Nebraska.—Brewer.
 q. pull., Fort Bridger, California.—Smithsonian.
var chrysolæma Wagl.....*a.* Mexico.—Eyton mus.
 b. do. —Lestrange.
 c. California, 1858.—Bridges.
var occidentalis McClell. *a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
 b, c. ♂ ♂ Howard's Rancho, Texas, 18-2-64.—H. E. Dresser.
bilophæ (Tem.)*a.* ♂ El Baadj, Sahara, 17-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. ♂ El Aghout, do. 26-11-56. do.
longirostris Moore.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Above the Sutlej, 13,000 ft., July '64.—T. C. Jerdon.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Native Sikkim, November '78.—L. Mandelli.
 e, f. Thibet, September, 1878. do.
nigrifrons Prjev.*a.* ♂ Northern Thibet.—Prjevalsky.
 b. Zaidam, E. Mongolia. do.
 c, d. Khoten, Mongolia, Nov. '88.—H. Lansdell.
penicillata Gld.....*a.* Erzeroum, 1837.—Dickson and Ross.
 b. ♂ Caucasus.
 c—g. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Top of Hermon, 10,000 ft., 2-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. Ibis, 1866, p. 288.
 h—l. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Lebanon, Pass above the Cedars, 9,700 ft., 3-5-81.—H. B. Tristram.
 m. Kharghalik, Mongolia, 24-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

ALAUDA

- arborea** L.....*a.* Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
b. Pembroke, 4-1-70.—Tracy.
c. ♀ Heligoland, March, 1878.—L. Gätke.
d, e. Avranches, France, 11-1-68.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
f. ♀ Boghar, Algeria, 30-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♀ Jericho, 6-1-64. do.
h. juv., Safed, Galilee, 20-5-64.—H. B. Tristram. Figured
in Dresser's "Birds of Europe."

- arborea** L.....*i.* ♂ Zebdany, Syria, 13-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
j, k. Hebron, 13-1-72. do.
- arvensis** L.....*a, b.* Orkneys, 1851.—J. Begg.
- arvensis** L.....*c, d.* ♂ ♂ Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
e—h. Greatham.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
i, j. juv., Sherburn, Durham, September.—L. Seymour.
k, l. ad. & juv., Abilo, Spain, May '69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
m. Madrid, 1-1-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
n. ♂ Larnaka, Cyprus, 17-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
o. ♀ Plain of Esdraelon, 18-12-63. do.
p. Torquay, 1855. do.
- coelivox** Swinh.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Amoy, 19-10-59.—R. Swinhoe.
c. Sangor, C. India, 1869.—A. Hume. (A. *simillima*. Hume).
- deva** Sykes.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Rahun, N.W. India, 27-2-69.—W. E. Brooks.
- dulcivox** Hodg.....*a.* Yarkand.—G. Henderson.
- gulgula** Frankl.....*a.* ♀ Uchulda, 19-2-70.—W. E. Brooks.
b—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Cawnpore, May, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.
f—h. ♂ ♀ ♀ Almorah, April 25 and May 26 '68. do.
i—l. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Rahun Jheel, 27-12-70. do.
m, n. Etawah, 1866. do.
o. ♀ Kyeikpadein, Lower Pegu, 21-8-79.—E. W. Oates.
- guttata** Brooks*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Rembiara River, Kashmir, 15-5-71.—W. E. Brooks. **TYPES.** J. A. S., Vol. 41, pl. 2, p. 73.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Ganderbul, Kashmir, 27-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
- intermedia** Swinh.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Beersheba, 4-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
d, e. ♀ ♀ Judæan Wilderness, 5-2-64. do.
f. Birshoum, Delta, Egypt, 13-1-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. Toweile, Egypt, 20-2-75. do.
h. Near Turin, 1845.—H. B. Tristram.
- japonica** Tem.*a.* ♂ Hakodati, 9-5-65.—H. Whitely.
b. ♀ So. Yezo, September.—Blakiston.
c. do. —McVean.
d. ♂ Hakodati, 29-4-84.—Henson.
e. ♂ juv., do. 16-8-84. do.
- malabarica** Scop.....*a.* So. India.—T. C. Jerdon. Eyton mus.
b. ♂ Ootacamund, 15-3-83.—W. Davison.
- prætermissa** Blauf.....*a.* ♂ Tomaja, C. Africa, 3-11-82.—Emin Pasha.
- triborhyncha** Hodg.....*a.* Interior of Sikkim, February, 1875.—L. Mandelli.
b. Thibet, October, 1873.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Umballah, November, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.

ALAUDULA

- raytal** Horsf.*a—c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ April, 1869.—W. E. Brooks.

AMMOMANES

- adamsi** Hume*a.* Jhalum, Kashmir.—Cock.
b. Chenab, Punjaub, April, 1871.—W. E. Brooks.
c. Punjaub.—Marshall.
- cinctura** Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ El Aghouat, Sahara, 26-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Guerrara, M'zab, do. 13-12-56. do.
d. Waregra, do. 20-12-56. do.
e. ♂ Hadjira Desert, do. 28-12-56. do.

- cinctura** Gld.....*f.* Desert of Souf, Sahara, 1-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
deserti Licht.....*a.* El Kantara, do. Jan., 1857. do.
b. ♀ El Aghouat do. 23-11-56. do.
c—e. ♂ ♂ ♀ M'zab Country, Dec., 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
f. ♂ Amba, Abyssinia, 19-8-68.—W. Jesse.
g. ♂ Abon Hamet, Nubia, 1-9-51.—A. Brehm.
h. Feschoon, Nile, 28-2-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
i. Er Rahat, Mount Sinai, December.—C. W. Wyatt.
j, k. Judæan Wilderness, 6-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
l—p. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ round the Dead Sea, January, 1864.
H. B. Tristram.
q. Plain of Jericho, 23-2-81.—H. B. Tristram.
r. ♀ Sehwan, C. India, 26-6-80.—W. E. Brooks.
erythrochlamys Strickl. *a.* ♀ Potchefstroom, 8-11-76.—T. Ayres. Ibis, 1874,
p. 103, pl. 3.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, 18 and 25-5-78.—T. Ayres.
ferruginea (Lafr.).....*a.* ♂ Walwich Bay, 27-1-64.—C. J. Andersson.
fraterculus Tristr.*a—e.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Engedi and Masada, January, 1864.
H. B. Tristram.
f. Engedi, 2-2-72.—H. B. Tristram.
g. Assouan, 23-2-78.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
grayi (Walh.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Oosop, Damaraland, 30-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.
phœnicura (Frankl.)*a, b.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, d. Nilghiris —J. Gilhespie.
e. Candeish.—Marquis Tweeddale.
f, g. Etawah, N.W. India, 18-7-69.—W. E. Brooks.

CALANDRELLA

- bætica** Dresser.....*a—c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ Seville, April and May, 1877.—Lord Lilford.
brachydactyla (Leisl.)...*a, b.* India.—E. Blyth.
c. ♀ Khurmung, 8,500 ft., 4-10-79.—J. Biddulph.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Muddapnr, Oct. and Nov. '79.—W. E. Brooks.
f. ♀ Shiraz, November, 1870.—Indian Museum.
g. ♂ Niriz, E. of Shiraz, 7,000 ft., 1-6-72.—W. T. Blanford.
h. East of Orfa, Mesopotamia, 11-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
i. ♂ Zebdany, Syria, 13-6-64. do.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Lake Huleh, Palestine, 19-5-64. do.
l. ♀ Andalusia, 28-2-79.—Lord Lilford.
var hermonensis Tristr..*a—g.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀, juv. juv., Mount Hermon, June, 1864.
H. B. Tristram. **TYPES.** P. Z. S., 1864, p. 434.
h—j. ♂ ♀, juv., Baalbec, 14-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
k. Baalbec, 30-4-81. do.
l. ♂ Bukâ, Lebanon, 15-6-64.—H. B. Tristram. Specimen
figured in Dresser's "Birds of Europe."
m, n. Sahara, Damascus, 11-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
o, p. Near Hadith, Lebanon, 8,000 ft., 5-5-81.—H. B.
Tristram.
minor (Cab.)*a.* ♂ Hadjira, Sahara, 23-12-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ El Baadj, do. 16-1-57. do.
c. ♀ El Djem, Tunis, May '57. do.
d. Ain Oosera, Sahara, 12-3-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
e, f. ♂ ♂ Near Beersheba, 2-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
g, h. ♂ ♂ Gran Canaria, 22-3 and 11-4-88. do.

- minor* (Cab.) *i.* ♂ Pt. Cabras, Fuertaventura, 7-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
j, k. ♂ ♀ Lanzarote, Canaries, 29-4-89. do.
pispoletta (Pall.) *a.* Thibet, May '76.—L. Mandelli.

GALERITA

- abyssinica* Bp. *a—c.* ♂ ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, Nov. '56.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♂ Chebka M'zab, Sahara, 9-12-56. do.
arenicola Tristr. *a.* ♂ Rhamdouas, Sahara, 13-1-57. — H. B. Tristram.
TYPE. Ibis, 1859, p. 58.
b. ♂ Tamerna, Sahara, 14-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Ghor es Safieh, S.E. of Dead Sea, 29-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
cristata (L.) *a, b.* The Barrage, 13-1-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
c. France.
d. ♂ Malaga, 6-4-69.—H. Saunders.
e, f. L'Arba, Algiers, 9-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
g. ♂ Algiers, 4-2-70.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
h—j. ♂ ♀ ♀ Larnaka, Cyprus, 17-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♂ Beisan, Jordan Valley.—H. B. Tristram. **TYPE** of *G. brachyura*. Tristr. P. Z. S., 1864, p. 435.
l—o. ♂ ♀ ♀ Near Beersheba, Jan. '64.—H. B. Tristram.
p. India.—E. Blyth.
q, r. Sukkur, Scinde, 1875.—H. J. Elwes.
s. ♀ Alleghur, 10-10-77.—W. E. Brooks.
isabellina Bp. *a.* ♀ El Aghouat, Sahara, 18-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♀ El Ouibed, Souf, Sahara, 1-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
 Specimen figured in Dresser's "Birds of Europe."
macrorhyncha Tristr. *a, b.* ♂ ♀ El Aghouat, 11 and 12-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
TYPES. Ibis, 1859, p. 57. ♂ Figured Dresser's "Birds of Europe."
magna Hume. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Petroalexandrovsk, Oxus River, September 15. Severtzov.
c. ♀ Kokand.—G. Henderson.

MELANOCORYPHA

- bimaculata* (Ménér.) ... *a.* ♂ Foot of Hermon, 4-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Plain of Baalbec, 15-6-64. do.
c, d. Hermon and Baalbec, May '81. do.
e. ♂ Kokand, 8-4-66.—Severtzov.
f, i. Kashmir.—T. C. Jerdon.
j. Punjaub, Dec. '69.—H. J. Elwes.
k. Umballah, Feb. '67.—Scott.
l. Etawah, N.W. India, 20-12-68.—W. E. Brooks.
calandra (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Berrouaghuia, Algeria, 28-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. Plain of Sharon, Jan. and Feb. do.
e, f. ♂ ♀ Bashan, March '64. do.
g. ♂ Alma battle-field, 23-3-69.—H. J. Elwes.
h. Nisib, Mesopotamia, 8-6-81.—H. B. Tristram.
i. Viernoe, Turkestan, 2-6-88.—H. Lansdell.
maxima Gld. *a.* Native Sikkim, 1873.—L. Mandelli.
b. Eastern Thibet.—W. E. Brooks.
c. ♂ Northern Thibet.—Prejvalsky.
mongolica (Pall.) *a.* Amoy, caged bird, October, 1866.—R. Swinhoe. Ibis, 1867, p. 232.

- [illegible]

RHAMPHOCORYS

- clot-bey Bp. *a, b.* ♂ ♂ El Aghouat, Sahara, 14-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.

CERTHILAUDA

- alaudipes** (Dess.) *a*—*g*. Sahara, various loc., Nov.—Jan.—H. B. Tristram.
h. ♀ Ain Bahrdad, Sahara, 3-12-56.—H. B. Tristram. Small
 variety. **TYPE** of C. Salvini-Trist. Ibis, 1859, p. 59.
i. Jebel Silsilis, Egypt, 3-4-75.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
j. ♂ Nubia, 14-9-51.—A. Brehm.
- capensis** (Bodd.) *a*. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- duponti** (V.) *a*. ♂ Waregla, Sahara, December, 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ do. do. —Loche.
c. Near M'zab, do. do.
- garrula** Smith *a*. ♂ Kamis River, Namaqualand, 20-5-62.—C. J. Andersson.
b. Namaqualand.—C. J. Andersson.
- nivosa** (Sw.) *a*. So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.
- rufula** (V.) *a*—*e*. ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ Potchefstroom, Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
- semitorquata** (Smith) ... *a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Damaraland.—C. J. Andersson.

MIRAFRA

- [illegible]

- floresiana* Tristr. *a*, *b*. Flores, 1862.—A. R. Wallace. **TYPES.** Ibis, 1871, p.
fringillaris (Sund.) *a*, *b*. Ondonga, Ovampoland.—C. J. Andersson.
horsfieldi Gld. *a*. N. S. Wales.—S. White.
hova (Schl.) *a*. Ankafana, Madagascar, March, 1881.—W. D. Cowan.
b, *c*. Madagascar.—Gerrard.
javanica (Horsf.) *a*. Malacca.
b, *c*. ♂ Bantam, Java, 13-3 and 3-5-79.—H. O. Forbes.
d. Batavia, 23-11-78.—H. O. Forbes.
microptera Hume *a*. Thyetmu, Burmah.
nœvia (Strickl.) *a—e*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Damaraland, July '66.—C. J. Andersson.
rufipilea (V.) *a*, *b*. Colesberg Cape.—Arnot.
c, *d*. ♂ ♂ Potchefstroom, Feb. and May, 1878.—T. Ayres.
e, *f*. ♀ ♀ do. August, 1881. do.
sabota Smith *a—d*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Potchefstroom. do.
e. ♀ Limpopo River, 5-7-85. do.
PYRRHULAUDA
grisea (Scop.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ India.—T. C. Jerdon.
c, *d*. ♀ ♀ Muddapur, 20-8-78.—W. E. Brooks.
e, *f*. ♂ ♀ Etawah, 16-3-69. do.
leucotis (Stanley) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Kudurma, C. Africa, 10-11-82.—Emin Pasha.
melanauchen Cab. *a*. ♂ Jeddah, Arabia.—Ehrenberg.
b. ♂ Jodpur, 28-1-78.—W. Davison.
verticalis Smith *a*. ♂ Ondonga, Ovampoland, 6-11-66.—C. J. Andersson.

Icteridæ.

Cassicinæ.

OCYALUS

- latirostris* (Sw.) *a*. ♂ Upper Ucayale, 21-6-65.—E. Bartlett.
wagleri (Gr.) *a*. Choctum, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

GYMNOSTINOPS

- yuracarium* (d'Orb.) *a*. Ecuador.—Buckley.

OSTINOPS

- alfredi* (Du Murs.) *a*. ♂ Cosnipata, Peru.—H. Whitely.
decumanus (Pall.) *a*. Demerara.—Eyton mus.
salmoni Sch. *a*. Ecuador.—Buckley.
viridis (Müll.) *a*. S. America.—Eyton mus.

CASSICUS

- affinis* Sw. *a*. ♂ Eyton mus.
hæmorrhous (L.) *a*. Brazil.—W. Gunn, R.N.
leucorhamphus (Rp.) *a*. ♂ Matos, 1858.—L. Frazer.
persicus (L.) *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Intaj, Ecuador.—Buckley.

AMBYLCERCUS

- holosericeus* (Licht.) *a*. ♀ Vera Paz, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

CASSIDIX

- oryzivora* (Gm.) *a*. ♀ Brazil.—Hayne.
b, *c*. ♂ ♂ Demerara.—Eyton mus.

Agelæinæ.

DOLICHONYX

- oryzivorus* (L.).....*a.* ♀ Bermuda, 1848.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ New York.—J. G. Bell.
d, e. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

MOLOTHRUS

- pecoris* (Gm.)*a.* ♂ N. York, 1852.—J. G. Bell.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

AGELÆUS

- frontalis* V.....*a.* ♂ Brazil.—R. B. Sharpe.
b. Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.
gubernator Wagl.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ California.
phœniceus (L.).....*a.* ♂ Buffalo, U. S., June '49.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.
c. ♂ Rocky Mountains, west slopes.—Lyll, R.N.
d, e. N. America.—Jardine mus.
thilius Mol.....*a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.
xanthomus Sel.....*a.* ♂ Porto Rico.—R. Swift. Smithsonian.

LEISTES

- guianensis* (L.).....*a.* ♂ Bogota.

XANTHOCEPHALUS

- longipes* (Sw.)*a.* ♂ California.—Smithsonian.

AMBLYRHAMPHUS

- holosericeus* (Scop.).....*a.* Maldonado.—Eyton mus.

PSEUDOLEISTES

- guiahuro* (V.)*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

NESOPSAR

- nigerrimus* Osb.*a.* ♂ St. Andrew's, Jamaica, 11-6-79.—Sir E. Newton.
b. ♀ St. George's, Portland, Jamaica, 27-5-79. do.

CURÆUS

- aterrimus* (Kittl.).....*a.* ♂ Tom Bay, Magellan, 7-4-79.—G. Gunn, R.N. H.M.S. *Alert*.

Sturnellinæ.

TRUPIALIS

- bellicosa* (De Fil.).....*a.* Ecuador.—L. Fraser.
defilippii Bp.....*a.* So. America.—Jardine mus.
militaris (L.).....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Falkland Isles.—W. Gunn, R.N. H.M.S. *Erebus*.
c. ♂ Elizabeth Island, Magellan, Jan. '79.—G. Gunn, R.N. H.M.S. *Alert*.

STURNELLA

- magna* (L.).....*a.* ♂ Buffalo, U. S., June '49.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♂ Niagara, 1860.—H. Buckley.
c. ♀ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.
mexicana Sclat.*a.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
neglecta Aud.*a.* Vancouver's Island, 1858.—H. Piers, R.N.

Icterinae.

GYMNOMYSTAX

melanicterus V. *a.* ♂ So. America.—Eyton mus.

ICTERUS

auricapillus Cass. *a.* Bogota.

baltimore (L.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ New York.—J. G. Bell.

..... *c, d.* ♂ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

bullocki (Sw.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ California.—Lord Walsingham.

chrysocephalus (L.) *a.* Brazil.—Eyton mus.

..... *b.* Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.

cucullatus Sw. *a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

..... *b.* ♂ British Honduras, 1879.—G. Marriner.

dominicensis (L.) *a.* Samaná, San Domingo, 1883.—C. G. McGregor.

..... *b.* Almerçen, do. 5-4-86.—A. S. Toogood.

giraudi Cass. *a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

gularis (Wagl.) *a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 1861.—O. Salvin.

jamacaii (Gm.) *a.* Brazil.

leucopteryx (Wagl.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Jamaica.—Sir E. Newton.

maculialatus Cass. *a.* ♂ Duénas, Guatemala, 1861.—O. Salvin.

melanocephalus (Wagl.) *a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

..... *b*—*d.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

mesomelas (Wagl.) *a.* Telemán, Vera Paz, 1861.—O. Salvin.

parisorum Bp. *a.* ♂ Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.

portoricensis (Cass.) *a.* Porto Rico.—H. Bryant.

prothemelas (Strickl.) *a.* Cajabon, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

spurius (L.) *a, b.* ♂, juv., N. America, 1852.—J. G. Bell.

..... *c, d.* ♂, juv., Cajabon, Vera Paz, January, 1860.—O. Salvin.

tibialis (Sw.) *a.* Brazil.—Hayne.

vulgaris Daud. *a.* So. America.—Eyton mus.

..... *b, c.* do. —Jardine mus.

wagleri Sel. *a.* Coban, Vera Paz.—O. Salvin.

xanthornus (Gm.) *a.* Trinidad.

Quiscalinae.

SCOLECOPHAGUS

cynocephalus (Wagl.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ California.

ferrugineus (Gm.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. America.—Brewer.

..... *c.* ♀ Musquash, N. Brunswick.—H. E. Dresser.

QUISCALUS

brachypterus Cass. *a.* Porto Rico.—R. Swift. Smithsonian.

crassirostris Sw. *a.* ♂ Jamaica.—Eyton mus.

major V. *a.* N. America, 1852.—J. G. Bell.

macrurus Sw. *a.* Mexico.—P. L. Selater.

versicolor V. *a.* ♂ Ohio, 1884.—Walton.

..... *b, c.* N. America.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

MACRAGELÆUS

subalaris (Boiss.) *a.* Caraccas.

HYPOPYRRHUS

pyrpyogaster (De Tarr.) *a.* ♂ Bogota.

- cinereus** (Müll.)*a.* ♀ Celebes.—Leiden mus.
cristatellus (L.)*a, b.* Amoy, Jan. '60.—R. Swinhoe.
fuscus Wagl.....*a—c.* India.—E. Blyth.
 d. Tarapau, C. Prov., 2-4-70.
 e. Bograh, Assam, May '63.—C. J. Langlands.
 f. Madras, 6-12-87.—H. E. Fox.
ginginianus (Lath.).....*a.* Bengal.—T. C. Jerdon.
javanicus Osh.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bantam, Java, 28-3 and 21-6-79.—H. O. Forbes.
nigricollis (Payk.)*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Amoy, March '61.—R. Swinhoe.

- [illegible]

TEMENUCHUS

- andamanensis* Tytl... ..*a.* ♂ Port Blair, S. Andamans, 27-6-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
blythi Jerd.....*a.* Malabar.—Eyton mus.
malabaricus (Gm.)*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
 b—n. Almorah, C. India, May '68.—W. E. Brooks.
nemoricolus Jerd.....*a.* ♂ Kyeikpadein, Lower Pegu, 16-10-76.—E. W. Oates.
 b. ♀ Amberst, Burmah, 15-I-77. do.
pagodarum (Gm.)*a.* Bengal.—E. Blyth.
 b. ♀ Madras, 5-12-87.—H. E. Fox.
pyrrhogenys (Müll.) ...*a,* *b.* Hakodati.—W. Denning.
 c. Yedo.—C. McVean.
ruficollis (Wagl.)*a.* Philippines.—E. Blyth.
sinensis (Gm.)*a.* Yangtsekiang, 11-5-57.—R. Swinhoe.
 b—n. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ 3 unmarked, Amoy, May '61.
 R. Swinhoe.
 o. Amoy, 1870.

DILOPHUS

- carunculatus* (Gm.).... *a.* ♂ East Africa.
b. ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

STURNUS

- cineraceus** Radde.....*a, b.* Yedo, Japan.—C. McVean.
c. ♂ Hakodati, 27-7-82.—Henson.
d—f. Amoy, January, 1859.—R. Swinhoe.
- indicus** Hodg.....*a.* ♂ Ramoo, Kashmir, 16-5-71.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♂ Kashmir, June, 1870.—G. Henderson.
- porphyronotus** Sharpe *a.* ♂ Tschertschen, E. Turkestan.—Prijevalsky.
b. Viernor, Turkestan, May '88.—Lansdell.
c. Issik Kul, 21-5-88. do.
d. Karghalik, 24-10-88.—Lansdell.
- sericeus** Gm.....*a.* ♂ Amoy, 27-11-57.—R. Swinhoe.
b. ♀ do. 1-2-59. do.
- unicolor** Lath.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Algiers, Feb. 1856.—H. B. Tristram.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Djelfa and El Aghouat, Sahara, November '56.
H. B. Tristram.
- vulgaris** L.....*a.* ♀ Castle Eden, March '61.—H. B. Tristram.
b. Durham, Dec. '64. do.
c. ♀ Rye, Sussex, 24-1-66.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. young in exchange, Durham, Aug. '76.—F. Raines.
e. juv., Morchard, Devon, April '46.—H. B. Tristram.
f. juv., Greatham, 4-6-60.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
g. juv., Darlington, May '78.
h. ♀ Leiden, Holland, 19 Sept.—Schlegel.
i. ♂ Jenin, Palestine, Dec. '63.—H. B. Tristram.

STURNOPASTOR

- contra** (L.).....*a*-*c*. Bengal.—E. Blyth.
d. Bograh, Assam, May '63.—C. J. Langlands.
jalla Horsf.....*a*, ♂ Java.—Leiden mus.
b. Bantam, Java, 14-3-79.—H. O. Forbes.

- melanoptera** (Daud.) ... *a.* Borneo.—Crocker.
b. Bantam, Java, 22-3-79.—H. O. Forbes.
superciliaris Blyth *a.* Burmah.—W. E. Brooks.
b. ♀ Tavoy, Tenasserim, 14-4-79.—W. Davison.

Lamprotornithinæ.

LAMPROTORNIS

- ænea** (Gm.) *a.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
b. River Niger, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
c. Sierra Leone.—Fergusson.
d. So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
australis (Smith.) *a.* So. Africa. do.
b. C. Africa, 1853.—Leyland.
c. Damaraland, 1852.—C. J. Andersson.
d. ♂ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
mevesii Walh. *a.* Zambesi River, 1876.
porphyroptera (Rüpp.) *a.* N.E. Africa.—Petherick.
b. *c.* ♂ ♀ Kana, C. Africa, 16 and 19-6-82.—Emin Pasha.
d. ♀ Ghela Shambè, C. Africa, 6-7-82. do.
e. ♂ Lado, 20-7-82. do.

LAMPROCOLIUS

- amethystinus** Heugl. ... *a*—*c.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Faliko, C. Africa, Feb. 1882.—Emin Pasha.
auratus (Gm.) *a.* *b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
c. River Niger, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
d. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
e.—Jardine mus.
a—*d.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
chalcchurus Nordm. *a.* *b.* River Niger, 1879.—R. Smith, s.s. *Henry Venn*.
chalybæus (Ehr.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.
chloropterus (Sw.) *a*—*c.* adult, juv., juv., Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.
cupreocauda Hartl. *a.* Gold Coast.—G. E. Shelley.
b. Bathurst, 1887.
melanogaster (Sw.) ... *a.* *b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
c. *d.* Natal, June, 1854.—McKen. Jardine mus.
e. *f.* ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.
g. Malimba.—Sir J. Kirk.
h. Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshawe.
phœnicopterus (Sw.) ... *a.* *b.* So. Africa.—Sir A. Smith.
c. *d.* Natal.—McKen.
e. do. —C. J. Harford.
f. C. Africa.—Leyland. Jardine mus.
g. ♂ Otjimbingue, Damaraland, 21-11-64.—C. J. Andersson.
splendidus (V.) *a.* W. Africa.—Jardine mus.
b. *c.* Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

COSMOPSARUS

- unicolor** Shelley. *a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May, 1888.—S. T. Pruen.

PHOLIDAUGES

- leucogaster** (Gm.) *a.* *b.* ♂ ♂, immature, Gold Coast.—Bravo.
c. *d.* ♂ ♂ Cape Coast Castle, 1883.—Swanzy.
e. ♂ Gold Coast.—Ussher.
f. *g.* ♂ ♀ Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

leucogaster (Gm.)*h.* ♀ Natal.

verreauxi Bocage.....*a.* ♂ S.W. Africa.—H. Piers, R.N.

b. *c.* ♂ ♀ Ribè, E. Africa, 1880.—R. C. Ramshawe.

NOTAUGES

chrysogaster (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ Kordofan, 1850.—Murray. Eyton mus.

superbus Rüpp.....*a.* ♂ Ugogo.—Sir J. Kirk.

b. ♂ Lado, C. Africa, 25-7-82.—Emin Pasha.

SPREO

bicolor (Gm.).....*a.* So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

b. ♂ Natal.—T. Ayres.

AMYDRUS

blythi Hartl.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Socotra, 12 and 26-3-80.—J. B. Balfour.

morio (L.)*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ So. Africa.—E. L. Layard.

tristrami Sclat.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Marsaba, Palestine, 30-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.

TYPES. Ann. and Mag., N.H., Ser. 3, V. II., p. 465.

c. ♂ Jebel Quarantania, Jericho, 14-4-64.—H. B. Tristram.

d. ♀ Jericho, 5-1-64.

do.

PILORHINUS

albirostris Rüpp.*a.* Abyssinia.—Frankfort mus. Rüppell.

APLONIS

atronitens Gr.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Lifu, Loyaltys.—E. L. Layard.

c. ♂ do. 9-1-78. do.

d-f. ♂ ♂, juv., ♀ Kepenche, Lifu, Aug. '78.—E. L. Layard.

brevirostris Peale*a.* *b.* Samoa, 1873.—S. J. Whitmee.

caledonicus Bp.*a-h.* ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ New Caledonia, various places and dates.—E. L. Layard.

i-l. ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ New Caledonia, various places and dates.

E. L. Layard.

feadensis (E. P. Rams.)...*a.* Fead Island, N. Ireland, Nov. 1880.—E. P. Ramsay.

fuscus Gld.....*a-c.* Lord Howe's Island, 1888.—Saunders.

tabuensis (Gm.)*a.* Rotuma Island, July, 1875.—G. Brown.

vitiensis Layard.*a.* *b.* ♂ ♀ Ovalau, Fiji, 11-4 and 15-6-75.—E. L. Layard.

c. *d.* ♂ ♂ Wakaia, and Bua, Fiji, May '76. do.

e. *f.* ♂ ♀ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.

MACRUROPSAR

magna (Rosenb.)*a.* ♀ Kordo, Misori, April, 1873.—Leiden mus.

LAMPROCORAX

grandis Salvad.....*a.* Alu, Solomon Islands.—Woodford.

CALORNIS

atrifusca (Peale.).....*a-c.* Samoa, 1873 and '74.—S. J. Whitmee.

cantoroides Gr.....*a.* Point Moresby, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.

b-e. ♂ ♀ ♀ Blanche Bay, N. Britain, June '79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

chalybea Horsf.....*a.* ♀ Java, 2-1-61.—von de Prossche.

b-e. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ Borneo.—J. Motley.

f. ♂ So. Tenasserim, 14-2-77.—E. W. Oates.

corvina (Kittl.).....*a.* Caroline Islands.—Finsch.

crassa Sclat.*a.* ♀ Timor Laut.—H. O. Forbes.

gularis Gr.....*a.* ♂ do. —Riedel. P. Z. S., 1884, p. 420.

metallica (Tem.)*a-c.* ♂ ♀ ♀ New Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

- metallica** (Tem.) *d.* Duke of York Island.—G. Brown.
e, f. ♂ ♀ do. 5-7-79.—C. L. Layard.
g. ♂ San Cristoval, Solomons, 22-8-78.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
h. ♂ Florida, Solomons, 1886.—W. M. Crowfoot.
- obscura** (Forst.) *a.* North Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.
- opaca** (Licht.) *a.* ♂ Kusai, Lela, 21-2-81.—O. Finsch.
b. ♂ Palm Islands. do.
- payanensis** (Scop.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ Cebu, Philippines, Mar. & April '77.—A. Everett.
- tytleri** Hume *a.* ♂ Port Blair, Andamans, 7-7-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
- Spec. nondum. descr.** *a.* ♂ Makira, Solomons, 21-5-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

SCISSIROSTRUM

- dubium** (Lath.) *a.* Menado, Celebes.
b. N. Celebes, 1883.—von Faber.

Buphaginæ.

BUPHAGA

- africana** L. *a.* ♀ Transvaal.—T. Ayres.
b, c. ♂ ♀ Barcote, Br. Combo, 23-4-89.—P. Rendall.
- erythrorhyncha** Staul. *a.* Ribè, E. Africa.—R. C. Ramshaw.

Paradiseidæ.

Epimachinæ.

PTILORHIS

- paradisea** Sw. *a.* ♂ N. S. Wales, 12-10-66.—E. P. Ramsay.
- victoriæ** Gld. *a.* ♀ Trinity Bay, N. Australia.—S. White.
b. juv. do. do. do.

SELEUCIDES

- nigra** Shaw *a.* ♀ Salawaki, 8-8-68.—von Rosenberg.

EPIMACHUS

- speciosus** (Bodd.) *a.* ♂ New Guinea.—Native skin.

Paradiseinæ.

PARADIGALLA

- carunculata** (Eyd. and Soul.) } *a.* New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

PARADISEA

- minor** Shaw. ... *a.* ♂ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
b. ♀ Tabac, Waigiou, 28-8-68.—von Rosenberg.
- raggiana** Selat. *a.* ♂ Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

CICINNURUS

- regius** (L.) *a.* ♂ New Guinea.
b, c. ♀ ♀ Salawati, N. Guinea, 13-2-68.—von Rosenberg.

DIPHYLLODES

- chrysoptera** Elliot *a.* ♂ Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1881.—W. G. Lawes.

SCHLEGELIA

- wilsoni** (Cass.) *a, b.* ♀ ♀ New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.
c. ♂ Waigiou, 24-4-83.

PAROTIA

sefilata (Penn.) *a.* ♀ New Guinea.—A. Linden.

SEMIOPTERA

wallacii Gr. *a.* ♀ East Gilolo, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

PHONYGAMA

gouldi Gr. *a.* Cape York, N. Australia.—Cockerell.

keraudreni Less. *a.* New Guinea, 1861.—A. R. Wallace.

MANUCODIA

atra (Less.) *a.* Fly River, N. Guinea, 1877.—W. G. Lawes.

LYCOCORAX

morotensis Bernst. *a.* Morty Island.—A. R. Wallace.

pyrrhopterus (Bp.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ Halmahera, 1886.—A. Linden.

SERICULUS

melinus (Lath.) *a, b.* ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales, Oct. '66.—E. P. Ramsay.

Ptilorhynchinae.**PTILORHYNCHUS**

violaceus (V.) *a—c.* ♂ ♀ —Australia.

CHLAMYDODERA

cerviniventris Gld. *a, b.* Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

maculata Gld. *a.* N. S. Wales.

nuchalis (Jard. and S.) *a.* N. Australia.—Peele.

ÆLUROEDUS

buccoides (Tem.) *a, b.* New Guinea, 1886.—A. Linden.

stonii Sharpe *a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1881.—A. Goldie.

viridis (Lath.) *a.* N. S. Wales.

Gymnorhinidæ.**PITYRIASIS**

gymnocephala (Tem.) *a.* Sandahan, Borneo.—Pryer.

STREPERA

graculina (White.) *a.* Australia.

melanoptera Gld. *a.* So. Australia.

CRATICUS

cassicus (Bodd.) *a.* ♂ Mysol, 16-8-68.

b. New Guinea.—A. R. Wallace.

c. Port Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

destructor (Tem.) *a.* So. Australia.—Peele.

leucopterus Gld. *a—c.* North Australia.—S. White.

mentalis Salvad. *a.* Point Moresby, N. Guinea, 1876.—W. G. Lawes.

b. New Guinea, 1880.—A. Goldie.

nigrigularis (Gld.) *a, b.* So. Australia.—Peele.

quoyi (Less.) *a, b.* New Guinea, 1880.—A. Goldie.

GYMNORHINA

leuconota Gr. *a.* So. Australia.—Peele.

GRALLINA

bruijni Salvad. *a.* Astrolabe Mountains, N. Guinea, 1882.—A. Goldie.

picata (Lath.) *a, b.* ♂ ♂ N. S. Wales.—Peele.

c. ♂ Adelaide, S. Australia.—Eyton mus.

Artamidæ.

ARTAMUS

- albiventris* Gld.....*a.* N. Australia.
fuscus V.*a.* India.—T. C. Jerdon.
 b. Bograh, Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
 e. Tonghoo, Burmah, 1878.—E. W. Oates.
insignis Sclat.*a.* Socla Bissi, New Guinea.—Leiden mus.
leucorhynchus (L.).....*a.* ♀ Cebu, Philippines, April '77.—A. Everett.
 b, c. Borneo.—J. Motley.
 d. ♀ Silam, Borneo.—Lempriere.
 e. Labuan, Aug. '85.—A. Everett.
 f, g. ♀ ♂, juv., Bantam, Java, 21-6-79.—H. O. Forbes.
 h. ♀ Togian, Celebes.—Leiden mus.
 i. Australia.—Peele.
 j. ♂ Coast of Queensland, 31-5-81.—G. Gunu, R.N.
melanoleucus (Forst.)...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Dombea, N. Caledonia, 21-10-76.—E. L. Layard.
 c. ♂ Noumea, do. 18-6-79. do.
mentalis Jard.*a.* ♂ Bua Vanua, Levu, Fiji, 26-4-76. do.
 b. ♂ Wakaia, Fiji, 24-5-76. do.
 c, d. ♂ ♀ Rewa, Fiji, 1881.—V. Williamson.
minor V.....*a.* Australia.
pelewensis Finsch.*a.* ♀ Pelew Islands.—T. Kubary.
personatus Gld.....*a.* ♂ Australia.—Peele.
perspicillatus Bp.....*a.* East Timor.—A. R. Wallace.
sordidus (Lath.)*a.* Australia.—Peele.
superciliosus Gld.*a.* ♂ do. —J. Gould.
 b—d. ♂ ♂ ♀ N. S. Wales.—S. White.
 e. juv. do.

Corvidæ.

Corvinæ.

CORVULTUR

- crassirostris* (Rüpp.)*a.* N. E. Africa.—R. B. Sharpe.

CORVUS

- affinis* Rüpp.*a.* ♂ Ghor es Safieh, Dead Sea, 29-1-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 Ibis, 1866, p. 71.
carnivorus Baird.....*a.* S. W. Expedition, U. S., 8-9-57.—Drexler. Smithsonian.
caurinus Baird.....*a.* ♂ Vancouver's Island, 31 Dec.—A. Farrer.
collaris Drummond*a.* ♂ Rabbath Ammon, 2-5-64.—H. B. Tristram.
 b. Dobrudscha, March '60.—W. H. Huddleston.
corax L.....*a.* Iceland.—W. Proctor.
 b. Jerusalem, 16-2-64.—H. B. Tristram.
cornix L.....*a.* ♀ Castle Eden. do.
 b. ♂ Jenin, Palestine, 18-12-63. do.
corone L.*a.* Castle Eden. do.
coronoides Vig.....*a.* So. Australia.—Peele.
dauricus Pall.*a.* ♀ Shanghai, 2-2-73.—R. Swinhoe.
 b. juv., Talienwan, China, July '60.—R. Swinhoe.
enca Horsf.....*a.* ♀ Java.—Schlegel.
 b. Borneo.—J. Motley.

- caryocatactes* (L.)*a.* Geneva, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
.....*b.* Switzerland, 1861.—H. J. Elwis.

- columbiana* (Wils.)*a.* ♀ Peavino Mounts., U.S. Explor., 12-11-67.—R. Ridgway.
b. California.—Lord Walsingham.
hemispila Vig.*a.* Himalayas.
b. ♂ Simla, 3-9-73.
multipunctata Gld.....*a—e.* Himalayas, West.—T. C. Jerdon.
f. Kashmir, 1872.—Cock.

PICA

- leucoptera* Gld.....*a.* Kamtschatka, 1883.—Owston.
mauritanica Malh.*a.* ♂ Ain Oosera, Sahara, 3-11-56.—H. B. Tristram.
b. juv., albino. Medeah, Algeria, March '56. do.
nuttalli Aud.....*a.* California.—Smithsonian.
rustica (Scop.)*a.* Castle Eden, Durham.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Greatham, do. 23-10-66. do.
c. ♂ Leiden, 10-11-62.—Schlegel.
d. ♂ Larnaka, Cyprus, 17-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
e. var sericea Gld.....Amoy.—R. Swinhoe.
f. var bactriana Bp.....♂ Paskyum, Ladakh, 25-6-70.—G. Henderson.
g. var hudsonica Bp.....N. Pacific Explor. Exped. U. S., 11-6-68.—F. Bischoff.

CYANOPICA

- cooki* Bp.*a.* Madrid, August, 1863.—H. Saunders.
b. ♂ Seville, 30-11-69. do.
c, d. ♂ ♀ Casa de Campo, Madrid, 17-4-65.—Lord Lilford.
cyana (Pall.)*a.* Shishow, China, 31-3-69.—R. Swinhoe.

UROCISSA

- cærulea* Gld.....*a, b.* ♂ ♂ Camphor Hills, Formosa, March '62.—R. Swinhoe
erythrorhyncha (Gm.)....*a.* Pih Ling Hills, China, May, 1857. do.
flavirostris (Blyth.).....*a—c.* Darjeeling.—T. C. Jerdon.
magnirostris (Blyth.)....*a.* Above Mussoorie, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
occipitalis (Blyth.)*a.* Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.

CISSA

- chinensis* (Bodd.).....*a.* Nynsee Tal, October, 1869.—H. J. Elwes.
minor Cab.....*a.* ♀ Høedjæng, Sumatra, 8-1-81.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis,
 1883, p. 244.
ornata (Wagl.)*a.* Ceylon.—L. Holden.
thalassina (Tem.).....*a.* Sumatra.—C. Bock.
b. Preanger, Java, 8-4-80.—H. O. Forbes. Ibis, 1882, p. 66.

DENDROCITTA

- baylei* Tytl.....*a, b.* Port Blair, So. Andamans, 8-8-73.—R. J. Wimberley.
formosæ Swinh.....*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Formosa, April, 1862.—R. Swinhoe.
frontalis McClell.*a.* Himalayas.—E. Blyth.
b. Nepal.—H. J. Elwes.
himalayensis Blyth.....*a.* ♂ Simla, July, 1866.—R. C. Beavan.
b. Mussoorie Hills, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
leucogastra Gld.*a.* Coromandel Coast.
occipitalis (Müll.)*a.* Sumatra.—C. Bock.
b. ♂ Tarratas, S. Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
rufa (Scop.)*a, b.* India.—E. Blyth.
c. Assam.—C. J. Langlands.
d. Burmah.—E. W. Oates.
e. var, pallida, Blyth, N. India.
sinensis (Lath.)*a.* Tingchow, China, August, 1867.—R. Swinhoe.

CRYPTORHINA

- a.* West Africa.
b. Gambia, Cape St. Mary, 22-7-88.—P. Rendall.

CRYPsirrhina

- [illegible]

PLATYSMURUS

- leucopterus* (Tem.).....*a.* Malacca.
b. So. Tenasserin, 12-3-77.—E. W. Oates.

GARRULUS

- bispecularis** Vig. *a*—*c*. Simla, &c.
d. Mussoorie, 1872.—E. W. Oates.
- brandti** Eversm. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♂ Hakodati, 10-10-83.—Henson.
c. ♀ Yokohama, 12-10-74.—Blakiston.
d. Krasnojarsk, Siberia, 17-11-78.—H. Seebohm.
- cervicalis** Bp. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Boghar Forest, Algeria, 30-5-56.—H. B. Tristram.
- glandarius** (L.) *a*, *b*. Castle Eden.—H. B. Tristram.
c. Northrepps, Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
d. ♂ Epping Forest, 19-7-63.—J. E. Harting.
e. Loch Lomond, 1878.—J. Lumsden.
f, *g*. ♂ ♂ Moscow, 20-12-69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
- japonicus** Schl. *a*—*c*. Yokohama, January.—Blakiston.
d. ♀, juv., Fuji, 25-7-82. do.
- krynickyi** Kal. *a*. ♂ Smyrna, 11-11-63.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Mt. Taurus, Asia Minor, 14-12-75.—C. G. Danford.
- lanceolatus** Vig. *a*, *b*. Simla, July '66.—R. C. Beavan.
c. ♂ Pegu.—E. W. Oates.
- leucotis** Hume *a*. ♀ Tonghoo, Burmah, 26-5-75.—R. G. Wardlaw Ramsay.
- melanocephalus** Géné... *a*. ♂ Near Jerusalem, 25-3-58.—H. B. Tristram.
b, *c*. ♂ ♀ Nazareth and Samaria, Dec. '63.—H. B. Tristram.
d. ♀ Jebel Ajlun, Bashan, 14-3-64. do.
e. ♀ Bethhoron, 21-3-72. do.
- sinensis** Swinh. *a*. Fokien.—J. Gould.
b, *c*. ♂ ♀ Hankow, N. China, 1877.—Mrs Greig.

PERISOREUS

- canadensis* (L.)*a.* Niagara.—G. Cavendish Taylor.
 b. Near Toronto.
infaustus (L.)*a.* ♂ Carlstad, Sweden.—H. Wheelwright.
 b. ♀ Sodea, Herjeadalm, Sweden, 28-5-49.

CALOCITTA

- formosa* (Sw.)a. Retalaleu, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.

CYANOCITTA

- californica* (Vig.) ♂ Fort Tejon, California, 29-11-57.—J. Xantus. Smithsonian.
coronata (Sw.)..... *a, b*. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
cristata (L.) *a, b*. N. America.—W. Gunn, R.N.
diademata (Bp.) *a*. Mountains of St. Cruz, Guatemala, 1859.—O. Salvin.
floridana (Bartr.) *a*. Florida.—G. Cavendish Taylor.
macrolopha Baird. ♂ Fort Whipple, Arizona, 10-10-64.—E. Coues.

- stelleri* (Gm.).....*a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
b, c. do. —Lord Walsingham.
sumichrasti Ridg.....*a.* Mexico. do.
ultramarina (Bp.)*a.* California.—J. G. Bell.
unicolor (Du Bus.)*a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
b. Totonicapan, Guatemala.—O. Salvin.
c. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
woodhousii Baird.....*a.* ♀ Fort Whipple, Arizona, 2-11-64.—E. Coues.

CYANOCORAX

- chrysops* (V.)Brazil.—Hayne.
cyanocapillus Cab.....*a.* Choctum, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O. Salvin.
b. British Honduras.—R. M. Middleton.
cyanoleucus (Max.).....*a.* Brazil.—Hayne.
luxuosus (Less.)*a.* Vale of Mexico.—H. E. Dresser.
b. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
melanocyaneus (Hartl.) *a.* Coban, Vera Paz, Jan. '60.—O. Salvin.
ornatus (Less.)*a.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
yncas (Bodd.)*a.* Bogota.

GYMNOKITTA

- cianocephala* (Max.)....*a.* ♂ Colorado.—Hayden. Smithsonian.

PSILORHINUS

- mexicanus**a.* Mexico.

STRUTHIDEA

- cinerea* Gld.*a.* Australia.

GLAUCOPIS

- cinerea* Gm.*a.* ♂ Tiapo, So. Island, N. Zealand, September '73.—Sir J. von Haast.
wilsoni Bp.....*a.* Wellington, New Zealand, June '73.—Sir W. Buller.
b. North Island, N. Zealand.

PICATHARTES

- gymnocephalus* Tem....*a.* juv., Gaboon.—Ussher.

Fregilinæ.**PYRRHOCORAX**

- alpinus* V.....*a.* Chamounix, 1844.—H. B. Tristram.
b. ♀ Pass of Afka, Lebanon, 18-6-64.—H. B. Tristram.
c. ♀ Tjan Shan, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
graculus (L.)*a.* Islay, Scotland, 30-3-68.—J. Hancock.
b. juv., Pembrokeshire coast, 20-7-68.—Tracey.
c, d. Donegal.
e. ♀ El Kantara, Sahara, 27-1-57.—H. B. Tristram.
f, g. ♀ ♀ Palma, Canaries, 13-4-89. do.
himalayanus Gld.....*a.* Sikkim, 1875.—L. Mandelli.
b. ♂ North Thibet.—Prjevalsky.

CORCORAX

- melanorhamphus* V....*a.* Australia.—Peele.

PODOCES

- biddulphi* Hume*a.* ♂ Lob Nor, E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.

hendersoni Humea. ♂ Mongolia, March, 1869.—Prjevalsky.
humilis Humea. ♂ Yarkand, August, 1870.—G. Henderson.
panderi Fisch.a. Mongolia.—Severtzov.

HETERALOCHA

acutirostris Gld. *a*, *b*. ♂ ♀ Wainuiomata Valley, N. Zealand, 1873.—Sir W. Buller.
c. ♀ Near Wellington, N. Zealand, April, 1877.—G. E. Richards, R.N.

CREADION

carunculatus (Gm.).....*a.* ♂ New Zealand.—W. W. Sanders.
b. Port Nicholson, N. Zealand.—Eyton mus.

FALCULIA

*palliat*a Geoffr.....a. Bayanna Bay, Madagascar, 1853.—W. Jardine, R.N.
H.M.S. *Grecian*.

ADDENDA.

NOTE.—The names of species in the Addenda, not included in the catalogue, are printed in *thick* type. The names of species already in the catalogue are printed in *thin* type.

Alcidæ.

BRACHYRHAMPHUS

antiquus (Gm.)*d.* Yokohama.—H. Pryer.

FRATERCULA

psittacula (Pall.)*a.* ♀ Kurile Islands.—H. Pryer.

pygmæa (Gm.)*a.* ♀ do. do.

Podicipedidæ.

PODICEPS

fluviatilis (Tunstall)*h.* Norwich, 12-2-74.—H. Stevenson.

hoelbolli Reinh.*a.* ♀ breeding, Vancouver's Island.—Burn.

occidentalis Lawr.*b.* Washa Lake, Nevada.—Henshaw. Smithsonian.

Procellariidæ.

PUFFINUS

assimilis Gld.*a, b.* pulli, Norfolk Island, 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.

carneipes Gld.*a.* Hakodati, 19-5-83.

kuhli Boie*c.* ♀ Orotava, Tenerife, 25-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.

obscurus (Gm.)*c.* ♀ do. do. do.

philippsi Gr.*a.* Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.

OCEANITES

oceanica (Kuhl.)*c.* ♂ Orotava, Tenerife, 16-6-87.

DAPTION

capensis (L.)*d.* Norfolk Island, 1886.—P. H. Metcalfe.

PRION

vittatus (Forst.)*a.* Rangitata, Canterbury, N. Zealand '87.—A. G. Hamersley.

DIOMEDEA

brachyura Tem.*a, b.* ad. and juv., Japan.—H. Pryer.

Laridæ.**LARUS**

- brunneicephalus* Jerd. *a.* ♂ Lob Noor, S.E. Mongolia, 1879.—Prjevalsky.
cachinnans Pall. *b.* ♀ Orotava, Tenerife, 3-5-88.—H. B. Tristram.
novæ-hollandiæ Steph. *c.* Norfolk Island, 1887.—P. H. Metcalfe.
ridibundus L. *h.* Cromer, October, 1871.—J. H. Gurney.

STERNA

- bergii* Licht. *g.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Scolopacidæ.**SCOLOPAX**

- gallinula* L. *e.* Yokohama, Japan.—H. Pryer.
paraguaia V. *a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.
rusticula L. *d.* ♀ Tenerife, 1-5-85.—H. B. Tristram.
stenura Bp. *f.* *g.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

RHYNCHÆA

- semicollaris* V. *b.* British Guiana.

TRINGA

- himantopus* Bp. *a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely.
minuta Leisl. *n.* Cromer, Norfolk.—J. H. Gurney, jun.
subarquata Tem. *h.* Romney Bay, 8-9-71. do.

EURYNORHYNCHUS

- pygmæus* Nils. *a.* Amoy, 28-10-66.—R. Swinhoe. Ibis, 1867, p. 234.

RECURVIROSTRA

- avocetta* L. *e.* Godaveri River, December, 1887.—H. E. Fox.

TRINGOIDES

- macularius* (L.) *f.* Surinam.—Kirke.

TOTANUS

- glareola* (Gm.) *n.* *o.* Godaveri River, Dec. '87.—H. E. Fox.
p. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

NUMENIUS

- phæopus* (L.) *d.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
e. Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

STREPSILAS

- interpres* (L.) *q.* Lord Howe's Island, 1887.—Saunders.

Charadriidæ.**ÆGIALITIS**

- cantiana* (Lath.) *m.* ♂ Lob Noor.—Prjevalsky.
n. ♂ Oasis of Sampula, Chotan.—Prjevalsky.
o. *p.* Trusan, Borneo, Oct. '87.—A. Everett.
euronica (Gm.) *f.* ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 7-4-89.—P. Rendall.
geoffroyi Wagl. *i—k.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
peroni (Tem.) *a.* *b.* do. do.
vocifera (L.) *f.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

CHARADRIUS

- fulvus* Gm. *u.* ♂ S.E. Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
v. *w.* Lord Howe's Island, 1887.—Saunders.

SQUATAROLA

helvetica (L.) *f, g*. Borneo.—A. Everett.

HOPLOPTERUS

cayanus (Lath.)*a.* ♂ Chili.—H. Whitely

CURSORIUS

gallicus (Gm.)*f, g.* ♂ ♀ Fuertaventura, 7-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
 h, i. ♂ ♀ Lanzarote, 29-4-89. do.

GLAREOLA

lactea Tem.c. Godaveri River, Dec. '87.—H. E. Fox.
orientalis Leach.....e. Borneo.—A. Everett.

Ædicnemidæ.

ÆSACUS

magnirostris (Geoffr.)*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
recurvirostris (Cuv.)*b, c.* ♂ ♀ Godaverī River, December '87.—H. E. Fox.

Eurypydidæ.

EURYPYGA

helias Pall.....*a.* Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.
major Hartl.*a.* ♂ Panama, 1875.

Otitidæ.

EUPODOTIS

caffra (Licht.) *a.* ♂ Natal.—Hugh Mitchell.

Gruidæ.

GRUS

antigone (L.)a. N. India.—M. Lamert.
monacha Tem.a. ♂ Japan.—H. Pryer.

Aramidæ.

ARAMUS

giganteus Bp.a. Almerçen, San Domingo, 1887.—A. S. Toogood.

Heliornithidæ.

PODICA

petersi Hartl.....*a.* ♂ King William's Town, Br. Caffraria.—Newby.

Rallidæ.

PORPHYRIO

martinicus (L.)*c.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

PORZANA

albicollis (V.)*a.* So. America.
albigularis (Laur.)*a.* Remedios, Colombia.
bailloni (V.).....*b.* ♂ Alaschkhan.—Prjevalsky.
maruetta (Leach.)*e, f.* Lilford, 18-9-88.—Lord Lilford.

RALLUS

philippensis L.....g. Borneo.—A. Everett.

Megapodiidæ.**MEGAPODIUS**

cumingi.....*a*, *b*. ad. and juv., Borneo.—A. Everett.

Phasianidæ.**NUMIDA**

cristata Pall.....*a*. West Africa.
ptilorhyncha Licht.....*a*. Abyssinia.—W. Jesse.
rendalli Ogilby.....*a*. West Africa.

PHASIANUS

formosanus Elliot.*b*. Japan.—H. Pryer.
sæmmeringi Tem.
var scintillans*b*. ♂ Japan.—H. Pryer.
strauchi Prjev.*a*. ♂ Khansu, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
versicolor V.....*b*. ♂ Japan.—H. Pryer.

CROSSOPTILON

auritum (Pall.).....*a*. ♂ Mt. Ravenny, Upper Chuang Chee.—Prjevalsky.

Tetraonidæ.**GALLOPERDIX**

spadicea (Gm.)*b—d*. ♂ ♀, and juv., Ootacamund, Feb. '88.—H. E. Fox.

FRANCOLINUS

bicalcaratus (L.).....*a*. ♀ Brit. Combo, Gambia, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.
rueppelli Gr.....*a*. ♂ Senafe, Abyssinia, 15-5-68.—W. Jesse.

ARBOROPHILA

charltoni Eyt.*b*. ♂ Borneo.—Lempriere.
personata (Horsf.)*c*. ♀ Hædjœng, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.

COTURNIX

communis Bonn.....*j*. ♂ Orotava, Tenerife, May '88.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♀ Buenavista, Tenerife, 29-3-89. do.

EXCALFACTORIA

chinensis (L.)*e*. ♀ Bantam, Java.—H. O. Forbes.

ODONTOPHORUS

guianensis (Gm.).....*a*. Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.

CACCABIS

petrosa (Less.)...*d*. ♀ Gomera, 8-5-88.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 30-3-89. do.
rufa (L.)
var australis*h*. ♀ Gran Canaria, 24-3-88.—H. B. Tristram.

TETRAOGALLUS

tibetanus Gld.....*c*. ♀ North Thibet.—Prjevalsky.

TETRAO

mlokosiewiezi Tacz. ...*a*. ♂ Eshkakon, Hermanieb, Caucasus, May 7.—N. Kaakamo.

LAGOPUS

albus (Gm.).....*e*. Moscow, Sept. '69.—J. H. Gurney, jun.

Pteroclidæ.

PTEROCLES

- arenarius* (Pall.)*d.* ♀ Borukhudsir, Turkestan, June '88.—H. Lansdell.
e. ♀ Fuertaventura, 14-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
tricinctus Sw.*b.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Columbidæ.

COLUMBA

- bollii* Godm.....*a.* ♀ St. Ursula, 4,200 ft., Tenerife, 27-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.
b, c. ♂ ♂ Gomera, 4,000 ft., 12-5-88. do.
d. ♂ La Golga, Palma, 20-4-89. do.
laurivora Webb & Berth.....*a.* ♀ Val Ermoso, Gomera, 8-5-88. do.
b—d. ♂ ♂, and juv., Val Ermosa, Gomera, 9-5-88. do.
e, f. ♀ ♀ La Golga, Palma, 20-4-89. do.
trocax Heinek.*a.* ♂ Madeira, 29-6-71.—F. D. Godman. Ibis, 1872, p. 216.

TURTUR

- communis* Selb.*g.* ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 27-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
humilis (Tem.).....*f.* ♂ Zaidam, Mongolia.—Prjevalsky.
risorius (L.).....*e.* Godaveri River, Dec. '87.—H. E. Fox.
rupicolus (Pall.)
var orientalis*c.* Loo Choo Islands, Jan. '87.—M. Namiye.
semitorquatus Swains.....*b, c.* ♂ ♂ Barcote, Brit. Combo., 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.
suratensis (Gm.).....*e.* Ootacamund, Feb. '88.—H. E. Fox.

MACROPYGIA

- crassirostris* Gld.....*a.* ♀ Aola, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 11-5-87.—Woodford.

SCARDAFELLA

- squamosa* Tem.....*a.* Bahía.

OSCLATIA

- sapphirina* Bp.....*a.* Bolivia.

CHALCOPHAPS

- indica* (L.)*f.* juv., Borneo.—A. Everett.
natalis Lister.....*a.* ♀ Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, 5-10-87.—J. J. Lister.

PHLEGÆNAS

- jobiensis* Meyer.*a.* ♀ Duke of York Island, 22-7-79.—G. E. Richards, R.N.
spec. nondum. descript. *a.* Guadalcanar, Solomons. do.

Carpophagidæ.

CARPOPHAGA

- ænea* (L.).....*c.* ♂ Høedjæng, Sumatra.—H. O. Forbes.
albigularis Tem.*a.* Port Moresby, New Guinea.
bicolor (Scop.).....*e.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
jouyi Stejn.....*a.* Loo Choo Islands, Jan. '87.—M. Namiye.
pickeringi Cass.....*a.* ♂ Maimbua, Sula Island, May '83.—H. Guillemard.
whartoni Sharpe.*a.* Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, 1-10-87.—J. J. Lister.
P. Z. S., 1887, p. 515, pl. 43.

PTILOPUS

- lewisi* Rams.*a.* ♂ Rovati, Guadalcanar, Solomons, 20-5-87.—Woodford.
melanocephalus (Gm.).....*d.* ♂ Bantam, Java.—H. O. Forbes.

TRERON

- capellei Tem.*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.
 sphœnura Vig.*d.* Ootacamund, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.

Anatidæ.**QUERQUEDULA**

- hottentotta Smith*a—d.* ♂ ♂ ♀ Natal.—T. Ayres.

TADORNA

- rutila Pall.*f.* ♂ Godaveri River, December, 1887.—H. E. Fox.

DENDROCYCNA

- arborea (L.).....*b.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

CHENALOPEX

- ægyptiaca (L.).....*c.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

Plataleidæ.**IBIS**

- alba (L.)*b.* immat., San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

Ciconiidæ.**TANTALUS**

- ibis L.*b.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

LEPTOPTILOS

- crumeniferus Cur.*a.* Lehtaba River, E. Africa, 1856-85.—W. Ayres.

Ardeidæ.**ARDEA**

- alba L.....*e.* Godaveri River, December, 1887.—H. E. Fox.
 cærulea L.*c.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.
 coromanda Bodd.....*d.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

BUTORIDES

- virescens L.....*d.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

TIGRISOMA

- brasiliense (L.)*a.* ♂ Br. Guiana, 1875.

Plotidæ.**PLOTUS**

- levallanti Licht.....*c.* Bathurst, Gambia, 6-1-89.—P. Rendall.
 melanogaster Penn.....*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Pelecanidæ.**SULA**

- fiber (L.)*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Vulturidæ.**NEOPHRON**

- gingianus Gr.*a.* Godaveri River, December, 1887.—H. E. Fox

Falconidæ.**ASTUR**

sphenurus Rüpp.....*c.* ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

ACCIPITER

nisus (L.).....*o.* ♀ Tenerife, 30-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.

p. ♂ Palma, 13-4-89. do.

moreli Poll.*a.* ♂ Trondro, Madagascar, 22-5-86.—A. Majestre..

RUPORNIS

Ridgwayi Cory.*b.* ♂ San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

SPIZAETUS

coronatus (L.).....*a.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

limnaetus (Horsf.)*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

POLIORNIS

indicus (Gm.)*d—f.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

HELOTARSUS

leuconotus Rüpp.....*a.* Newala, E. Africa, 1887.—S. Weigall.

POLIOAETUS

ichthyaetus (Horsf.)*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

HALIASTUR

indus (Bodd.)*c, d.* Ootacamund, February, 1888.—H. E. Fox.

MILVUS

ictinus Sav.....*d.* ♀ Tenerife, 30-4-88.—H. B. Tristram.

MICROHIERAX

fringillarius Drap.*d.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

TINNUNCULUS

alaudarius (Gm.).....*w, x.* ♂ ♂ Fuertaventura, 12-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.

y. ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 27-3-89. do.

cenchris (Naum.)*m.* ♂ Borukhudsir, Turkestan, 11-6-88.—H. Lansdell.

isabellinus Sw.....*a.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.

Bubonidæ.**ASIO**

otus (L.)*k.* ♂ Khansu.—Prjevalsky.

SYRNIUM

leptogrammicum Tem..*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

KETUPA

javanensis Less.*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

SCOPS

brasilianus (Gm.)*b.* Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.

SURNIA

ulula (L.).....*b.* Trantok, E. Siberia.—Prjevalsky.

NINOX

borneensis Bp.....*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

maculata (Vig.)*b.* Norfolk Island, 1888.—P. H. Metcalfe.

Psittaci.**STRINGOPS**

habroptilus (Gr.)

var alpina.....*c.* ♂ South Alps, N. Zealand, May '87.—P. Seymour.**LORICULUS**galgulus (L.)*e, f.* Borneo.—A. Everett.**PSITTINUS**incertus*e.* Borneo.—A. Everett.**PIONIAS**senegalus (L.)*a.* ♂ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.**CONURUS**chloropterus Souancé....*a.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.**Musophagidæ.****CORYTHAIX**livingstoni Gr.....*b.* Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.**Cuculidæ.****CUCULUS**concretus Müll.....*a.* Borneo.—A. Everett.gularis Steph.....*c.* Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.**CACOMANTIS**sepulchralis (Müll.).....*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.**CHRYSOCCYX**cupreus (Bodd.)*g.* Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.**ZANCLOSTOMUS**javanicus Horsf.*c.* Borneo.—A. Everett.**SAUROTHERA**dominiensis Lafr.*b.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.**CROTOPHAGA**ani L.*d, e.* San Domingo.—A. S. Toogood.**CENTROPUS**borneensis Bp.....*c, d.* Borneo.—A. Everett.natalensis Shelley*c.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Aug. '88.—S. T. Pruen.**Capitonidæ.****POGONORHYNCHUS**dubius (Gm.)*b, c.* Bakow, British Combo, 24-1-89.—P. Rendall.irroratus Cab.*c, d.* ♂ ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.lachrymosus Cab.....*a.* ♀ do. do. May '88. do.**MEGALÆMA**chrysopsis Gr.*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.mystacophanes (Tem.)*e, f.* do. do.**CAPITO**maculicoronatus Lawr..*a.* ♀ Nichi, Panama.niger (Müll.)*c.* ♂ Surinam.—Kirke.

CALORHAMPHUS

fuliginosus (Tem.)*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

Rhamphastidæ.**PTEROGLOSSUS**

viridis (L.).....*a.* ♀ Surinam.—Kirke.

AULACORHAMPHUS

prasinus (Gld.)*c, d.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Bucconidæ.**BUCCO**

tamatia Gm.....*a.* Surinam.—Kirke.

Galbulidæ.**JACAMAROPS**

grandis Sclat.*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bogota.

Alcedinidæ.**ALCEDO**

bengalensis Gm.*k.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

euryzona Tem.....*a.* ♀ Kina Balu, N. Borneo, 6-3-87.—J. Whitehead.

CERYLE

americana (Gm.).....*c.* ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

PELARGOPSIS

leucocephala (Lath.)*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

HALCYON

chelicuti (Stanley.).....*e.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

chloris (Bodd.)*h.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

coromanda (Lath.)*c.* do. do.

senegalensis (L.)*f—h.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Bucerotidæ.**CRANORRHINUS**

corrugatus (Tem.)*a, b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

HYDROCISSA

albirostris (Shaw.)*b.* Borneo.—A. Everett.

TOCKUS

melanoleucus Licht.....*b, c.* Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.

nasutus (L.)*d.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Upupidæ.**UPUPA**

africana Bechst.*i.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

IRRISOR

erythrorhynchus Lath. ...*g.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

senegalensis V.*a.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Meropidæ.**NYCTIORNIS**

amictus (Tem.)*f.* juv., Borneo.—A. Everett.

MEROPS

pusillus P. L. S. Müll.....*h.* Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.

Coraciidæ.**CORACIAS**

cyanogastra Cuv.....*a.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

pilosa Lath.....*e.* Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

EURYSTOMUS

afer (Lath.)*c.* Bathurst, Gambia, 1888.—P. Rendall.

Picidæ.**PICUMNUS**

squammulatus Lafr. ...*a, b.* ♂ ♀ Bogota.

PICUS

leptorhynchus Prjev. ...*a.* ♂ Tschertschen River, Barja, E. Turkestan.—Prjevalsky.

b, c. ♂ ♀ Khoten, 3-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

major L.*k.* ♂ Villa Flor, Tenerife, 5-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.

mandarinus Malh.*a.* ♀ Upper Chuan Chee.—Prjevalsky.

SPHYROPICUS

varius (L.)*f.* Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

DENDROPICUS

hartlaubi Malh.*b.* ♀ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.

namaquus Licht.....*c.* ♂ do. Sept. '88. do.

CAMPOTHERA

punctata (Val.)*b, c.* ♂ ♀ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 25-4-89.—P. Rendall.

CHLORONERPES

æruginosus Sclat.....*a, b.* ♀ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

flavigula (Bodd.)*a.* ♀ Surinam.—Kirke.

sanguineus Licht.....*b, c.* ♂ ♀ Surinam.—Kirke.

CHRYSOPTILUS

punctigula (Bodd.)*b.* Roraima, 1887.—H. Mathews.

MELANERPES

formicivorus*d, e.* ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Trochilidæ.**SPHENOPROCTUS**

curvipennis (Licht.) ...*a—c.* Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

EUGENES

fulgens (Sw.)*c, d.* ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

URANOMITRA

cianocephala (Less.)*c, d.* ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

Cypselidæ.**CYPSELUS**

pallidus Shelley*c.* Orotava, Tenerife, 11-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
unicolor Jard. *f, g.* ♂ ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 1-4-89. do.

COLLOCALIA

fuciphaga (Thunb.)*c.* ♂ Palawan, 5-8-87.—Platen.

Caprimulgidæ.**CAPRIMULGUS**

jotaka Tem. *c.* ♀ Japan.—H. Pryer.

SCOTORNIS

longicauda (Drap.)*c.* Bathurst, Gambia, 20-4-89.—P. Rendall.

Formicariidæ.**THAMNOPHILUS**

doliatus (L.)*c, d.* ♂ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

Phytotomidæ.**PHYTOTOMA**

rutila V...*a.* ♀ Fuerte de Andalgalá, Arg. Rep., 1-9-80.—E. W. White.

Pipridæ.**PIPRA**

aureola L.....*a.* ♂ Surinam, 1888.—Kirke.

Tyrannidæ.**PYROCEPHALUS**

mexicanus Scat.....*b, c.* ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs. Butlin.

Turdidæ.**TURDUS**

merula L.....*s, t.* ♂ ♂ Palma, 17-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.

Timeliidæ.**EUPETES**

castanonotus Salv. *b.* New Guinea.—A. Goldie.

Cinclidæ.**CINCLUS**

leucogaster Bp.....*d.* Ak Shor, Mongolia, 30-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

Sylviidæ.**MYRMECOCICHLA**

shellei (Sharpe.)*b.* ♂ Lahtaba River, E. Africa, Aug. '88.—W. Ayres.

ERITHACUS

rubecola (L.)*q—s.* ♂ ♂ ♂ Palma, 15 and 22-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
var? *t.* ♀ Ycod, Tenerife, 25-3-89. do.

PRATINCOLA

dacotiae Meade-Waldo.....*a*. ♂ Oliva, Fuertaventura, March '89.—E. G. Meade-Waldo.
Ibis, Oct., 1889.

RUTICILLA

erythrogastra (Güld.) .. *d*. ♂ Sati, Nubra Valley, Tibet, 17-11-88.—H. Lansdell.
erythronota (Eversm.).....*e*, *f*. ♂ ♀ Kobala, Kashmir, 19-12-88. do.
phoeniceura (L.)*m*. ♂ Oliva, Fuertaventura, March, 1889.—E. G. Meade-Waldo.

PENTHOLÆA

albifrons (Rüpp.).....*c*. ♀ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 25-4-89.—P. Rendall.

SIALIA

sialis (L.).....*m*. ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

SYLVIA

conspicillata Marm.....*l*, *m*. ♂ ♂ Orotava, Tenerife, 22-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
n. ♂ Lanzarote, 29-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
minuscula Hume.....*b*. Yarkand, 21-9-88.—H. Lansdell.

PHYLLOSCOPUS

fortunatus Tristr.....*i*, *j*. ♂ ♂ Ycod, Tenerife, 25-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
k. ♂ La Caldera, Palma, 15-4-89. do.

REGULUS

tenerife Seeb.....*c*, *d*. ♂ ♂ Ycod, Tenerife, 25-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
e. ♂ La Caldera, Palma, 15-4-89. do.

LEPTOPECILE

sophieæ Severtz.....*b*. Ak Shor, Mongolia, 30-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

PRINIA

mystacea Rüpp.*b*. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

DRYODROMAS

flavocincta, Sharpe*b*. Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

ACCENTOR

fulvescens Severtz.....*d*, *e*. Ak Shor, Mongolia, 30-10-88.—H. Lansdell.

Paridæ.**PARUS**

albiventris Shelley*a*. Kikombo, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.
leucopterus Sw.*b*. ♀ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.
monticolus Vig.*d*, *e*. Darjeeling.
palmensis Meade-Waldo. *a*—*c*. ♀ ♀ and juv., Palma, 14 and 16-4-89.—H. B. Tristram.
tenerife Less.*l*—*q*. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ ♂ Villa Flor and Ycod, Tenerife, April '89.
H. B. Tristram.
ultramarinus Bp.....*r*—*t*. ♂ ♂ ♀ Fuertaventura, 9-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.

Troglodytidæ.**DONACOBIOUS**

atricapillus (L.)*b*. Surinam.—Kirke.

Motacillidæ.**MOTACILLA**

flava L.....*v*. ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 10-1-89.—P. Rendall.

melanope Pall.....Buonavista, Tenerife, 24-3-89.—H. B. Tristram.
raii (Bp.).....Bathurst, Gambia, 7-4-89.—P. Rendall.

Mniotiltidæ.

MNIOTILTA

varia (L.).....e. ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

DENDRÆCA

dominica (L.)e. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
townsendi (Nutt.)b. do. do.

Pycnonotidæ.

CRINIGER

flaviventris Smithc. Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

PYCNONOTUS

ashanteus Bp.a, b. ♂ ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 8-5-89.—P. Rendall.

Vireonidæ.

CYCLORHIS

flaviventris Lafr.....a, b. ♂ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Campephagidæ.

GRAUCALUS

pectoralis J. and Selb....a. ♀ Lahtaba River, E. Africa, 18-6-85.—W. Ayres.

Laniidæ.

PRIONOPS

talacoma Smithe. Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

LANIUS

rutilans Tem.a, b. ♂ ♀ Bathurst, Gambia, 8-1-89.—P. Rendall.

Muscicapidæ.

PLATYSTIRA

cyanea (P. L. S. Müll.).....d. ♂ Barcote, Brit. Combo, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.

MUSCICAPA

cærulescens Hartl.....a. Kikombo, C. Africa, Sept. '88.—S. T. Pruen.

TERPSIPHONE

rufiventris (Sw.)a. ♂ Barcote, Br. Combo, 24-4-89.—P. Rendall.

Ampelidæ.

PTILOGONYS

cinereus (Sw.)d. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Hirundinidæ.

HIRUNDO

lucida J. Verr.....b. ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 9-4-89.—P. Rendall.

Meliphagidæ.**ZOSTEROPS**

- senegalensis Bp.c. ♂ Bathurst, Gambia, 12-4-89.—P. Rendall.
 spec. nondum. descript. a. ♂ Kikombo, C. Africa, May '88.—S. T. Pruen.

Nectariniidæ.**NECTARINIA**

- platura (V.).....b. Bakow, Brit. Combo, 13-1-89.—P. Rendall.
 pulchella (L.)f—i. ♂ ♂ ♂ ♀ do. 12-4-89. do.

CINNYRIS

- senegalensis (L.)c. ♂ Bakow, Br. Combo, 13-1-89.—P. Rendall.

Tanagridæ.**EUPHONIA**

- elegantissima (Bp.).....c. ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

TANAGRA

- abbas Licht.....d. ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

PHLOGOTHRAUPIS

- sanguinolenta (Less.)c, d. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

PYRANGA

- æstiva (Gm.)d—f. ♂ ♀ ♀ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.
 cooperi Ridg.....a. ♂ Mexico do.

PHÆNICOTHRAUPIS

- rubicoides Lafr.c, d. ♂ ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

SALTATOR

- atriceps (Less.)c. Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Fringillidæ.**HEDYMELES**

- melanocephalus Sw.b. ♂ Mexico.—Mrs Butlin.

Tristram, H. . Cat. Collection of

DEC 19 1975

Mayr
Mayr
Recreation Pro

1 APP

8vo. green

AMNH LIBRARY

100102652